SPRING SUMMER
TWELFTH ISSUE
35¢
IN CANADA
50¢

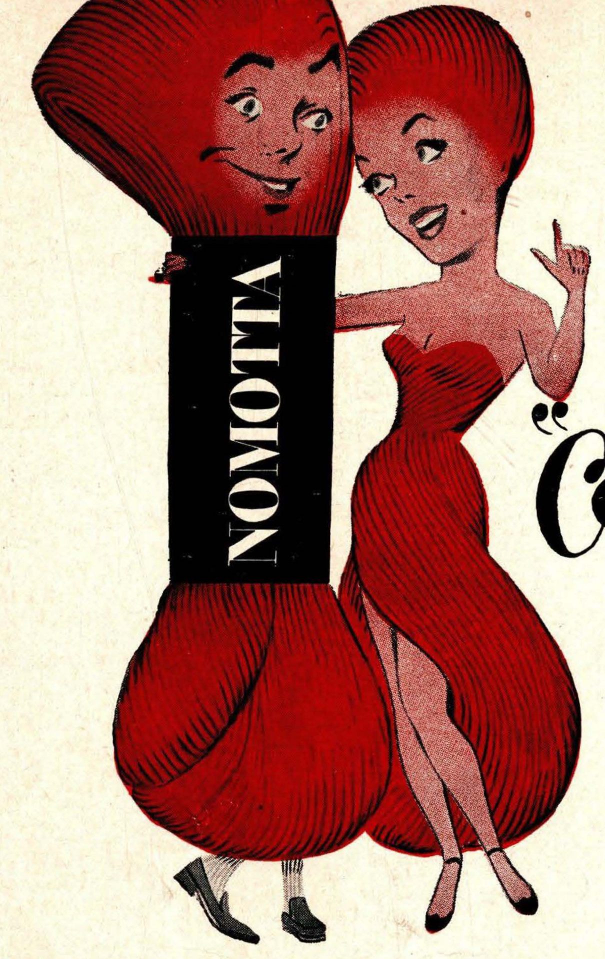
modern needlecraft

knitting • crocheting

sewing • embroidery

NEW
Starting with
This Issue

BIG
Home Sewing and
Pattern Section



"Each new batch a perfect match"

says

"Constance Color*"

"Each new batch a perfect match"

6 LITTLE WORDS THAT MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE TO WOMEN WHO KNIT:

Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the exquisite quality and coloration of imported yarns with the reassurance of perfect color consistency.

Farewell to the frustration of half-finished hand-knits that could not be completed in the exact shade you started . . . because of lost color dye lot numbers . . . or discontinued store stocks . . . or innumerable reasons that made dye lot numbers a nuisance.

Think of the economy too . . . now, you need buy only for your immediate needs . . . no overstocking . . . no wasteful leftovers.

And of course Nomotta yarns are Mothproof for *life!* . . . another good reason to relax and rely on one of the world's largest creators of hand-knitting yarns.

NO COLOR VARIATION

Enjoy the assurance that the hand-knit you start is finished in the same color . . . the exact shade easily matched from open stocks in any store selling Nomotta yarns.

NO DYE LOT NUMBER NUISANCE

No worry about saving or remembering complicated dye lot numbers. Even when travelling you can purchase perfectly matched shades.

NO OVERBUYING OR WASTE

Buy only what you need, as you proceed, without a costly initial outlay for your total needs . . . without wasted left-over wool . . . without mathematical gymnastics.

FREE BOOKS AND SAMPLES

Write promptly for FREE wool samples and color-illustrated Fashion Revue Books; showing exclusive designs, instructions, and giving accessorizing secrets and clever uses for left-over wool.

NOMOTTA

IMPORTED HAND-KNITTING *Yarns*

***** **LOOK FOR THE CONSTANCE COLOR INSIGNIA ON . . .**

MATCHED DYE LOT
IMPORTED KNITTING WORSTED
100% Virgin Wool
- Color-fast washability
- Superior yardage
- 2 oz. skeins

MATCHED DYE LOT
IMPORTED FINGERING YARN
100% Virgin Zephyr Wool
- Cellophane packaged
- Color-fast washability
- Superior yardage
- 1 oz. balls

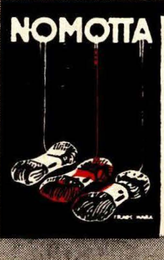
MATCHED DYE LOT
IMPORTED SPORTS YARN
100% Virgin Wool
- Perfect all-purpose yarn
- Unusual luxury of handle
- 1 oz. balls
- Superior yardage

MATCHED DYE LOT
IMPORTED SOCK YARN
55% Wool • 25% Nylon • 20% Acetate
- Non-shrink
- Nylon's strength
- Acetate's stretch resistance
- Wool's fluffiness
- Guaranteed 4 times greater wear

YOUR PROOF THEY'RE MOTHPROOF

Intensive tests prove that Nomotta's exclusive moth-proof process will last far beyond the average life of the garment.

At the hand-knit department of better stores everywhere or fill in order coupon for name of nearest store and FREE OFFERS



FILL IN COUPON FOR FREE OFFERS

AMICALE YARNS INC., 4 East 46th St., New York 17, N. Y.

☐ Please send me your FREE Fashion Revues with knitting instructions, accessorizing secrets, and clever uses for left-over wool.
☐ Please send me your FREE Color Card of real yarn samples.
☐ Please send me the name of the nearest store selling Nomotta yarns.

I would like to buy the following illustrated books with easy-to-follow instructions for making all the Nomotta hand-knit exclusives:
☐ Nomotta Fashion Revue, Vol. F 101 @ 25¢
☐ Nomotta Classics for Infants & Children, Vol. C 13 @ 25¢
(Please send coin — not stamps)

NAME .... ADDRESS ....
CITY .... ZONE ...... STATE ....

All set for a lovely evening...

Spring-into-Summer . . . season of the stole! Yes, the smartest women are borrowing a page from Godey and grandmother—but, how wonderfully they add a new, deft touch of glamour to the old idea.

Whether it's a lovely cobweb stole or shawl, a pert snood, or dozens of other fashion accents, you'll find metallic flecked Hiawatha Glimmercel® straw yarn wonderfully pliant to work with, so crisp and resilient, so bright forever —for it never tarnishes.

Hiawatha Glimmercel® is also ideal for sparkling table mats and other home decor accessories which reflect your perfect good taste. *Ask for our beautiful, illustrated booklet, "Hiawatha Table Settings," on sale at needlework departments, everywhere.*

For free copy of instructions to make the stole pictured, write to Dept. MN1

HEIRLOOM NEEDLEWORK GUILD INC. • 11 East 26th St., N.Y.

modern needlecraft

knitting • crocheting • sewing • embroidery

Home Sewing + Pattern Section—Pages 71 to 86

fashion

Spring Blouses 6
Cardigan—6 Patterns 10
Smart Set 12
Relax in Style 16
Sandals 18
Bag and Slipper Set 20
Mandarin Coat 21
Hat Wardrobe 22
Stoles 26
Cotton Fashions 28
Evening 30
Brother and Sister Set 32

for him

Father and Son 33
Sleeveless Pullover 35
Men at Work 36

children

Stork Stuff 41
Spring Bonnets 43
Soaker Set 44
Booties 44
Toys 45
Crocheted Cardigans 45
Sand Pail Set 46
Dress 48
Classic Set 49
Accessories 50

for the home

Afghans 56
Crocheted Rugs 57
Hooked Rugs 58
Sampler 61
Filet Patterns 64
Doilies 64
Place Mats 66
Coaster Set 67
Pot Holders 68

features

Needlework News 4
Abbreviations 14
Our Cover Story 38
It's Fun to Stencil 54
Subscription Coupon 54
Flowers that Bloom 59
Sampler Chart 61
Needlework Patterns 62
Notes 69
Helpful Booklets 87
Shopping Guide 89
Gifts and Gadgets 96

Comparative Sizes of American and English Needles on page 50.

Every effort has been made to have our knitting directions accurate. Allowance should be made for variance of individual knitters, human errors and typographical mistakes.

modern needlecraft
35¢
50¢
knitting • crocheting
sewing • embroidery

on the cover • Skirt and Sweater and little boy's Suit by Botany Mills, Inc. Bassinette Skirt by David Traum Co., Inc. Ektachrome by Farkas Studio—Roedel. Cover Story—page 38.

MAGGIE MEEHAN
editor

MARGOT KNOX
sales promotion director

LYNN HOCHHAUSER
art director

editorial assistants
MARTHA DIENER
VIRGINIA FERGUSON

•

Copyright 1951 by Needlework Publications, Inc. "Modern Needlecraft" Spring-Summer 12th Edition, is owned and published three times a year by Needlework Publications, Inc., 247 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Pres. Joseph Wyker; Secy. & Treas. S. Sawyer Le Vay; Advertising office 345 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Single copies $.35 in U. S. A.; foreign countries, including Canada, $.50. Subscriptions: 3 issues, $1.00; 6 issues, $2.00; 9 issues, $2.50. Canada and foreign add 20c for each issue. The publishers and editors assume no responsibility for unsolicited contributions. Printed in U. S. A.

Member of
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

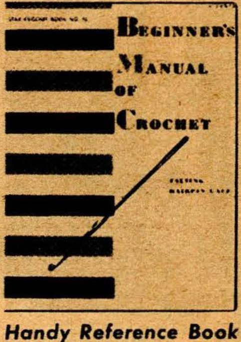
NEW STAR BOOKS

BEAUTIFUL PHOTOGRAPHS OF FINISHED ITEMS ★ ACCURATE, EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS

CROCHETING
KNITTING
TATTING
TUFTING
BRAIDING

Beautiful Rugs
Easy to make
TUFTED
CROCHETED
BRAIDED

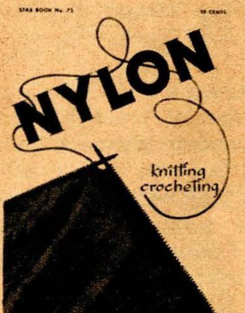
Beautiful New Designs for tufted, crocheted, braided rugs. Includes Pansy and Modern patterns. Easy to make with STAR RUG YARN, STAR BLEND YARN or AUNT LYDIA'S HEAVY RUG YARN. **STAR BOOK 73, Beautiful Rugs.**



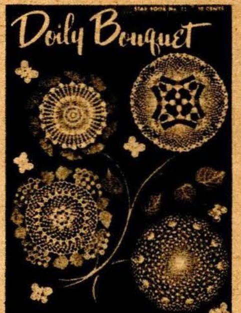
Handy Reference Book of crocheting, tatting and hairpin lace. Includes all basic stitches and crochet terms, gives step-by-step directions. Beginners models, easy to make with STAR or GEM CROCHET COTTON. **STAR BOOK 76, Beginner's Manual of Crochet**

STAR BOOK No. 78
10 CENTS
Television and Radio Scarfs

Many-Purpose Motif Designs you can adapt for any crochet use. A variety of lovely motifs for television and radio scarfs, vanity sets, tablecloths, bedspreads, doilies, chair backs, refrigerator scarfs, insertions in handkerchiefs, sheets, pillowcases. Easy to make with PURITAN or DELUXE MERCERIZED COTTON. **STAR BOOK 78, Television and Radio Scarfs.**



Make Marvelous Nylon Items. Includes mother-and-daughter sweater set, beanie and bag for the teens, cute baby sets, men's sweaters, socks, mittens, etc. Easy to knit or crochet with DAWN or CLOVER LEAF NYLON **STAR BOOK 75, Nylon.**



The Prettiest Doilies Ever! Spider Web, Butterfly, Flower designs. For variety, combine basic centers with varied flower edgings. Easy to make with STAR or GEM CROCHET COTTON. **STAR BOOK 71, Doily Bouquet.**

fair & bazaar Suggestions

Exciting New Items to make for Fairs, Bazaars and Gifts. Pillowcase and handkerchief insertions, doll's clothes, pin-cushion, many more. Easy to make with STAR or GEM CROCHET COTTON. **STAR BOOK 74, Fair and Bazaar Suggestions.**

Look For This Star ★ Your Symbol of Quality

American Thread Company

manufacturers of quality thread and yarns for over 50 years

ASK FOR THESE BOOKS AT YOUR FAVORITE ART NEEDLEWORK COUNTER

if not available from your dealer SEND IN THIS COUPON

Your Baby Book

Adorable Baby Items to knit or crochet. Sweaters, sets, soakers, blanket, toys. Darling things for showers, gifts. Easy to make with DAWN or CLOVER LEAF WOOL or NYLON **STAR BOOK 72, Your Baby Book.**

Beginner's Manual of Knitting

Brush Up Your Knitting Knowledge. Includes basic stitches, knitting terms, also wool hairpin lace directions. Beginners models, easy to make with DAWN WOOL or NYLON **STAR BOOK 77, Beginner's Manual of Knitting**

American Thread Co., P.O.Box 917, Church St. Station, New York 8, N.Y.

This offer good in U. S. A. only

Dept. NCS

Please send Star instructions books checked. (Enclose 10¢ for each. No stamps please.)

☐ No. 78, Television and Radio Scarfs
☐ No. 77, Beginner's Manual of Knitting
☐ No. 76, Beginner's Manual of Crochet
☐ No. 75, Nylon
☐ No. 74, Fair and Bazaar Suggestions
☐ No. 73, Beautiful Rugs
☐ No. 72, Your Baby Book
☐ No. 71, Doily Bouquet

(These books are not shown—but they're every bit as exciting as the others)

☐ No. 70, Hot Plate Mats
☐ No. 69, Pocket Potholders
☐ No. 68, Spreads That Are Different
☐ No. 66, Crocheting and Tatting (Best New Designs)
☐ No. 65, Flower Edgings
☐ No. 61, Handkerchief Edgings

Name (please print)..

Address..

City..Zone..............State..............

Penguin* Wools

FROM FRANCE

Belle de la nuit —
An ultra-smart Paris
sweater creation made
of Penguin* Rapsodie.

mon Tricot
Nº 7
Penguin Wools
50

Exquisite, new, high fashion colors, textures and twists. Ask for, insist on Penguin Wools for the very finest!*

Ask for Penguin* Wool's newest sweater book, "mon Tricot" No. 7 —directions in English—at your favorite needlework counter or write direct. Only 50c. Also available, "mon Tricot" No. 6, only 75c.

FREE instructions of Belle de la Nuit above on request.

LAINES DU PINGOUIN, *France*
World's largest spinners of hand knitting wools.

Distributed by ADRIEN MEY & CO.
Dept. 8, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

Laines du Pingouin, Inc., 291 Geary St., San Francisco, Calif.
Laines du Pingouin, Canada, Ltd., 7080 Rue Hutchinson, Montreal, Que.

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

NEEDLEWORK NEWS

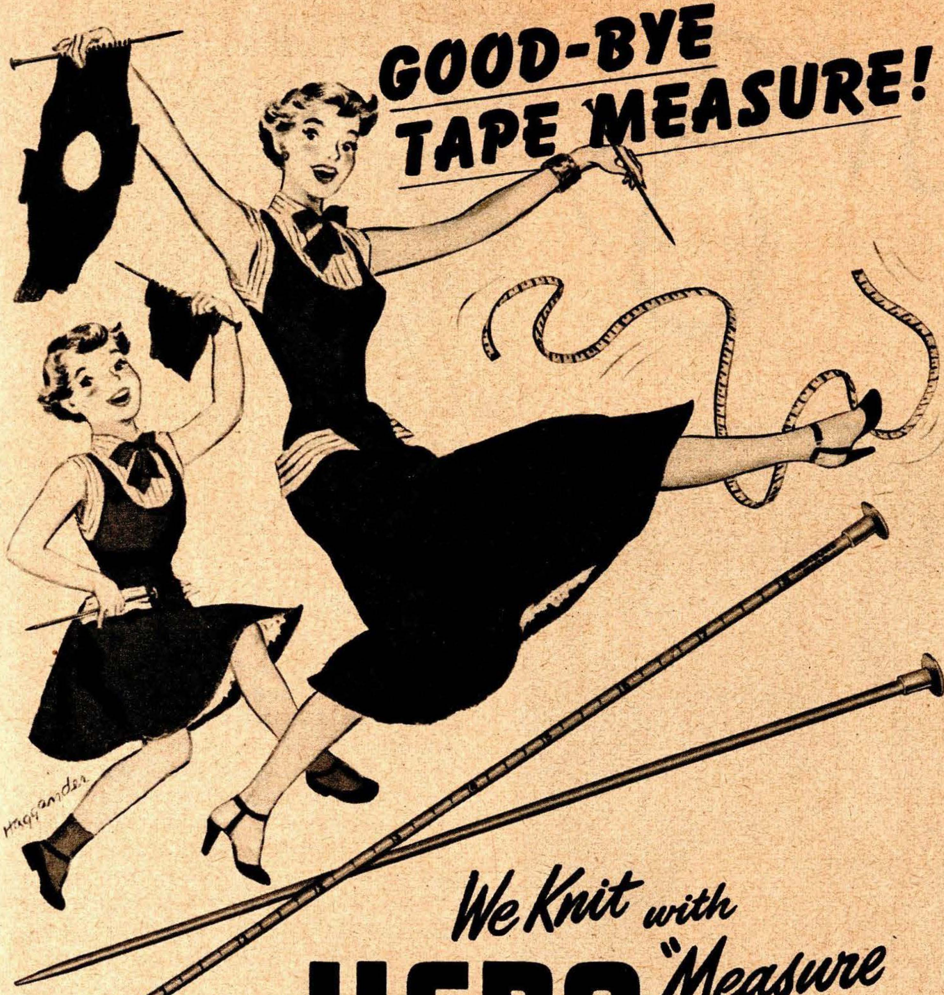
Virginia Megahan of Glendale, California won first prize in the National Teen Age Knitting Contest. Pretty 18-year-old Virginia as a member of the H. S. Webb Company Knit-Trix Club in Glendale submitted a handsome and expertly knitted red casual dress. For her excellent work she was awarded the Grand Prize—a week's stay in New York.

4-H Club—This year's 4-H Club Congress held a special treat for the Clothing Achievement Winners. They participated in the 10th anniversary celebrations for the Clothing Achievement program sponsored by the Spool Cotton Company. The gala parties and activities annually held in honor of the 50 Clothing Achievement winners from all over the United States, Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico, this year added ceremony to celebrate the 10th anniversary.

This year's national winners are: Lila Anne Jones, Dallas, Georgia; Joan C. Hopper, Caldwell, Idaho; Beverly Ann Mose, Port Byron, Illinois; Alice A. Handlin, Genesco, Kansas; Jacqueline Shoulders, Princeton, Kentucky; Judy Louise Messinger, Millers, Maryland; Eileen G. Pritzel, Lake Elmo, Minnesota; Juanita Dowdy, Hixson, Tennessee; Ann Patrick, Springville, Utah; Ruth M. Fenne, Richmond, Virginia; Anna Pauline Bane, Burlington, West Virginia; Alice J. Pounder, Delavan, Wisconsin.

As a reward for their outstanding records in clothing achievement they each receive a scholarship to the college of their choice to further their education in Home Economics. These awards were made at the 4-H Club Congress in Chicago.

GOOD-BYE TAPE MEASURE!



We Knit with HERO "Measure Knit"

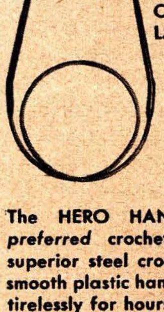
TRADE MARK

THE PERFECT KNITTING NEEDLES WITH THE RULER RIGHT ON THEM!

Yes, say "good-bye" to tape measures and rulers when you knit . . . use new HERO MEASURE-KNIT needles. Come in all wanted sizes in featherlight aluminum or in the new metal-core needles, the plastic knitting needles with the metal insert that keep their shape, won't break! *COST NO MORE THAN REGULAR HERO KNITTING NEEDLES!* See the complete selection of lovely pastel colors, at your favorite needlework counter.

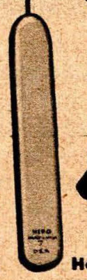
Remember . . . Hero knitters' accessories . . . America's Favorite Needle-aids.

HERO Sombrero needle point guards, Stitch Holders, Cable Needles, "Malte-Set" Looms for afghan or fancy lace work, Knit Counts, "Lock-It" Yarn Bobbins for argyle knitting, knitting Protector Bags — Tatting Shuttles.



HERO'S NYLON COVERED CIRCULAR NEEDLE! Now, a better circular needle than ever before . . . satin smooth surface . . . lasts and lasts!

The HERO HAND-L-HOOK. The *preferred* crochet hook . . . a superior steel crochet hook with a smooth plastic handle. Now, crochet tirelessly for hours!



Send for FREE HERO KNITTERS' ACCESSORIES and GIFT KIT BOOKLETS —*BOTH ILLUSTRATED!*

Hero Gift Kit about $6.00

If your favorite needlework counter does not yet have HERO MEASURE-KNIT needles, send 35c for each pair you want to — HERO, Middleboro, Mass. (Indicate size and length wanted. Sizes up to 8 in 10" and 14" single point.)

HERO Standard

© H.N.CO. 1950

Many profitable Retail Sales Territories open!

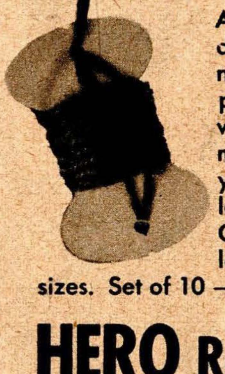
HERO MANUFACTURING CO., INC., MIDDLEBORO, MASS.

HERO

The *First* Name In *Knitting Accessories!*

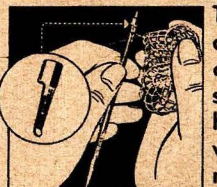
HERO Lock-It Yarn Bobbins

PAT. NO. 2,422,358



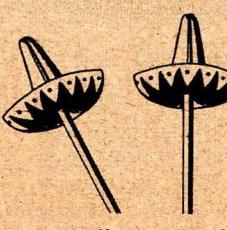
Argyle knitters are delighted with this new, improved plastic bobbin which permits pre-measurement of yarn and which locks at either end. Comes in both large and small sizes. Set of 10 — only 75c.

HERO Ravel-Stop Crochet Clip



This detachable clip fits any steel crochet hook, stops unraveling, holds crocheter's work in place, makes crochet hook a "clip-hook" for easy carrying in knitting bag, pocketbook, etc., where it won't get lost! 2 for 10c!

HERO Sombrero Needle Point Guard



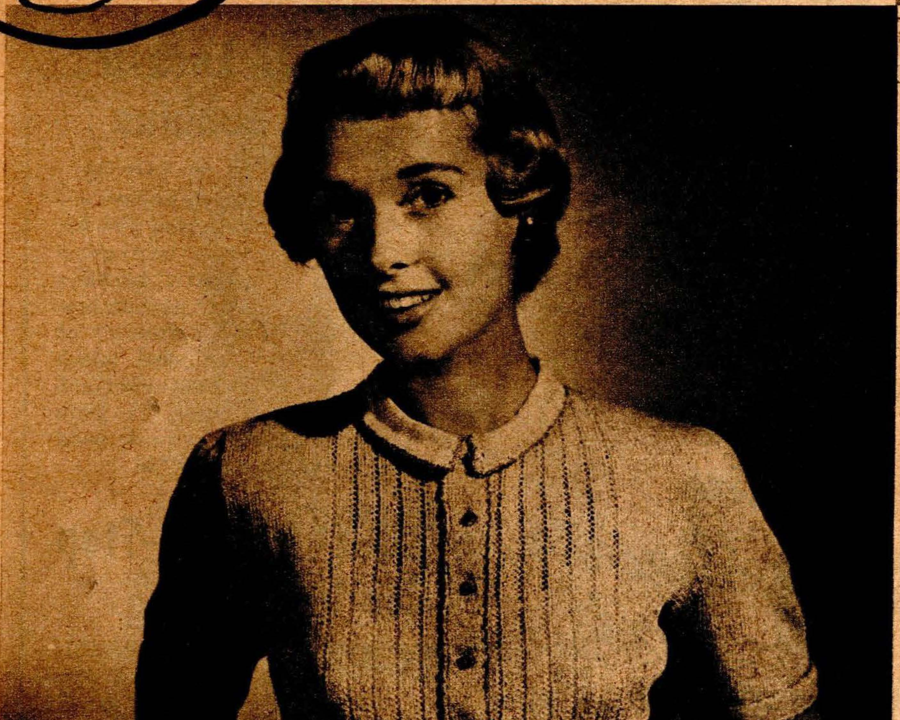
Another Hero "first" —gently but firmly guards the needle point with elastic rubber center. Will not scratch. Keeps knitting from sliding off. Mounted two on a card or one dozen pairs on display card. Just 25c per pair.

Whatever your knitting or crocheting requirements may be you'll find the answer in a HERO STANDARD product!

Spring

pullover blouse

directions on page 8



• ribbed cardigan

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.
Materials: Bucilla Twinkle-sheen, 7 (9-10) balls; Bucilla Metallique non-tarnish Metal Thread, 1 tube; Bucilla Featherlite Aluminum Knitting Needles No. 1; Bucilla Steel Crochet Hook No. 5; 10 buttons.
Gauge: 9 sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1".

Back: Cast on 120 (124-128) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3½". Continuing ribbing, inc 28 (32-36) sts evenly spaced across row; 148 (156-164) sts. Work stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row), inc 1 st each side every 1", 7 times; 162 (170-178) sts. Work even until 8½" above ribbing. **Armholes:** Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 11 (12-13) times; 122 (126-130) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7 (7¼-7½)", straight up from underarm. **Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (12-13) sts at beg of next 4 rows; 10 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 38 sts for back of neck.
Left Front: Cast on 80 (84-88) sts. **Row 1:** (right side) K 2, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, sl 1, k last 9 sts for front facing. **Row 2:** P 12, k 2, p 2 to end. Repeat these 2 rows of ribbing for 3½", end at front edge. **Inc Row:** P 10, continue ribbing, inc 13 sts evenly spaced across ribbing; 93 (97-101) sts. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) K 42 (46-50), yo, k 2 tog, * k 4, yo, k 2 tog; repeat from * 4 times, k 9, sl 1, k 9. **Row 2:** P 20, yo, p 2 tog; * p 4, yo, p 2 tog; repeat from * 4 times, p to end. Repeat last 2 rows for pat., shaping underarm edge as for back at beg of k rows; 100 (104-108) sts. Work even until same length as back to armholes. Shape armhole as on back; 80 (82-84) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5½" end at front edge. **Neck:** Bind off 28 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 10 times. Work even until armhole is same length as on back. Shape shoulder as on back.
Right Front: Cast on 80 (84-88) sts. **Row 1:** (right side) K 9 for front facing, sl 1, k 2, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 2, k 2 to within 12 sts of end, p 12. Repeat these 2 rows once. **Buttonholes:** K 3, bind off 3 sts, k 3 sts, sl 1, work 3 sts, bind off 3 sts, finish row. Cast on 3 sts over each buttonhole on next row. Work ribbing and facing to correspond to Left Front, repeating buttonholes every 1½", including last buttonhole, twice, end on right side. Inc 13 sts evenly spaced across ribbing in next row; 93 (97-101) sts. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) K 9, sl 1, k 10, yo, k 2 tog; * k 4, yo, k 2 tog; repeat from * 4 times, k 41 (45-49). **Row 2:** P 42 (46-50), yo, p 2 tog, * p 4, yo, p 2 tog; repeat from * 4 times, finish row. Finish to correspond to Left Front, shaping at opposite sides and repeating buttonholes every 2", including last buttonhole, 7 times more. Last buttonhole should be ¼" below neck edge.

continued on page 8

cable blouse

directions on page 8

suit time . . .

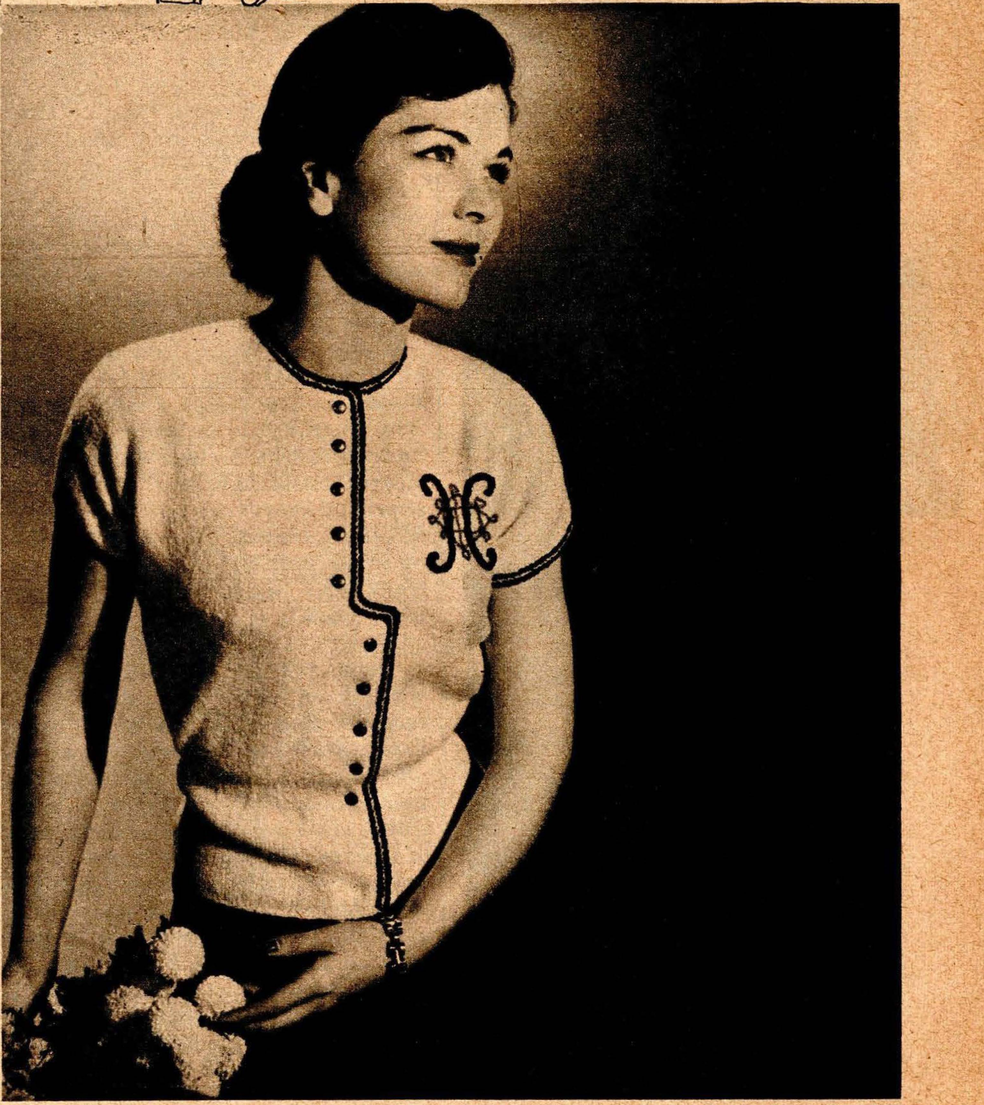
blouse time . . .

trim and tailored

in wool

soft and feminine

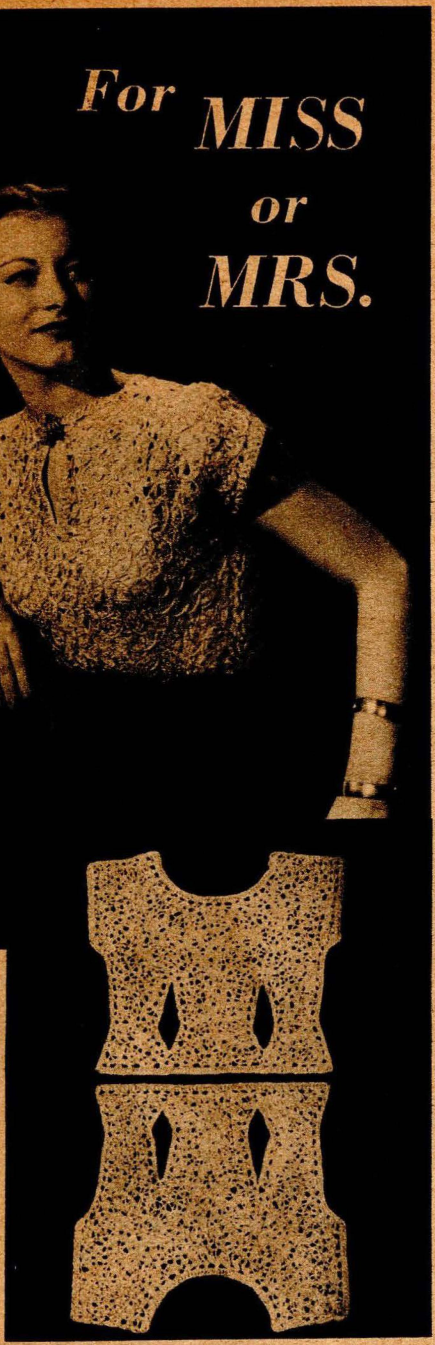
in cotton



• cardigan blouse

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Nomotta Mothproof Tweed, 8 (9-10) 1-oz. skeins, Main Color (MC); Contrasting Color (CC), 1 1-oz. skein for all sizes; Suggested colors: MC—White, CC—Navy; Small amount of Gold thread for trim; Knitting Needles No. 3 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 4 (Standard); 10 Buttons. **Gauge:** 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 3 needles, cast on 102 (108-114) sts. Work in stockinette st for 4". Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 8 times more. Work even on 120 (126-132) sts until piece measures 12½ (13-13½)". **Sleeves:** Cast on 6 sts at the beg of each of the next 4 rows. Work ½" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 1½", 3 times more. Work even on 152 (158-164) sts until sleeve measures 6 (6½-7)" (straight up from the last cast on). **Shape Sleeves and Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of each of the next 16 (10-4) rows. Sizes 16 and 18 only, bind off 8 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 (12) rows. Bind off remaining sts. **Left Front:** Cast on 58 (61-64) sts. Work in stockinette st for 4". Keeping center edge even at seam side inc, cast on and inc for sleeves, same as the back. **At The Same Time,** when sleeve measures 5 (5½-5½)", shape **Neck:** At center edge bind off 15 sts, then 2 sts every other row 6 times. **At The Same Time,** when sleeve measures 6 (6½-7)" (straight up) at sleeve side, shape sleeve and shoulder to correspond with the back. **Right Front:** Cast on 62 (65-68) sts. Work in stockinette st shaping at seam side to correspond with the Left Front. Form the first buttonhole when piece measures 4 (4½-5)" and the remaining 4 buttonholes 1½" apart. **Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts from center edge, bind off 2 sts. Work to end of row. On next row cast on 2 sts over the bound off sts. **When piece measures** 10½ (11-11½)", at center edge bind off 9 sts then when piece measures 2" from the last buttonhole make a buttonhole, then 4 more 1½" apart. **At the same time when sleeve** measures 5 (5½-5½)" shape **Neck:** At center edge bind off 9 sts then 2 sts every other row 6 times. At same time, when sleeve measures 6 (6½-7)", shape sleeve and shoulder to correspond with the back. **Finishing:** Seam sleeve, shoulders and sides. With White, work 1 row of sc around sleeves, fronts, neck and lower edges. Working into the back of st, work 1 row Navy, 1 row White, 1 row Navy of sc around sleeves, neck and Right Front. Block. Face fronts with grosgrain ribbon. Sew around buttonholes. Tape waist. Sew on buttons. **Trim:** With Navy make 2 chains, 7" long. Sew on upper left front forming 2 curved lines about ½" apart at the center. With Gold make 2 chains, 12" long. Sew on over the center of the Navy lines forming 2 squares with lps at each corner.



- a delightfully dainty blouse for Spring. Worn with pearls or a pretty pin it has a fragile, feminine air. The scrolls, formed with swirls of rayon woven edge ribbon, make a rich and interesting pattern.

It is packaged in a semi-finished state (see picture above). This, so that milady may have a well-fitting blouse. Pin it, baste it, fit it, seam it —that is all there is to it. It comes in fifteen mouth-watering colors and in sizes 12 to 20 (larger sizes upon request). Ask for the Morell Lacy Scroll Blouse at your favorite counter—or write to use for information.

Spring
ribbed cardigan

continued from page 7

Sleeves: Cast on 88 (92-96) sts for facing. Work stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 9 rows. K 1 row from wrong side for turning ridge. K 1 row, p 1 row for 9 more rows. K 1 row from wrong side to mark top of cuff. K next row, inc 10 sts evenly spaced across; 98 (102-106) sts. Continue in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every ½", 5 times; 108 (112-116) sts. Work even until 3" above cuff. Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 9 times; every 4th row 9 (10-11) times; every other row 3 times. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Bind off remaining 24 sts.

Collar: Cast on 138 (142-146) sts. Work in stockinette st, dec 1 st each side every 4th row 4 times; 130 (134-138) sts. Work 1 row even. Dec 14 sts evenly spaced across next row; 116 (120-124) sts. Work 1 row even. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm. Fold under and hem facings of fronts and sleeves. From right side, work 1 row sc around short sides and cast on edge of collar, keeping an even edge. Sew on collar, with edges at center of each front band. Beg at lower Right Front edge, work 1 sc in each sl st to neck edge, 2 sc in corner, continue to beg of collar. Fasten off. Beg at collar work sc on Left Front edge to correspond. Beg at neck edge of Right Front, work 1 sc in every 2nd row on inner edge of front band in last st before openwork stripe. From right side work 1 row sc on turning ridge of sleeves. With cuff facing you, work 1 row sc on p ridge above cuff. **Edging:** With Metallique, beg at lower edge of Right Front, work 1 sl st in first sc, * ch 3, sk 1 sc, 1 sl st in next st; repeat from * to collar. Beg at neck edge, work same edging on inner edge of Right Front band. Work edging on lower edge of sleeves on ridge above cuff and around collar, skipping 2 sc instead of 1 sc between slip sts. There are no edgings on Left Front. Finish buttonholes. Block by using a warm, ***not hot*** iron and a damp cloth, steam lightly.

• pullover blouse

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Size 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Bucilla Twinkle-sheen 7 (9) balls; Bucilla Featherlite Aluminum Knitting Needles No. 1; Bucilla Steel Crochet Hook No. 6.

Gauge: Pattern Stitch—9 sts = 1"; 15 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: (A multiple of 12 plus 11 sts) P 1 row, k 1 row for 7 rows. **Row 8:** (right side) K 3, * take yarn to front of work, sl next 5 sts as to p, take yarn to back, k 7, being careful not to draw yarn too tightly across slipped sts *; repeat between *'s, end last repeat k 3. **Row 9:** P. Repeat last 2 rows 4 times. **Row 18:** K 5, * insert right hand needle from bottom up under the 5 lps of slipped rows and into next st on left hand needle, k the lps and the st tog, k 11 *; repeat from *'s, end last repeat k 5. P 1 row, k 1 row for 7 rows. **Row 26:** K 9, repeat between *'s of Row 8, end last repeat k 9. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows 4 times. **Row 36:** K 11, repeat between *'s of Row 18 to end. Repeat these 36 rows for pat.

Back: Cast on 124 (128) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". Continuing ribbing, inc 31 (39) sts evenly spaced across row; 155 (167) sts. Beg pat., casting on 2 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. These 2 sts at each side are knitted at beg and end of every row for garter st edge at underarm seam and are not included in pat. Work pat. even for 1". **Inc Row:** K 1, inc 1 st in next st, work pat. to within 3 sts of end, inc 1 st in next st, k 2; 161 (173) sts. Continue pat. with garter st edges, repeating incs inside of the garter st edges every 1", 5 times more, being careful to carry out pat. whenever possible; 171 (183) sts. Work even until 8" above ribbing.

Armholes: Cast on 2 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows, making 4 sts in garter st each side for armhole facing. Work even for about 2" end with plain k row. **Back Opening:** (wrong side) Work 87 (93) sts, place on holder for left half of back, bind off center st, finish row. Work even on right half with care to keep pat., until 7 (7½)" above cast-on sts for armhole facing.

Shoulder: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 9 rows worked from armhole edge; 10 (12) sts at beg of next 3 rows worked from same side. Bind off remaining 21 sts for back of neck. Beg at center back, finish other half to correspond, reversing shaping.

Front: Cast on and work ribbing and inc row same as for back. Beg with 19th pat. row, work same as back, omitting opening, until about 13½" above ribbing, end on wrong side with 3rd row above (18-36)th pat. row; 175 (187) sts. **Neck:** K 77 (83) sts, place on holder for left half; bind off 21 sts; finish row. Work right half, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 5 times; every other row 6 times, shaping shoulder as on back when armhole is same length as on back. Beg. at neck edge, finish other half to correspond, reversing shaping.

Collar: Cast on 62 (64) sts for half of collar. P 1 row. Work stockinette st.

inc 1 st each side every row 4 times; 70 (72) sts. Work 1" even, end with p row. Dec 12 sts evenly spaced across next row; 58 (60) sts. P 1 row. Bind off, do not break yarn. With lp on hook, from right side, work sl st in first row of side edge, * ch 2, 1 sc in 2nd ch st from hook (a picot), sk 1 row, 1 sl st in next row; repeat from * on side edge, continue edging around outer edges keeping an even edge. Fasten off. Make 2.

Finishing: Sew up side seams, to cast-on sts for armhole facing, sewing inside of the garter st edges. Fold under and hem the 4 sts of garter st facings around armholes. Work 1 row sc around back opening and neck edge, making 4 buttonloops, evenly spaced on right edge of opening, and holding neck edge in to desired size. Sew on collar halves. Block by using a warm, ***not hot*** iron and a damp cloth, steam lightly.

• *cable blouse*

continued from page 7

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Nomotta Mothproof Sweater Yarn, 6 (7-8) 1-oz. balls, Lime Green; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (Standard).

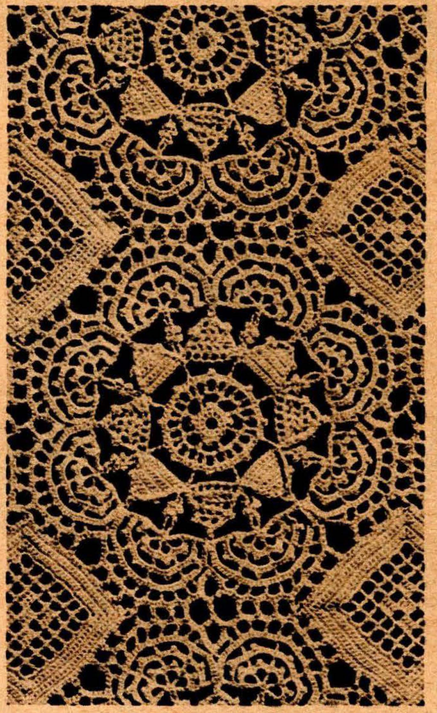
Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 110 (118-126) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and work as follows: **Row 1: (right side):** P 8 (12-16), sl 2, p 8, k 10, p 8, sl 2, p 16, sl 2, p 54 (58-62). **Row 2:** K 54 (58-62), p 2, k 16, p 2, k 8, p 10, k 8, p 2, k 8 (12-16). **Row 3:** Same as Row 1. **Row 4:** Same as Row 2. **Row 5:** P 8 (12-16), sl 2, p 8, sl 5 onto dp needle, leave in back of work, k 5, then k 5 from dp needle, p 8, sl 2, p 16, sl 2, p 54 (58-62). **Rows 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16:** Same as Row 2. **Rows 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15:** Same as Row 1. Repeat from Row 5 for pat. **At the same time,** inc 1 st each side every ¾", 8 times; 126 (134-142) sts. When pat. measures 6" from ribbing (be sure cable is 4 rows after a twist) discontinue pat. and work as follows: **Row 1: (wrong side):** K 62 (66-70), p 2, k 62 (66-70). **Row 2.** P 62 (66-70), sl 2, p 62 (66-70). Repeat these two rows, working even until piece measures 13 (13-13½)". **Armholes:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 100 (104-108) sts remain. Work even until armholes measure 1¼ (1½-1¾)", ending with Row 1. **Row 1:** (right side) P 49 (51-53), sl 2, p 16, sl 2, p 8, k 10, p 8, sl 2, p 3 (5-7). **Row 2:** K 3 (5-7), p 2, k 8, p 10, k 8, p 2, k 16, p 2, k 49

continued on page 14

crochet with

Bucilla Wondersheen



You'll do lovelier crochet pieces with this lustrous crochet cotton

It's such a luxurious cotton—that's why it's America's favorite. And this lustrous mercerized cotton is as long wearing as it's good looking. For daintier crocheting choose Bucilla Petite Wondersheen, equal in quality to famous Wondersheen but somewhat lighter in weight. Both these famous cottons come in white, ivory and ecru, guaranteed boilproof and sunfast—both now in the convenient new Magic Skein®. No winding or balling required. Ask for these famous crochet cottons at your favorite store.

FREE! **Instructions for making this charming "Swedish Modern" bedspread shown. Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to Dept. K-11 Bucilla, 30-20 Thomson Ave., L. I. C. 1., N. Y.**

Bucilla

Bucilla TWINKLE-SHEEN†

the new crochet and knitting thread that's flecked with gold

it's washable — lightfast — non-tarnishing

What could be more fascinating than Bucilla Twinkle-Sheen—a truly exquisite, highly mercerized cotton yarn flecked with non-tarnishing gold thread. Everything you knit or crochet . . . for yourself—like blouses, slippers, bags . . . or for your house—doilies, chair sets, luncheon sets . . . will glow with excitement when you do them with glittering Bucilla Twinkle-Sheen. So ask for it today at your favorite needlework counter . . . comes in 15 gorgeous colors.

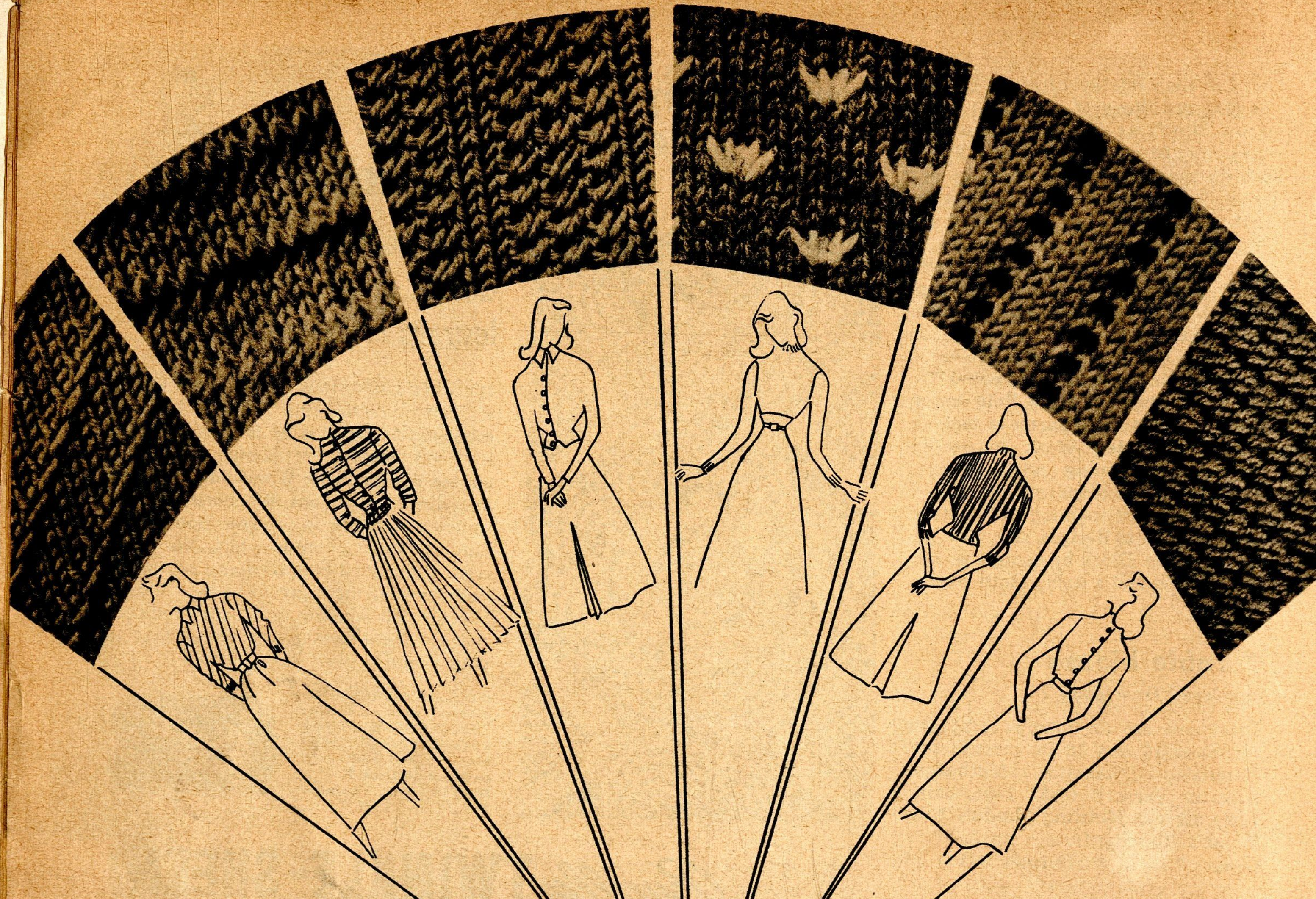
Bucilla
Twinkle-sheen
NON-TARNISH
WASHFAST-SUNFAST
75% MERCERIZED COTTON · 18% METAL · 7% RAYON

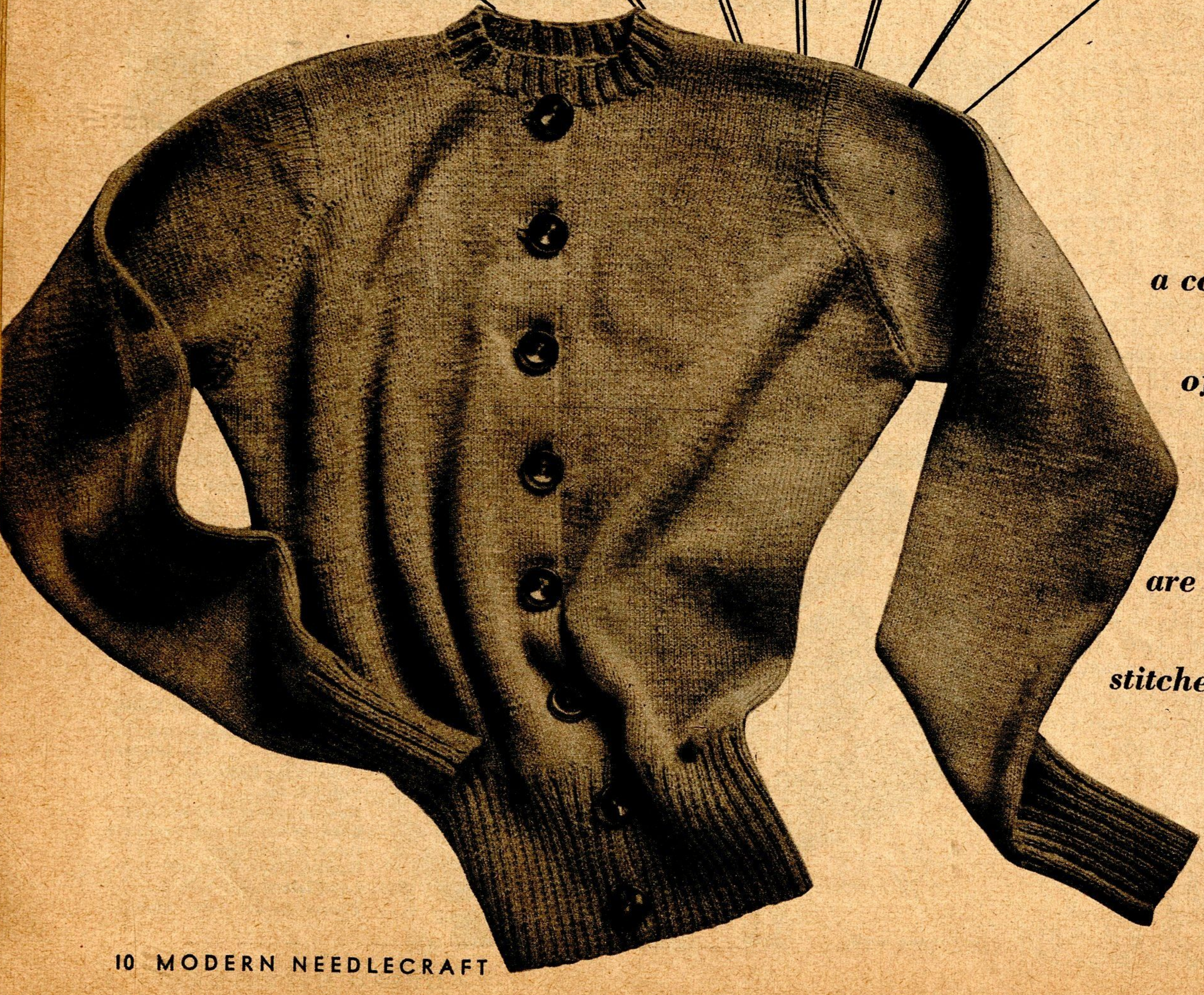
Ask for these new Twinkle-Sheen Instruction Books

"Sparkling Accessories for the Home", ... Vol. 155, 25c.
"Glittering Fashions" . . . . Vol. 156, 20c.

Now on sale at your neighborhood store. If not available there, send to Dept. KT-11 Bucilla, 30-20 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Please do not send stamps.

† TRADE MARK





1 or 6

a complete wardrobe of sweaters . . . the basic directions are the same, the pattern stitches are varied— make one or six

• cardigan— six patterns

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Pingouin Mondain 10 (11-12) 25 gr. balls; Biscotte; Knitting Needles No. 2; 8 Tortoise-Shell buttons ¾" width; 2 snap fasteners. **Gauge:** 8 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1".

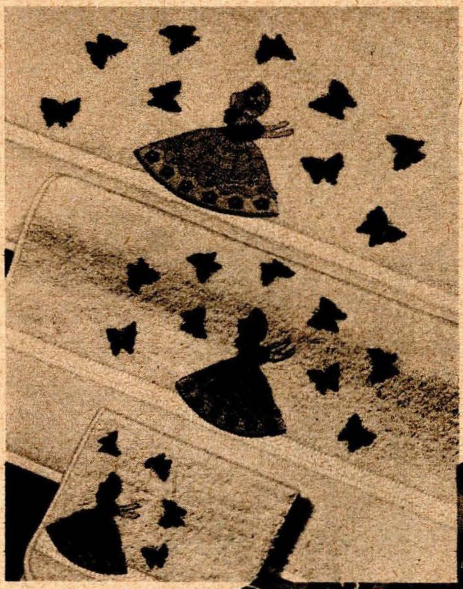
Pattern: # 1: Diagonal Lines (multiple of 3 sts plus 2). **Row 1:** K 2, *inc 1 st by knitting in back of st below next st, k 3. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 3, * p 2 tog, p 2. Repeat from * across, ending p 1. **Row 3:** K 1, * inc 1 st, k 3. Repeat from * across, ending k 1. **Row 4:** P 1, * p 2 tog, p 2. Repeat from * across, ending p 2 tog. **Row 5:** * K 3, inc 1 st. Repeat from * across, ending k 2. **Row 6:** *P 2, p 2 tog. Repeat from * across, ending p 2. Repeat these 6 rows for pat. **Note:** Right side pat. rows inc the number of sts on needle, wrong side rows restore the original number. When counting sts for shaping, count after wrong side row has been completed. **Pat. # 2: Thousand and One Stripes: Rows 1 thru 4:** Work in stockinette with Main Color (MC). **Row 5:** Break off MC, pick up Contrasting Color (CC). Sl 1, * yo, sl 1 as if to p. Repeat from * across. Break off CC. **Row 6:** With MC, * p tog the sl st with the yo of CC that follows it. Repeat from * across, ending p 1. Repeat these 6 rows, alternating colors on Row 5. **Pat. # 3: Water Lilies:** (multiple of 8 sts plus 7). **Row 1:** With MC, k. **Row 2:** P. **Row 3:** K 7, * with CC k, p and k in next st, with MC, k 7. Repeat from * across. **Row 4:** With MC, p 7, * sl 1, p 1, sl 1, p 7. Repeat from * across. **Row 5:** With MC k 6, * k 2 tog, k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 5. Repeat from * across, ending k 6. **Row 6:** With MC, p. **Row 7:** K. **Row 8:** P 3, * with CC, p, k and p in next st, with MC p 7. Repeat from * across, ending p 3. **Row 9:** With MC k 3, * sl 1, k 1, sl 1, k 7. Repeat from * across, ending k 3. **Row 10:** With MC p 2, * inserting needle thru 2nd st first, p 2 tog, p 1, p 2 tog in usual manner, p 5. Repeat from * across, ending p 2. Repeat these 10 rows for pat. **Note:** On Rows 3, 4, 8 and 9 there will be 2 extra sts for each Lily motif. When counting for purposes of shaping, count sts on other rows. **Pat. # 4: Dotted Lines:** (multiple of 5 sts plus 4) **Row 1:** K 4, * attach a double strand of CC and bring it to front of work, k 1 with MC, carry CC color to back of work and drop it, with MC k 4. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P with MC. **Row 3:** K 4, * bring CC to front of work, k 1 with MC, carry CC color to back of work and drop

continued on page 14

SUNBONNET LIL

CROCHET DESIGNS
for your HOME
and your GIFTS

Crochet *Sunbonnet Lil* in her bright costumes to appliqué on your loveliest towels, pillow cases, vanity sets and luncheon doilies. These bright original designs make thoughtful wedding gifts—so welcome because your handwork shows your special interest.



Sunbonnet Lil, Lily's new Crochet Design Book No. 56, contains directions for 8 new Sunbonnet Lil motifs, including Sunbonnet Lil with her Scotties, Sunbonnet Lil in her garden, and Sunbonnet Lil with butterflies. All are illustrated in color to make the details easy for you to follow. Included is a special Sunbonnet Lil rug design and an apron design. These are ideal designs for gifts and your own use.

SUNBONNET LIL
Lily
CROCHET DESIGN BOOK

Send 10¢ in coin today for your copy of Lily's *Sunbonnet Lil* Crochet Design Book.

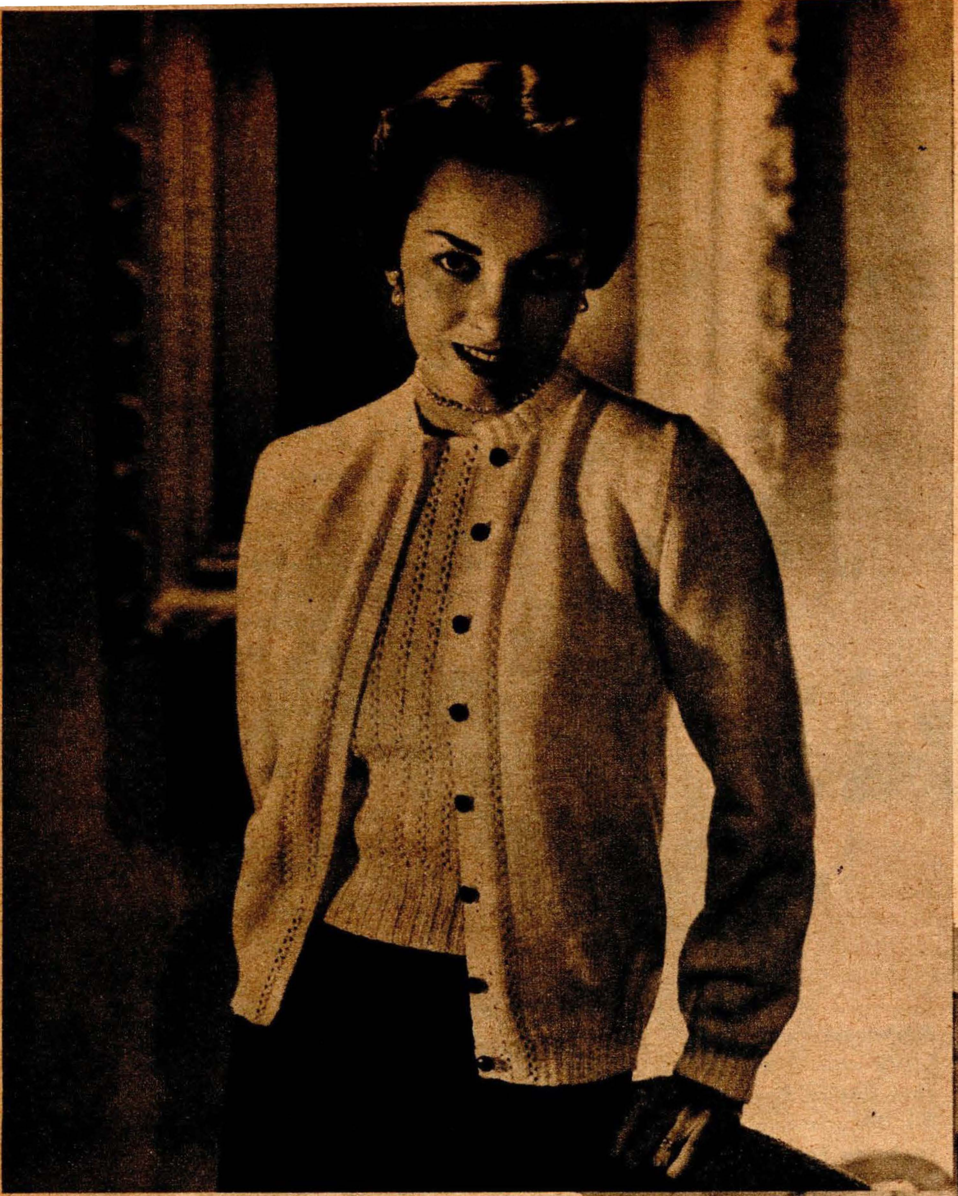
LILY MILLS COMPANY, Dept. M, Shelby, N. C.
Please send me *Sunbonnet Lil,* Lily's New Crochet Design Book No. 56, for which I enclose 10 cents in coin. (No stamps, please).

NAME ____________________

STREET ____________________

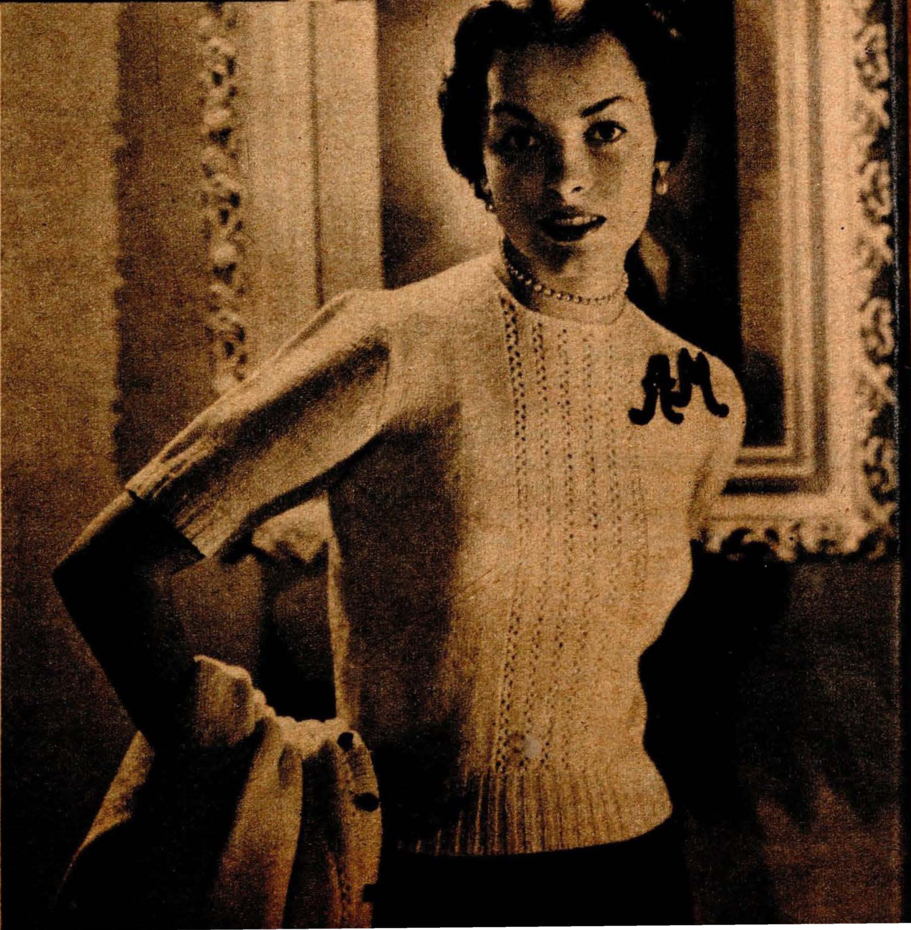
CITY ____________ ZONE ______ STATE ______

THIS OFFER GOOD ONLY IN U. S. A.



Smart Set

. . . the picture may be changed by switching the props



cardigan and pullover

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses. **Materials:** American Thread Company, "Dawn" Braeburn Sport Yarn, Art. W-74, 2-oz. skeins **or** "Dawn" Sock and Sweater Yarn, Art. W-64, 1-oz. balls; 10 (11-12) ozs. (Cardigan); 8 (9-10) ozs. (Pullover); White or desired color; 8 buttons; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2. **Gauge:** 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 132 (140-148) sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 2". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until back measures 15 (15¼-15½)" from beg. **Next 2 rows:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at beg of each row, then dec 1 st on each side every other row until 108 (112-116) sts remain on needle. Work even until armhole measures 7½ (7¾-8)" from first dec point. **Next 4 rows:** Bind off 13 (13-13) sts at beg of each row. **Next 2 rows:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at the beg of each row, bind off remaining 32 (34-36) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 70 (74-78) sts and work as follows, k 7, p 8, k 1, work in ribbing of p 2, k 2 over remaining 54 (58-62) sts. **Row 2:** Work in ribbing over next 54 (58-62) sts, p 1, yo, k 2 tog, k 4, yo, k 2 tog, p 1, k 6. **Row 3:** Same as Row 1. **Row 4:** Work in ribbing over next 54 (58-62) sts, p 1, k 2 tog, yo, k 4, k 2 tog, yo, p 1, k 6. Continue in the above manner until front measures 2" from the beg ending at side edge. **Next row:** Change to No. 2 needles, k across 54 (58-62) sts, work in pat. over next 10 sts, k 6 sts. **Next row:** K 7, p 8, k 1, p across remaining sts. Continue in the above manner working garter st over 6 sts at front edge, pat. over next 10 sts, and stockinette on remaining sts for entire front. Work even until front measures same as back to underarm ending on wrong side, (armhole edge). **Next row:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at beg of row, then dec 1 st at armhole edge every other row until 58 (60-62) sts remain on needle. Work even until armhole measures 5¼ (5½-5¾)" from first dec point ending at neck edge. **Next row:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at neck edge, then dec 1 st at neck edge every other row until 38 (39-40) sts remain, work even until armhole measures same as back armhole. Bind off shoulder same as back shoulders.

Right Front: Work same as Left Front, reversing the shaping; starting ribbing with p 2, k 2, work the first 6 sts at front edge in garter st, next 10 sts in pat, working buttonholes 2 sts from front edge. **Buttonholes:** K 2, yo needle twice, k 2 tog, k 2. On the following row k the yo st. Work first buttonhole in the 7th row from beg, then space buttonholes about 2¼" apart (8 buttonholes).

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 76 (80-84) sts and work in ribbing for 2" inc 12 sts evenly spaced on last row of ribbing; 88 (92-96) sts. Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st inc 1 st on each side every 2" until there are 98 (102-106) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 17 (17½-18)" from beg or length desired. **Next 2 rows:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at the beg of each row, then dec 1 st on each side every other row until 24 sts remain, bind off.

Finishing: Block each piece. Sew seams and sew sleeves in position. **Neckband:** With No. 1 needle pick up 128 (132-136) sts around neck and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for ¾", bind off.

pullover

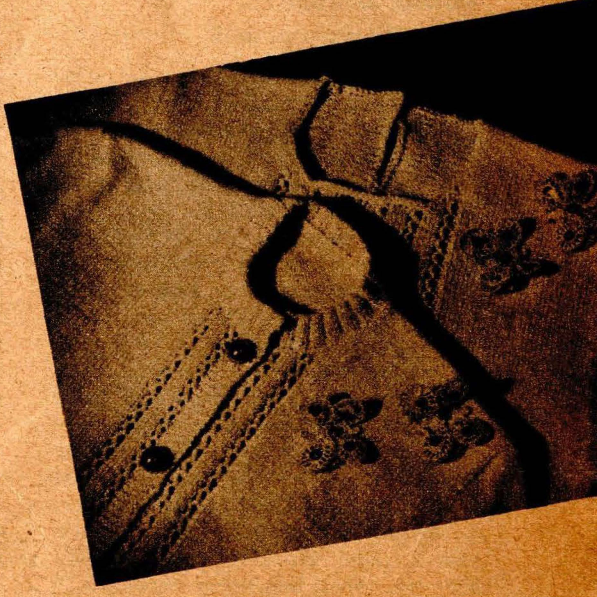
Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 108 (116-124) sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 3", inc 12 sts evenly spaced on last row of ribbing. Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) inc 1 st on each side every 12th row 4 times 128 (136-144) sts. Work even until back measures 12½ (13-13½)" from beg. **Next 2 rows:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at beg of each row, then dec 1 st on each side every other row until 104 (108-112) sts remain on needle. Work even until armhole measures 5¼ (5¾-6¼)" from first dec point ending with a p row. Divide sts for back opening, k across 52 (54-56) sts, tie in another ball of yarn and work across remaining sts, work both sides at same time. Work even until armhole measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)" from first dec point. **Next 4 rows:** Bind off 12 (12-12) sts at beg of each row. **Next 2 rows:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at beg of each row, bind off remaining 16 (17-18) sts on each side for back of neck.

Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 108 (116-124) sts and work in ribbing for 3", inc 12 sts evenly spaced on last row of ribbing. Change to No. 2 needles and work as follows: **Pattern: Row 1:** K 43 (47-51) p 1, * yo, k 2 tog, k 4, repeat from * 4 times, yo, k 2 tog, p 1, k 43 (47-51) sts. **Rows 2 and 4:** P 43 (47-51) k 1, p 32, k 1, p 43 (47-51) sts. **Row 3:** K 43 (47-51) p 1, * k 2 tog, yo, k 4, repeat from * 4 times, k 2 tog, yo, p 1, k 43 (47-51). These 4 rows form

continued on page 14

buttons

flowers



butterflies

• cardigan and pullover

continued from page 13

the pat. and are worked over the center 34 sts up entire front. Work same as back to underarm. Shape armhole same as back armhole. Work even until armhole measures 5 (5¼-5½)" from first dec point ending on wrong side. **Next row:** Keeping pat. even, work across 41 (42-43) sts, bind off next 22 (24-26) sts for neck, work across remaining sts. **Next row:** Work across 41 (42-43) sts, tie in another ball of yarn and work both sides at the same time.

Next row: Dec 1 st at neck edge, then dec 1 st at neck edge every other row until 36 (37-38) sts remain on each side. Work even until armhole measures same as back armhole. Bind off shoulders same as back shoulders.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 84 (88-92) sts and work in ribbing for 1½", inc 12 (14-16) sts evenly spaced on last row of ribbing; 96 (102-108) sts. Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, then inc 1 st on each side every 8th row 3 times; 102 (108-114) sts, work even until sleeve measures 5" from the beg.

Next 2 rows: Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at beg of each row, then dec 1 st on each side every other row until 50 (52-54 sts remain on needle, then dec 1 st every row until 22 (24-26) sts remain, bind off.

Finishing: Block each piece. Sew seams and sew sleeves in position. Attach yarn at lower edge of back opening, work a row of sc on each side of opening and around neck, working 4 ch lp for button. Sew button in position.

cable blouse

continued from page 9

(51-53). Continue pat. twisting cable in the same manner as before. Work even until armhole measures 2½". Divide sts for back opening, tie in another ball at center edge and work both sides at once. Work even until armholes measure 7 (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** At armsides bind off 11 (7-12) sts every other row 3 (5-3) times. Leave remaining sts on a holder.

Front: Reversing the cable pat., work same as for back—omitting back opening. **At the same time** when armholes measure 5 (5½-5½)". Shape **Neck:** Work across 38 (40-41) sts, sl remaining 62 (64-67) sts on a holder. At center edge dec 1 st every other row 5 times. Work even on 33 (35-36) sts until armholes measure 7 (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At armside bind off 11 (7-12) sts every other row 3 (5-3) times. Leaving center 24 (24-26) sts on holder, work the other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Sleeve: With No. 1 needles cast on 80 (84-88) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st inc 1 st each side every 4th row, 5 times. Work even on 90 (94-98) sts until sleeve measures 4¼", or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 32 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts. **Neckband:** Seam shoulders. With right side facing and No. 1 needles pick up 106 (110-114) sts including sts on holders. Work in p 2, k 2 ribbing for 1½". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Seam sides and sleeves. Set in sleeves. Work 1 row of sc around back opening. Block. Sew in neck fastener and small shoulder pads if desired.

cardigan—6 patterns

continued from page 11

it; with MC k 4. Repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 2. Repeat Rows 3 and 4. **Pat. # 5: Rib Panels:** (multiple of 8 sts plus 2). **Row 1:** K 2, * (sk next st, k next st, k skipped st) 3 times, k 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. **Pat. # 6: Granite:** (even number of sts). **Row 1:** K 1, * insert needle between next 2 sts and pull up a st, k the st at tip of left hand needle. Repeat from *, ending k 1. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 2 tog. Repeat from *, ending k 1. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. **Note:** Body of cardigan is worked in one piece, starting at lower edges of Front and ending at lower back edges.

Left Front: Cast on 68 (72-76) sts. Rib in k 2, p 2 for 4 (4¼-4½)". **Note:** (After ribbing has been completed, inc or dec to the following number of sts. Pat. # 1, 68 (74-77); # 2, 69 (73-77); # 3, 71 (71-79); # 4, 69 (74-79); # 5, 66 (74-74); # 6, 68 (72-76). Work in desired pat, inc 1 st at side edge every 6th row, keeping continuity of pat, until there are 87 (91-95) sts on needle). For Classic Cardigan work in stockinette st, inc 1 st at side edge on next row and again every 6th row 18 times more. Work even on 87 (91-95) sts until 14¼ (14¾-15¼)" from start, ending with a p row. **Armhole: Row 1:** K 4, k 2 tog, k to end of row. **Row 2:** P to last 6 sts, p 2 tog, p 4. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 4:** P. Repeat these 4 rows 10 times more. Work even on 54 (58-62) sts until armhole is 5 (5¼-5½)" from first dec row. **Neck:** At front edge bind off at beg of every other row 15 (17-19) sts once, 2 sts 3 times. Work even on 33 (35-37) sts for 14 rows. Inc 1 st at neck edge on every row 4 (5-6) times. Place these 37 (40-43) sts on a holder. Mark position of 8 buttons evenly spaced on front edge as guide in making buttonholes.

Right Front: Work to correspond with Left Front, making buttonholes and shaping armhole as follows: **Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work across the first 4 sts, bind off the next 6 sts, complete row. On following row cast on 6 sts over bound-off sts. **Armholes: Row 1:** Starting at front edge, k to last 6 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 4. **Row 2:** P 4, p 2 tog, p to end of row. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 4:** P. Complete to correspond with Left Front, ending at neck edge. For Classic Cardigan, cast on 20 (22-24) sts for back of neck, work across sts of Left Front. **Note:** (Cast on following number of sts for back of neck Pat. # 1, 20 (22-24); # 2, 20 (22-24); # 3, 19 (21-23); # 4, 20 (22-24); # 5, 16 (18-20); # 6, 20 (22-24).).

Back: Work even on 94 (102-110) sts until straight edges of armholes above decreases measure 5½ (6-6½)". **Note:** (Work even on following number of sts for **Pat. # 1:** 94

ABBREVIATIONS

KNITTING

k	knit
p	purl
st(s)	stitch(es)
sl	slip
sk	skip
yo	yarn over
psso	pass slip stitch over
rnd(s)	round(s)
pat.	pattern
"	inches
tog	together
inc	increase(ing) (s)
dec	decrease(ing) (s)
incl	inclusive
beg	beginning
dp	double pointed

●

CROCHETING

ch	chain
st(s)	stitch(es)
sk	skip
lp(s)	loop(s)
pc	picot
sp(s)	space(s)
rnd	round
incl	inclusive
sc	single crochet
dc	double crochet
tr or tr c	treble crochet
sl st	slip stitch
d tr	double treble crochet
tr tr	treble treble crochet
hdc	half double crochet
sdc	short double crochet
thru	through

* asterisk . . . repeat instructions following asterisk as many times as specified in addition to original.

(102-110); # 2, 94 (102-110); # 3, 93 (101-109); # 4, 94 (99-109); # 5, 90 (98-106); # 6, 94 (102-110).).

Underarms: Inc 1 st in 5th st from beg and end of row on each of the next 3 rows, work 1 row even. Repeat these 4 rows 10 more times. There are 160 (168-176) sts. **Note:** (**Pat. # 1:** 160 (168-176) sts; # 2, 160 (168-176) sts; # 3, 159 (167-175) sts; # 4, 160 (168-176) sts; # 5, 156 (164-172) sts; # 6, 160 (168-176) sts.). Dec 1 st each side every 6th row, 18 times. Work even on 124 (132-140) sts. **Note:** (Pat. # 1, 124 (132-140) sts; # 2, 124 (132-140) sts; # 3, 123 (131-139) sts; # 4, 124 (128-136) sts; # 5, 120 (128-136) sts; # 6, 124 (132-140) sts.) until side edge is same as on front to top of ribbing. For Pat. # 3 only, dec 1 st. Rib in k 2, p 2 for 4 (4¼-4½)". Bind off in ribbing.

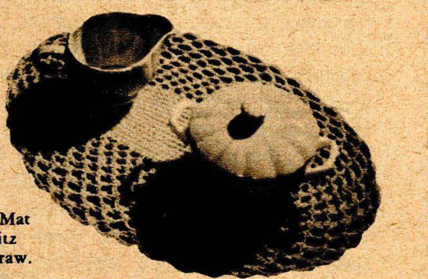
Sleeves: Starting at top, cast on 44 (48-52) sts. **Note:** (Pat. # 1, 44 (47-50) sts; # 2, 44 (48-52) sts; # 3, 47 (47-55) sts; # 4, 44 (49-54) sts; # 5, 42 (50-50) sts; # 6, 44 (48-52) sts.) Work in stockinette, increasing 1 st in 4th st from beg and end of row on each of the next 3 rows, work 1 row even. Repeat these 4 rows 10 times more. Work even on 110 (114-118) sts. **Note:** (Pat # 1, 110 (113-116) sts; # 2, 110 (114-118) sts; # 3, 113 (113-121) sts; # 4, 110 (115-120) sts; # 5, 108 (116-116) sts; # 6, 110 (114-118) sts.) for 3". Dec 1 st each side every 6th row 17 (18-19) times. Work even on 76 (78-80) sts, **Note:** (Pat. # 1, 76 (77-78) sts; # 2, 76 (78-80) sts; # 3, 79 (77-83) sts; # 4, 76 (79-82) sts; # 5, 74 (80-78) sts; # 6, 76 (78-80) sts.) until sleeve is 17 (17½-18)" from start. Rib in k 2, p 2 for 4". Bind off in ribbing. **Left Front Facing:** Holding piece right-side up, pick up 8 sts in every 1" along Left Front edge. K 1 row on wrong side, then work in stockinette st for 10 rows. Bind off. **Right Front Facing:** Holding piece right-side up, pick up same number of sts along Right Front edge. K 2 rows. **Next row:** *P to center of next buttonhole, turn and work over these sts only for 7 rows. Break yarn, attach where sts were divided. Repeat from * until each section has been worked separately between and beyond buttonholes in facing. Work 2 rows across all sts, bind off. Sew facings in place, matching buttonholes. **Neckband:** Holding piece right-side up, pick up 116 (120-124) sts around neck edge. Rib in k 2, p 2 for 10 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Press pieces carefully. Seam sides and sleeves. Set in sleeves. Overcast buttonholes, sew on buttons. Close neckband with snap-fasteners.

Here's the Brightest Idea in Years

Hat-Bag of Dritz Sparkle Belastraw; matching Dritz Metallic Yarn and Basket.

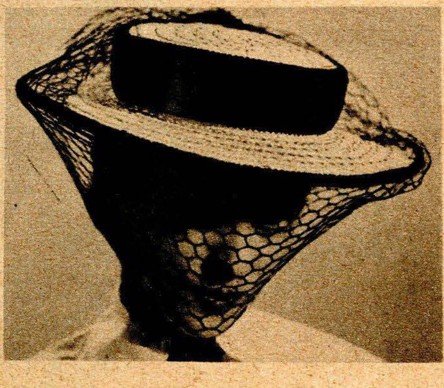
for CROCHETING . . . KNITTING, TOO!



Place Mat of Dritz Belastraw.

Dritz' new GO-TOGETHERS, four warm-weather "yarns" all in the very same new and delicious colors and all in utterly different textures so you can combine shiny with dull, velvety with glitter, etc. to make the most adorable fashions you've ever seen.

★ DRITZ LUXURY BELASTRAW*
★ DRITZ METALLIC YARN
★ DRITZ BAG FRAMES
★ DRITZ SPARKLE BELASTRAW*
★ DRITZ CHENILLE
★ DRITZ BASKETS (for hats, bags)



Hat of Dritz Belastraw and Dritz Chenille, in contrasting colors.

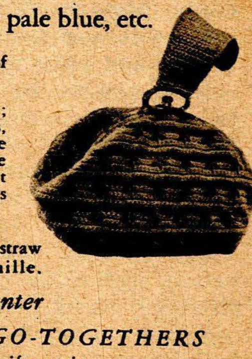
All illustrations from Dritz Instruction Books, Vol. 22 & 23.

To Help You Lead a More Colorful Life

Dritz brings you the most beautiful colors you've ever seen . . . dreamy pastels . . . white with metallic pastels . . . season hits like Tangerine, Coral-Berry, Lilac . . . and the beloved perennials—gray, beige, navy, etc. . . . Colored baskets, too: dusty pink, pale blue, etc.

Two New Books of Crochet Styles

Vol. 22 (hats, bags); Vol. 23 (place mats, doilies) feature these new easy-to-make styles. See them at Needlework Counters about Feb. 15th.



Bag of Dritz Belastraw and Dritz Chenille.

Visit Your Favorite Art Needlework Counter

ASK TO SEE DRITZ BELASTRAW AND ITS GO-TOGETHERS

DRITZ Belastraws are interchangeable because they are uniform in gauge.

JOHN DRITZ & SONS DRITZ KNOWN OVER 25 YEARS FOR QUALITY · STYLE · VALUE 1115 BROADWAY, N.Y.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

relax in style

• beach bag

Materials: Pernelle Pernyl Yarn, 8 balls White, 6 balls Scarlet; Hero Knitting Needles No. 5; 2 cardboard circles 9" across; ⅜ yd lining material.

Gauge: Garter St: 6 sts = 1";
Pattern: 4½ sts = 1".

Pattern St. (Multiple of 2 sts): Row 1 (wrong side): K. **Row 2:** * K 1, k in st below next st, inserting needle under nub of previous row. Repeat from * across. **Row 3:** K. **Row 4:** * K in st below next st, k 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. **Bottom Section:** Using a double strand of Red (work with 2 balls of yarn), cast on 28 sts. * K 4, turn, k 4; k 8, turn, k 8; k 12, turn, k 12; k 16, turn, k 16, k 20 turn, k 20; k 24, turn, k 24; k 28, turn k 28. Repeat from * until piece will form a flat circle. Bind off. Sew cast-on and bound-off edges tog. Draw up center sts tightly. **Side Section (make 2):** Using a double strand of White, cast on 60 sts. Work in pat st as follows: 11 rows White; 2 rows Red and 2 rows White alternately (always change colors on right side row) until there are 4 Red stripes; 8 rows White, 2 rows Red, 2 rows White, 2 rows Red, 6 rows White, 2 rows Red. Continue with White until piece measures 10½" from start, ending with wrong side row. Work 2 rows Red. **Beading row:** With White, * K 2, k 2 tog, yo twice, k 2 tog. Repeat from * across. **Following row:** K across with White, knitting in first yo lp and purling in 2nd yo lp. Work 2 rows Red, 12 rows White. Bind off. **Side Inset: (Make 2):** Using a double strand of White, cast on 10 sts. Work in pat. st as follows: 3 rows White, 2 rows Red, 2 rows White alternately until same length as side piece to beading row, ending with 2 rows Red. **Beading row:** With White, k 2 tog, yo twice, k 2 tog, k 2, k 2 tog, yo twice, k 2 tog. Complete same as side piece, continuing in stripes for last 12 rows. Bind off. **Cord: (Make 2)** Cut 6 strands Red, each 6 yds long. Double these strands in half and twist tightly in one direction, double in half again and twist tightly in opposite direction. Fasten loose end with elastic band. **Finishing:** Sew insets between side pieces, leaving ½" openings in seams at beading row. Hem top of bag above beading. Sew lower edge to bottom section. Cover cardboard circles with lining material, sew them tog and insert in bag, tacking to lower edge. Run cords thru beading, having one cord start and end in openings of one inset; other in openings of other inset. Remove elastic, tie cord 2" from end, comb out strands to form tassels.

• red vest with v trim

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: Pernelle Pernyl, 10 (10-11) 1-oz. skeins. Scarlet, 2 1-oz. skeins White; Hero Knitting Needles, No. 2; 3 buttons, 2 snap fasteners.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1".

(***Note:*** This is a Paris model and was designed to be worn with the buttons in back, and these directions have been written accordingly. However, it may be worn buttoned in front, as shown in photograph. When making the model as photographed follow the directions as given, using front directions for back and back directions for fronts, making Left Front first and buttonholes in Right Front. If it is to be reversible, armhole should be same length from waist edge, front and back darts should be omitted.)

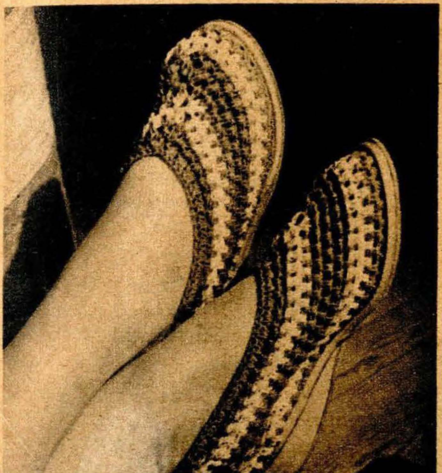
Front (or Back, see Note above): With Scarlet cast on 96 (104-112) sts. Work even in stockinette for 1", ending with a p row. **Next Row:** Inc in first st, k 30 (32-34), place marker on needle, inc 1 st in next st, k 32 (36-40), inc 1 st in next st, place marker on needle, k 30 (32-34), inc 1 st in last st (4 sts inc). Inc 4 sts in this manner every 6th row 9 more times. Discard markers and work even on 136 (144-152) sts until 8 (8½-9)" from start. Mark this row for underarm. **Armholes:** Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row 20 times. Work even on 176 (184-192) sts until 8 (8¼-8½)" from underarm. **Shoulders:** Bind off at the beg of every row, 3 sts 4 (6-8) times, 4 sts

fashion with comfort

the keynote of

summer

clothes



raglan sleeve pullover

directions on page 20

20 times, 5 sts 8 times; 44 (46-48) sts remain.

Collar: K 10, place marker on needle, inc 1 st in next st, k 1, inc 1 st in next st, place marker on needle, k 18 (20-22), place marker on needle, inc 1 st in next st, k 1, inc 1 st in next st, place marker on needle, k 10. Inc 1 st after first and 3rd markers and before 2nd and 4th markers every 4th row 5 more times. Work even on 68 (70-72) sts until collar is 2¼". Bind off.

Left Back (or Right Front, see Note above): With Scarlet cast on 56 (60-64) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st at beg and end of every 10th row 6 times. Work even on 68 (72-76) sts until 7 (7½-8)" from start. Mark this row for underarm. **Armhole:** At side edge (end of k rows) inc 1 st every 4th row 20 times. Work even on 88 (92-96) sts until armhole is 8 (8¼-8½)". **Neck and Shoulder:** Shape both edges at the same time. **At back edge:** Dec 1 st every 10th row 3 times. **At armhole edge:** Bind off at beg of every other row 3 sts 2 (3-4) times, 4 sts 10 times, 5 sts 4 times 19 (20-21) sts remain.

Collar: Bind off 2 sts at shoulder edge and dec 1 st at back edge on every other row until all sts have been worked off. Mark position of 3 buttons on back edge as illustrated.

Right Back (or Left Front, see Note above): Work to correspond with Left Back, reversing shaping (side edge is beg of k rows) and making 3 buttonholes: Starting at back edge, p 8 bind off 5 sts; on following row cast on 5 sts to replace bound-off sts.

Facings: (make a left and a right). With White cast on 12 sts. Work in stockinette, inc 1 st at outer edge every 4th row 12 times. Work even on 24 sts until outer edge reaches from top buttonhole to top of back collar. **Front extension:** Shape both edges at the same time. **At outer edge:** Dec 1 st every 6th row 6 times. **At inner edge:** Inc 1 st on every row 10 times, work even until front extension is 3 (3¼-3½)", then bind off 7 sts at the beg of every other row 4 times.

Finishing: Block pieces. Make darts on Front below armholes so that sides measure same as on back. Seam shoulders, collar and sides. Hem armholes. Seam bound-off edges of facings tog, seam outer edge of facing to neck, right sides tog, turn facing to wrong side, hem in place and press. Hem back edges below facing. Make a band of White as follows: Cast on 7 sts. Work in stockinette, inc 1 st at beg and dec 1 st at end of every k row until desired length. Bind off and press. Sew band in place diagonally from lower back waist edge to shoulder (3" from armhole), then curved around front (7" from top of collar), and other shoulder, then diagonally across other side of back to waist edge. Sew on buttons. Close waistline with snap fasteners.

• shorts

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.

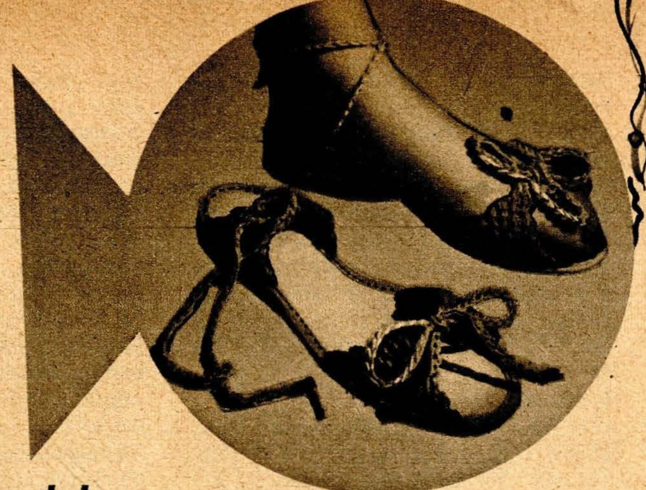
Materials: Pernelle Chainette, 11 (12-12-13) 1-oz. skeins Neige; Hero Knitting Needles, No. 3; 2 slide fasteners 6" long; ¾ yd belting 1½" wide.

Gauge: 11 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Basket Weave Stitch (even number of sts): **Row 1:** * Reach behind next st and k next st, then k skipped st and drop both sts from needle. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * reaching in front of next st, p next st, then p skipped st and drop both sts from needle. Repeat from * across, ending p 1. Repeat these 2 rows, taking care to keep pat. sequence throughout all shaping.

Back: (make a left and a right). Starting at lower edge, cast on 126 (132-138-144) sts. Work even in basket weave st for 2", ending with Row 2. Starting with Row 2, work reversed basket weave st so that right side of work will show when cuff is turned up, shaping both edges at the

continued on page 19



by the Sea

or at home, nerves

won't fray nor tempers

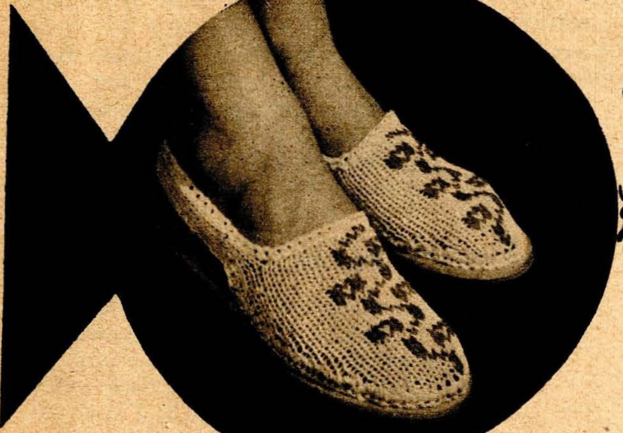
flare if toes are

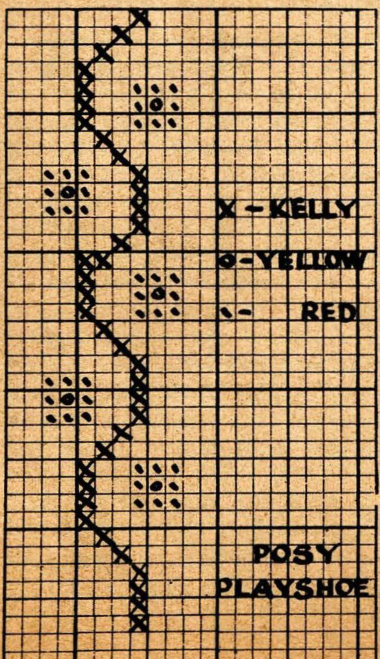
cool and free.

• ankle strap sandal

Materials: Tuxedo Soles, Style #111; 2 spools Tuxstraw, 1 Red, 1 Chartreuse; Metal Crochet Hook Nos. 1 and 7.

Starting at side of sole 1" from center of back. Sc 1, ch 1 in lps of sole along side for 3". Turn. Work back. Continue, dec 1 st at beg and end of each row until 3 sts remain. Break off. Make similar piece on opposite side. Work two similar pieces at front of sole. Crochet tie strings of contrasting color (ch 35, sl back). Crochet a string to point of each piece.



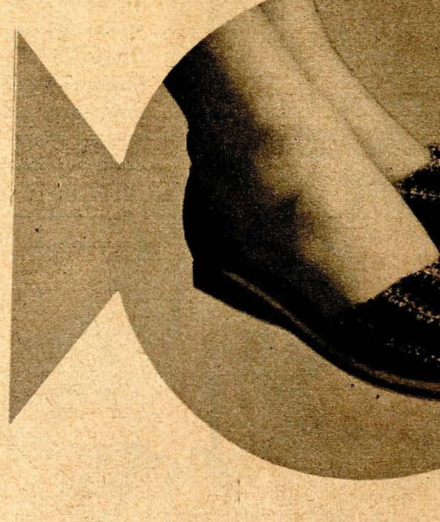


• posy playshoe

Materials: Tuxedo Soles, Style #450; 1 spool White Tuxstraw; Small amount of Contrasting Colors; Knitting Needles No. 3.

Cast on 12 sts. K 1 row, p 1 row. Inc 1 st at the beg and end of every 6th k row, 7 times. K 5, turn, p back. Work 5 sts for 4½". Bind off. Bind off 14 sts left on needle. K last 5 sts, p back, work for 4½". Bind off.

Finishing: Sc around entire knitted piece to form even edge for sewing. Embroider flowers according to chart. Attach to soles starting at middle of arch.



• striped sandal

Materials: Tuxedo Soles, Style #450; 1 spool of Black Tuxstraw; 1 spool Tuxedo Metallastic; Metal Crochet Hooks Nos. 1 and 7.

With No. 7 hook and Black straw, insert hook into lp of sole 1" from toe. Sc 1, ch 1 along side of sole for 4". Ch 1 to turn, work 1 sc, 1 ch back. Change to Metallastic. Work 2 rows of Metallastic in same manner as straw. Work straw again, dec 1 st at beg and end of every 2nd straw row, until work narrows down to 2", ending with Metallastic. Break off. Work corresponding piece on other side of sole. Join two parts in middle by sl stitching tog. Sc 1 row of Metallastic all around. **Strap:** Ch 35, sc 1, ch 1, along ch in every other st. Turn. Work second row the same way. Change to Metallastic. Work 2 rows of Metallastic, 2 more rows of straw. Sc 1 row of Metallastic all around, break off. Sew strap in place.

shorts

continued from page 17

same time. **At side edge:** Dec 1 st every 2", 6 times, then work even. **At back edge:** Inc 1 st every ½", 4 times, work even until 4 (4-4½-4½)" from start. **Crotch:** At back edge bind off at beg of every other row: 12 sts once, 6 sts 3 times, 2 sts 4 times. Dec 1 st every other row 16 (17-18-19) times, every 4th row 12 (13-14-15) times. Work even on 58 (62-66-70) sts until 15 (15½-16-16½)" from start. **Waist Shaping:** At side edge, bind off 9 sts every other row 5 times. Bind off remaining sts.

Front: (make a left and a right). Starting at lower edge, cast on 150 (158-166-174) sts. Work cuff same as for back. Reverse work and shape both edges at the same time. **At side edge:** Dec 1 st every 1", 12 times, then work even. **At back edge:** Inc 1 st every 4th row 4 times, work even until 4 (4-4½-4½)" from start. **Crotch:** At back edge, bind off at beg of every other row, 6 sts 3 times, 4 sts 3 times. Dec 1 st every other row 18 (19-20-21) times, every 4th row 19 (20-21-22) times. Work even on 75 (81-87-93) sts until 15 (15½-16-16½)" from start. Bind off.

Front Belt: Cast on 18 sts. Work in basket-weave st for 14 (14½-15-15½)" or desired length. Bind off.

Back Belt: Cast on 18 sts. Work in basket-weave st for 8 (8½-9-9½)" or desired length. Bind off.

Finishing: Block pieces. Seam back and front sections tog. Baste side seams. Try on and make darts at center of each back waist edge to fit. Seam darts. Line belt sections with belting and sew to top of back and front. Seam sides, inserting slide fasteners at waist edge and reversing seams on cuffs. Make ¼" hems at edges of cuffs, then turn back cuffs to measure 1¾" and tack in place. Press seams and cuffs thru a damp cloth.

• play shoe

Materials: Tuxstraw, 3 spools, 1 each of 3 colors; Tuxedo Wedgie Soles, Style #450; Metal Crochet Hook No. 7; Bone Crochet Hook No. 5.

Rnd 1: With No. 7 hook, insert hook in lp of sole 1½" from center of back. Sc 1, ch 1 in every second lp around sole to corresponding point on other side. **Rnd 2:** Change to Bone hook. Ch 18. Attach ch to starting point. Sc 1, ch 1 all around, including ch-18. Change color every two rows. **Rnds 3 and 4:** Sc 1 in ch-1 of previous row, ch 1 all around. **Rnds 5 thru 12 incl:** Sc 1, ch 1 all around, decreasing 2 sts at toes every second row. Sc one more row all around, working in elastic thread to secure snug fit.

Don't knit
your brows over
baby gifts . . .
Knit baby
booties

Tuxedo

BABY BOOTIE PAK

Tuxedo
Baby Bootie PAK

It's quick, easy, lots of fun. New Tuxedo Baby Bootie Pak contains one pair of washable plastic soles, fleece lined, and sufficient 3 ply baby yarn (½ oz.) to complete any one pair of the 4 styles shown on each Pak. Full instructions for Knitting or Crocheting included. In white, baby pink, baby blue, baby yellow or nile green. Price **$1.39**

On sale at Leading Yarn Shops and Department Stores or write to:

TUXEDO YARN CO., Dept. MN
36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I am enclosing $________for which send me the following Baby Bootie Paks postpaid.

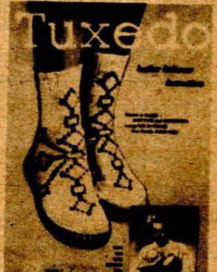
(No C.O.D.'s) ________ Quantity________________Color

NAME________________________________

ADDRESS________________________________

CITY________________________STATE________

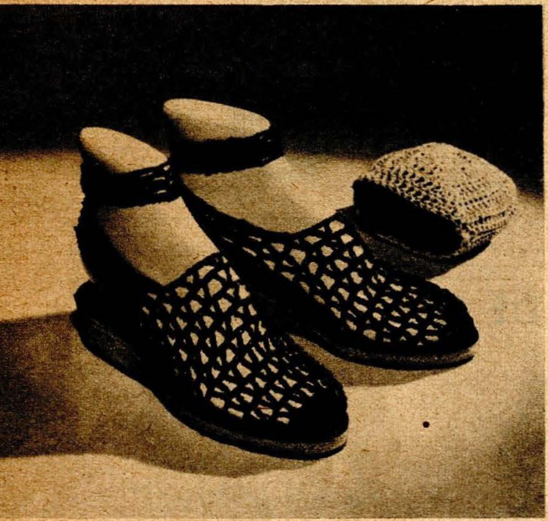
I enclose 25c for the new TUXEDO instruction book ☐



New Instruction Book Of Leather Knitwear

Complete, easy to follow instructions for leather lounge soles for yourself, your family and for gifts, 20 pages of new, fascinating patterns, fully illustrated. 30 easy-to-follow instructions and diagrams. Volume 2. 25¢

• *Magic—a handy carry-all that folds into the neat package shown with slippers.*



• play shoe

Materials: Hiawatha Nylon Elastic Yarn of Lastex Art. 78 **or** Elastic Metallic Yarn of Lastex Art. 77, 2 cards; Hiawatha Cork Soles No. 6364; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

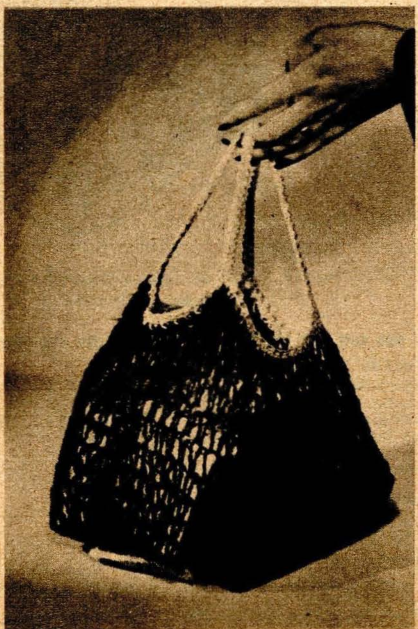
Starting at toe ch 20. **Row 1:** Tr in 8th ch from hook, * sk 1 ch, tr in next ch, ch 1, tr in same place. Repeat from * across. Turn. **Row 2:** Sl st in sp, ch 5, tr in same sp, * sk 2 tr, in next sp work 2 tr with ch-1 between. Repeat from * across. Ch 5, turn. **Row 3:** * In next sp work 2 tr with ch-1 between, sk next 2 tr. Repeat from * across ending with tr in 4th st of starting ch-5. Ch 5, turn. **Row 4:** Tr at base of ch-5, *in next sp work 2 tr with ch-1 between, sk next 2 tr. Repeat from * across ending with tr, ch 1 and tr in 4th st of turning ch-5. Turn. Repeat the 2nd to 4th rows incl once more then repeat Row 2 until piece is 5½" for Vamp. **Next row:** Sl st in sp, ch 5, tr in same sp * sk 2 tr, in next sp work 2 tr with ch-1 between. Repeat from * 2 more times. Ch 5, turn. Repeat the last row for side for 3". Fasten off. Sk 3 sps on Vamp, join Lastex with sl st in next sp. Ch 5 and work pat. for 3" ending at inner edge. Do not fasten off but ch 11 for ankle strap. **Next row:** Tr in 8th ch from hook, sk 1 ch, tr in next ch, ch 1, tr in same place, sk 1 ch, in next st work 2 tr with ch-1 between. Turn. Work in pat. until strap measures 6". Fasten off.

Finishing: Sew center back and strap seam. Work a row of sc around outer edges of Vamp. Sew to sole as shown.

• convertible bag

Materials: Hiawatha Nylon Elastic Yarn of Lastex Art. 77, 4 cards; Belastraw Art. 35, 1 tube; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Pocket: With Belastraw ch 3. Join with sl st into ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3, 15 dc in ring. Join with sl st in top of starting ch-3. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, 4 dc at base of ch-3, *dc in each of next 3 sts, 5 dc in next st. Repeat from * around (32 sts). Join. **Rnd 3:** Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, * 5 dc in next st, dc in each of next 7 sts. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 4:** Ch 3, dc in each of next 4 sts, * 5 dc in next st, dc in each of next 11 sts. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 5:** Sl st to corner, sc in each st to next corner. Sl st in next st. Fasten off. Make 2nd piece but do not fasten off. Pick up first piece and working thru both pieces, thus joining, work sc in each st around remaining 3 sides. Sl st in next st, fasten off. **Sides:** Join Lastex in a corner st. Work loosely. **Rnd 1:** Ch 5, tr in same place as joining, * tr in next st, ch 1, tr in same place. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st to 4th st of starting ch-5. **Rnd 2:** Sl st in sp, ch 5, tr in same sp, * sk 2 tr, in next sp work 2 tr with ch-1 between. Repeat from * around. Join. Repeat Rnd 2 until all Lastex has been used. Fasten off. Join Belastraw and work sc in each sp around. Divide top into 4 equal sections, inserting markers. **Next rnd:** Work sc in each sc across 2 sections to marker, ch 40, turn, sl st at first marker, turn, sc in each st of ch, sc across each sc of next 2 sections of top, ch 40, turn, sl st at 3rd marker, turn, sc in each st of ch, sl st in next st. Fasten off. **Note:** Entire bag may be folded into pocket when not in use.



• raglan sleeve pullover

picture on page 17

Directions are for Size 12. Change for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: Pernelle Pernyl, 13 (14-15) balls White; Hero Knitting Needles, No. 2; Slide fastener.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

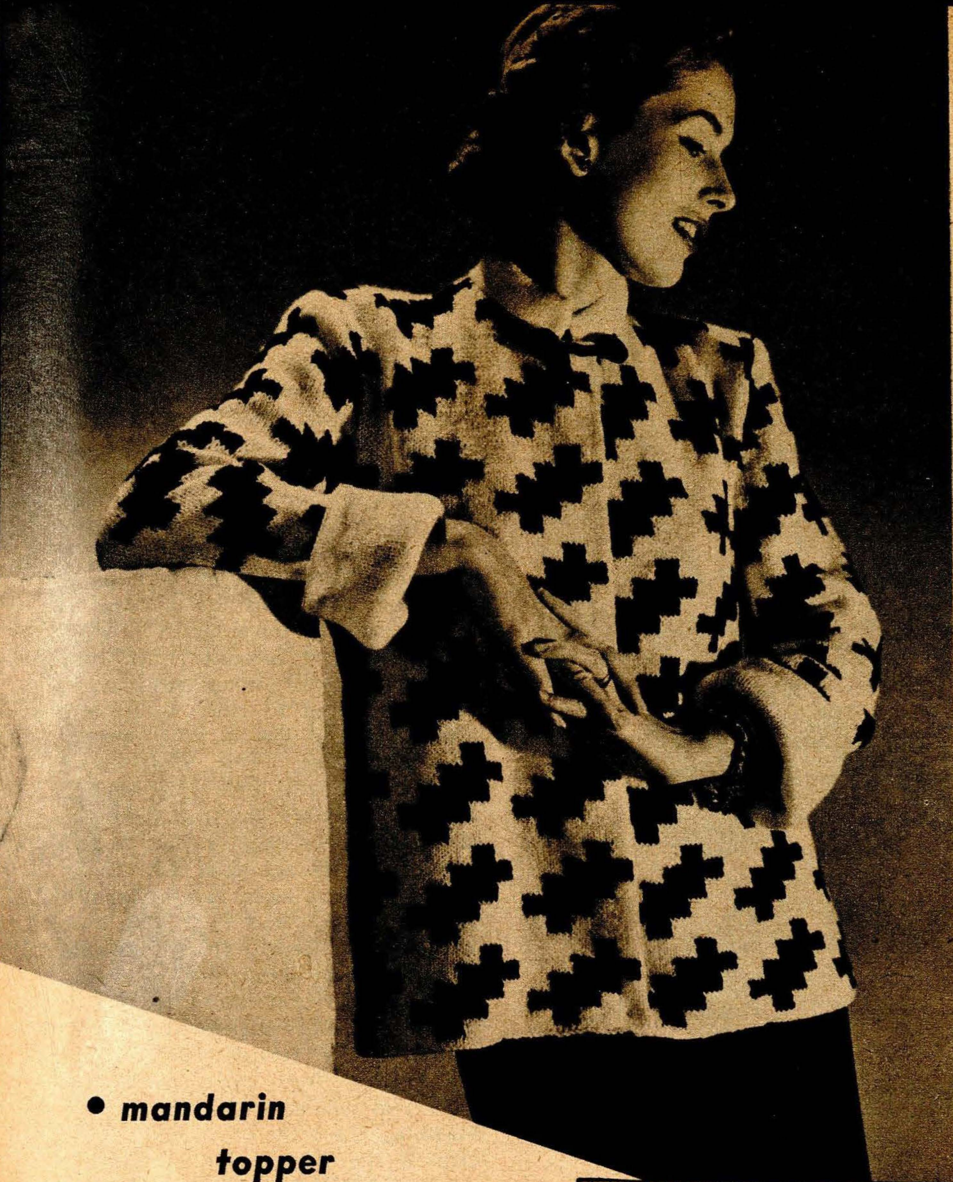
Back: Cast on 104 (112-120) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 4½ (5-5½)". Work in stockinette, inc 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row 16 times. Work even on 136 (144-152) sts until 12 (13-14)" from beg. **Raglan Armholes:** Bind off at beg of every row: 6 sts twice, 4 sts twice, 3 sts twice. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every k row 3 times; there are 104 (112-120) sts. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row 10 (11-12) times.

Back Opening: Divide work in half at center. Work one side, k 2 sts at back edge on every row and dec 1 st at side edge every other row 24 (26-28) times. **Neck:** Bind off remaining 18 (19-20) sts. Starting at center, work other side to correspond.

Front: Same as Back thru armhole shaping; 104 (112-120) sts. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row 10 (11-12) times, every other row 17 (18-19) times, 50 (54-58) sts remain. **Neck:** Bind off 10 sts at center and work one side shaping both edges: At neck edge dec 1 st on every row; at side edge dec 1 st every other row until all sts have been worked off.

Sleeves: Cast on 68 (72-76) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 4½ (5-5½)". Work in stockinette inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row 17 (18-19) times. Work even on 102 (108-114) sts until 16½ (17-17½)" from beg. **Raglan Top:** Bind off at beg of every row; 4 sts twice, 3 sts twice. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row 5 times, every 4th row 12 (13-14) times, ending with 2nd p row after last dec row; 54 (58-62) sts remain. **Shoulder Dart:** K 2 tog, k 23 (25-27), sl 1, k 1, psso, place marker on needle, k 2 tog, k to last 2 sts, k 2 tog. On every 4th row dec 1 st at beg and end of row and 1 st each side of marker until 6 sts remain. Bind off. **Collar:** Cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette, inc 1 st at beg and dec 1 st at end of every p row until long edge is 13 (13½-14)". Dec 1 st at beg and end of every p row and dec 1 st at end of every k row until all sts have been worked off.

Finishing: Block. Seam sleeves to front and back from neck to underarms. Sew dart on front at bust line. Seam sides and sleeves. Sew long edge of collar to neck, hemming back edges. Insert slide fastener in back opening also in left side if desired.



FORECAST

Cool spell

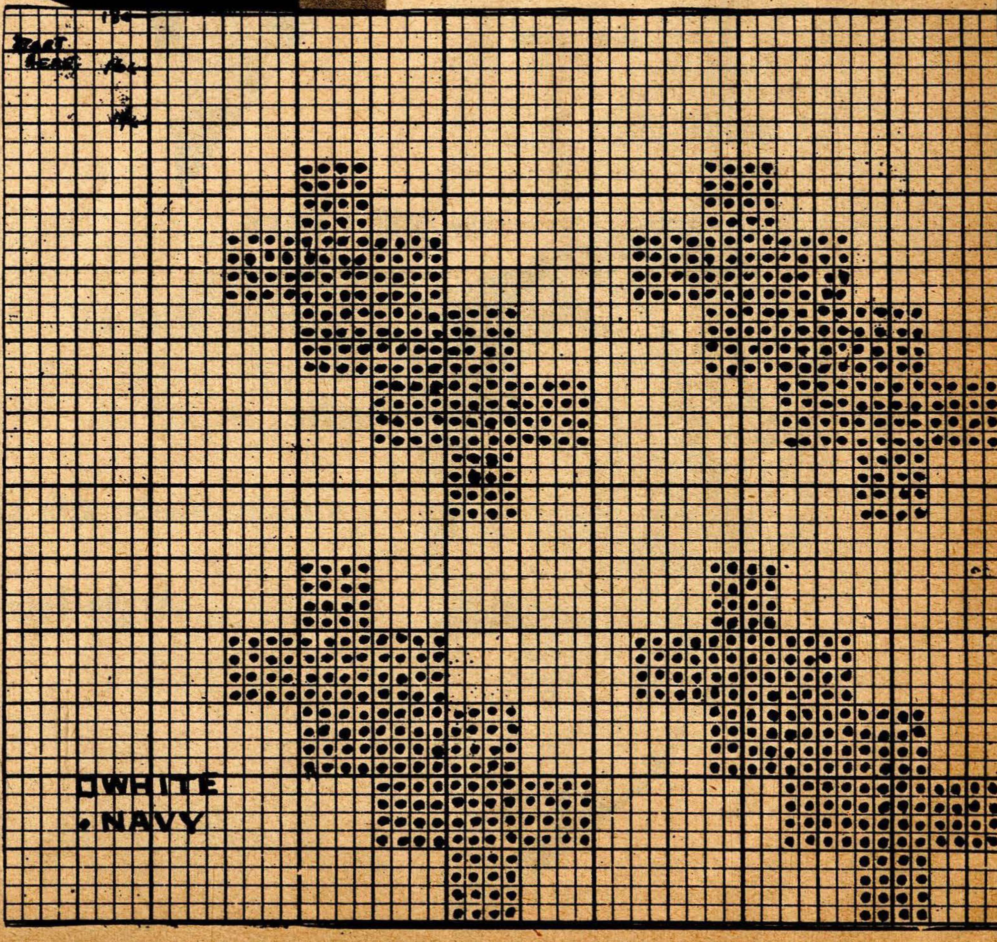
• *mandarin topper*

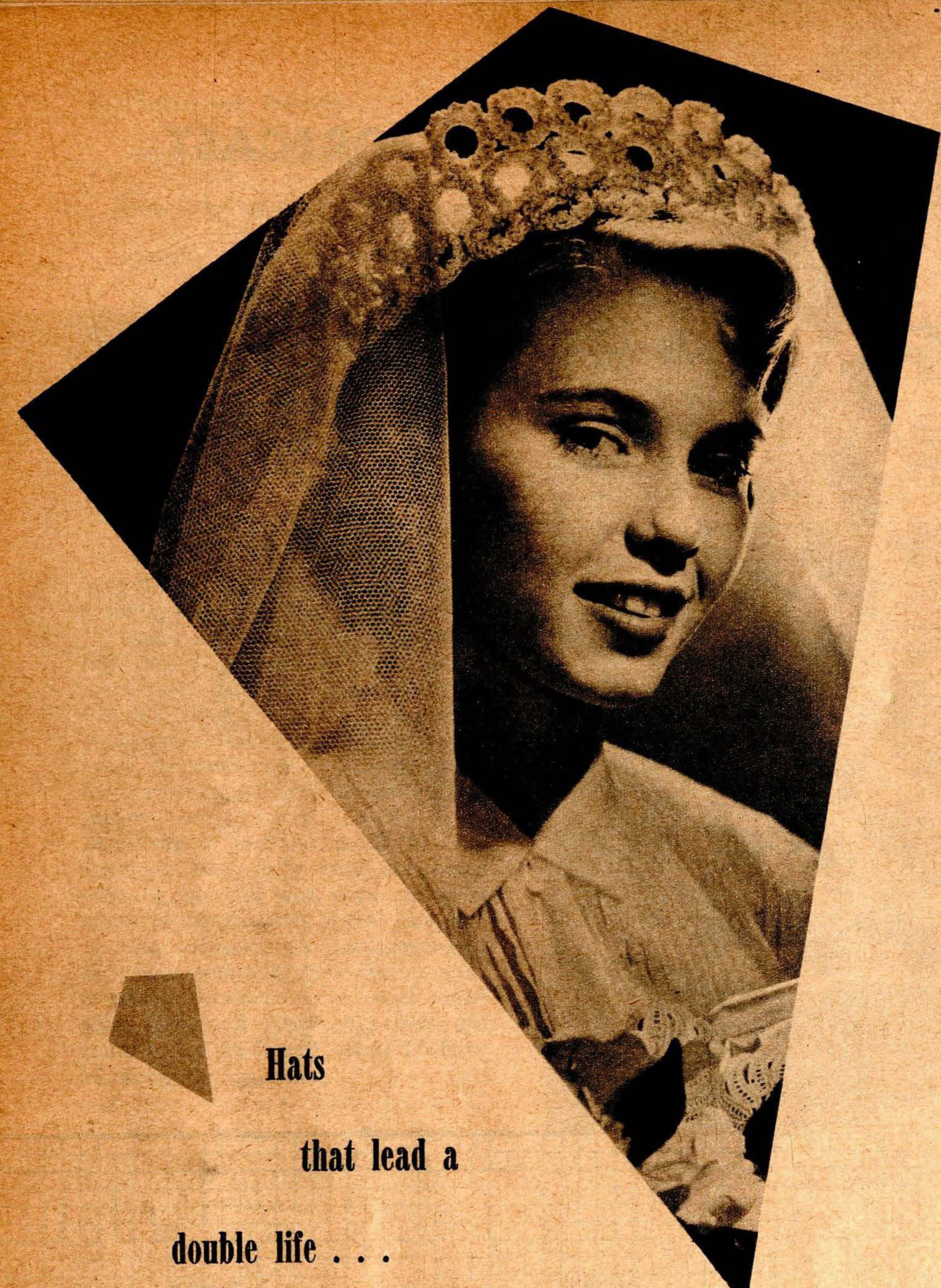
Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** American Thread Company, "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, Art. W 11, 1-oz. skeins; 24 (26-28) skeins White, Main Color (MC); 8 (10-12) skeins Navy, Contrasting Color (CC); Knitting Needles No. 5; Shoulder Pads; 2 Buttons.
Gauge: 5½ sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

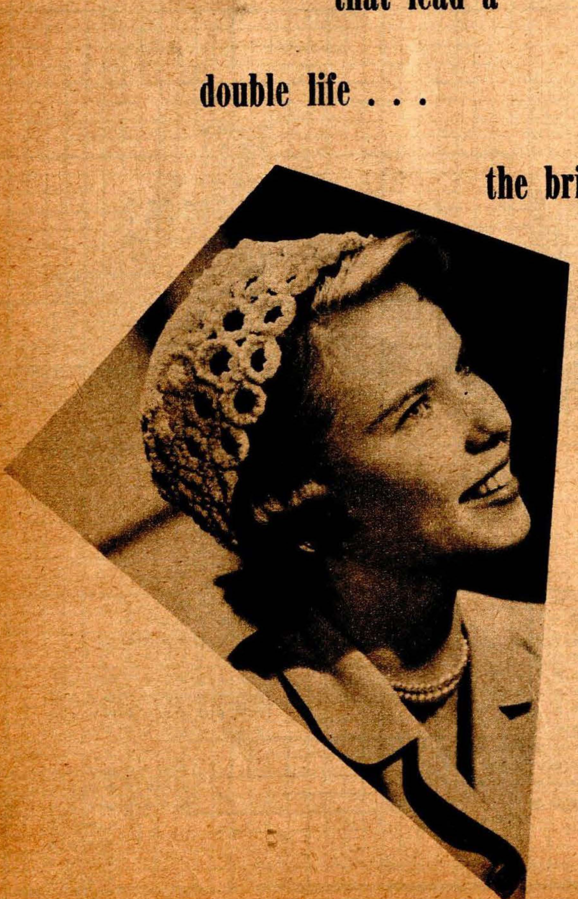
Back: With MC, cast on 112 (118-124) sts. Work in stockinette st for 8 rows even. K 2 rows (hemline). Continue to k 1 row, p 1 row (stockinette st) following chart for design. Work 5" even. Dec 1 st each side, then every 2", 5 times more. Work even on 100 (106-112) sts until piece measures 16" from hemline. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 (7-8) sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 times. Work even on 78 (82-86) sts until armholes measure 2½". Inc 1 st each side, then every 1½", 3 times more. Work even on 86 (90-94) sts until armholes measure 7¾ (8-8½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 15 (16-17) sts at the beg of each of the next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Left Front: With MC, cast on 42 (42-42) sts. Work in stockinette st for 8 rows even. K 1 row. Next row at center edge, cast on 26 (29-32) sts; 68 (71-74) sts. K 1 row (hemline). Continue to k 1 row, p 1 row (stockinette st) following chart for design. Keeping center edge even, at seam side dec same as for back. Work even on 62 (65-68) sts until piece measures 16" from hemline. **Armhole:** At seam side, bind off 6 (7-8) sts, dec 1 st every other row 5 times; 51 (53-55) sts. Work even until armhole measures 2½". At armside, inc 1 st, then every 1½", 3 times more. **At Same Time** when armhole measures 5½ (5¾-6)". **Neck:** At center edge bind off 15 sts, then 2 sts every other

continued on page 34







Hats that lead a double life . . . the bride's crown turned inside out becomes an attractive cloche with a Bright Future

•bright future

Materials: Dritz Sparkle Belastraw Art. No. 146, 2 tubes of White with Silver; Dritz Plastic Rings No. 6150, 5 doz; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 2.

Halo: Cover all rings as follows: Work 22 sc evenly over ring. Join with sl st in front lp of first sc. * Ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook, sk next sc, sl st in front lp of next sc. Repeat from * around (11 picots). Leaving a 5″ length for sewing, cut yarn. Join 18 rings to form a circle by sewing tog 3 remaining lps of scs at back of adjoining rings. Then join 20 rings in the same way. Pin lower edge of larger circle to top edge of smaller circle easing it around to fit. Sew rings tog as before where they touch. Join remaining 22 rings to form a circle, pin and sew in place on top edge of 20-ring circle. **Cap:** Ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc (14 sc). **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** * Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (28 sc). Continue thus inc 7 sc evenly on every rnd until there are 112 sc on rnd and piece measures about 6″ across. Work straight until piece measures 4″ from start. Work sl st loosely in each sc around. End off.

Finishing: Tack the lower edge of the Cap to the wrong side of Halo at joining of first 2 circles of rings.

•"sweet 'n' lovely"

Materials: Dritz Luxury Belastraw Art. No. 110 **or** Dritz Sparkle Belastraw Art. No. 146, 3 tubes for the set; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 2; Dritz Bag Lining No. 772; 31″ of millinery wire and 1 clamp; 4 yds velvet ribbon ⅝″ wide (2 yds each for purse and hat).

Gauge: 6 sc = 1″.

purse

Starting at bottom ch 49 to measure 8¼″. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in 46 ch, 3 sc in last ch; then working along opposite edge of starting ch, make sc in base of 46 sc (98 sc). **Rnd 2:** Sc in each sc around (98 sc). Repeat Rnd 2 until piece measures 3″ ending with sl st at 1 end. **Beading: Rnd 1:** Ch 6, * sk 2 sc, tr in next 2 sc, ch 3, sk 2 sc, tr in next, ch 2. Repeat from * around joining last ch-3 with sl st in 4th st of starting ch. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in same place as sl st, 2 sc in each sp, sc in each tr around (98 sc). **Rnd 3:** Sc in each sc (98 sc). Repeat Rnds 1, 2 and 3 of Beading. Then work straight until piece measures 5″. Sl st loosely in each sc. End off.

Finishing: Run 1 yd of ribbon thru each row of Beading making bows slightly off center. Mount on Dritz Bag Lining No. 772. **Strap:** Ch 25. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in 22 sc, 3 sc in last sc; then working along opposite side of starting ch make sc in base of 22 sc. **Rnd 2:** * 3 sc in next sc, sc in next, 3 sc in next, sc in 22 sc. Repeat from * once more, sl st in next st. End off. Sew ends of Strap to center back of purse.

hat

Crown: Starting at center ch 4, join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around (14 sc). **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** * Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (28 sc). **Rnds 5 thru 14 incl:** Sc in each sc increasing 7 sc evenly on each rnd (98 sc at end of Rnd 14). Work 6 rnds straight. **Beading:** Repeat Rnds 1, 2 and 3 of Beading on Purse twice (98 sc).

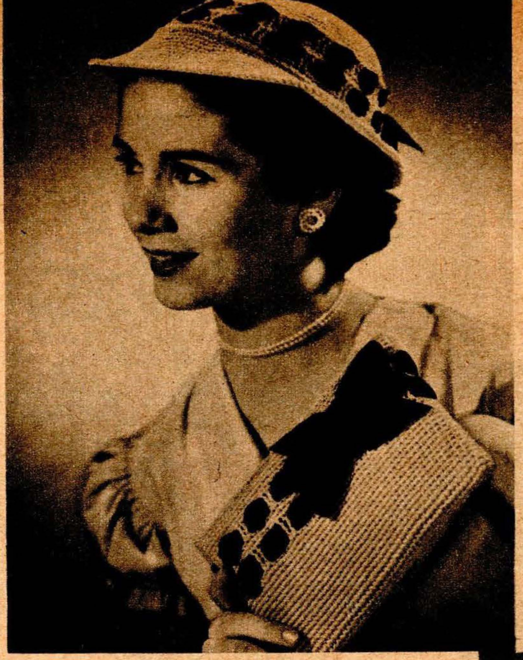
Brim: Work sl st loosely in each sc around. **Rnd 1:** * Sc in 6 sc (behind sl st), 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (112 sc). **Rnds 2, 3 and 4:** Sc in each sc increasing 14 sc evenly on each rnd (154 sc at end of Rnd 4). Sl st in next st. End off. Last st is center back of Brim. Fold in half and mark center front with a pin. Count off 20 sts on both sides of center front. **Short Row 1:** Attach yarn in sc before first pin, sc in next 40 sc, sl st in next. End off. Remove pins. **Short Row 2:** Count 10 sts beyond beg of last short row, attach yarn in next sc, sc in each sc to 10 sts beyond end of last short row. End off. **Short Rows 3 thru 6 incl:** Repeat Short Row 2. Do not end off at end of 6th short row but work 2 rnds straight. Clamp 31″ of wire to form ring. Lay wire circle on top of last rnd and work over it as follows: * Insert hook in next sc and pull lp thru, yo, thru 1 lp; insert hook in same sc and pull lp thru, yo, thru 3 lps. Repeat from * around, sl st in next st. Ch 1, turn and work sl st loosely in each st. End off.

Finishing: If desired brush with millinery sizing. Run 1 yd of ribbon through each row of beading making bows at back.

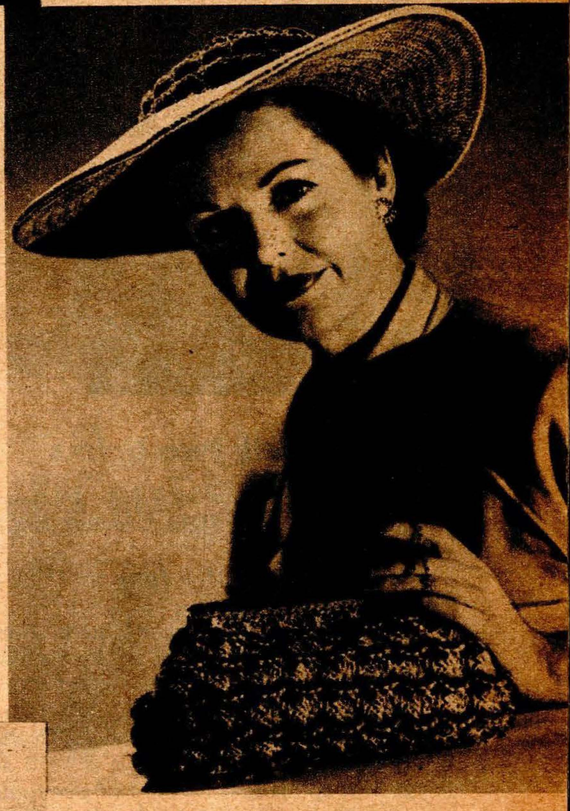
●*"garden party"*

Materials: Dritz Luxury Chenille Art. No. 129, (Bag) 2 skeins, (Hat) 3 skeins and Dritz Luxury Belastraw Art. No. 110 (Bag) 2 tubes, (Hat) 3 tubes; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 1; Dritz Bag Frame No. 6227/6½;

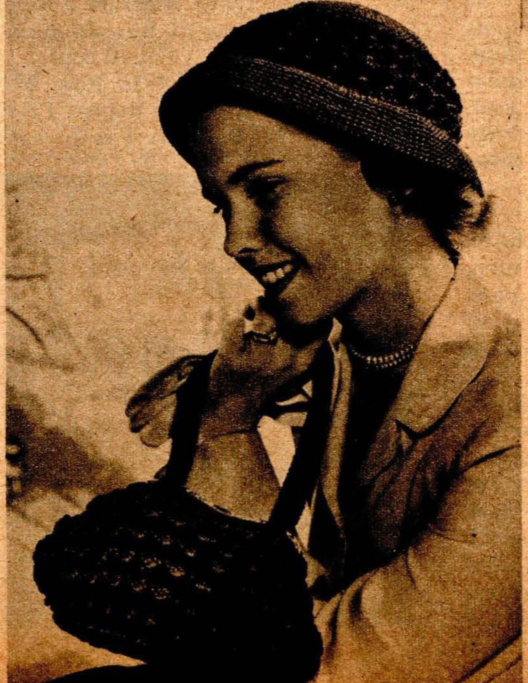
continued directions on page 27



**Sweet 'n'
Lovely
for bridesmaid . . .
or teen-ager on
Sunday afternoon**

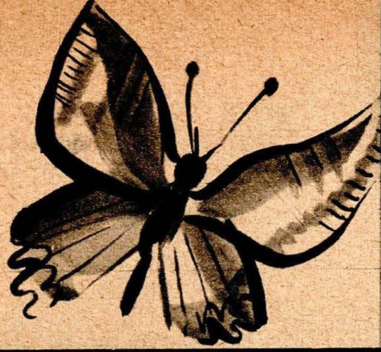


**a large brim
faced with soft chenille
for Mother on the
great day or a
"Garden Party"**



**Tricky Two-Some...
hat and bag of
chenille and straw
for honeymoons or trips
to town**

directions on page 27



ruffled hat
left: cuff brim
below: popcorn edge

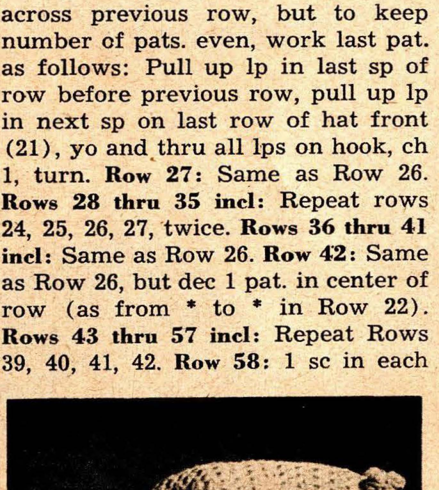
• *hat with two brims*

Materials: Kentucky All Purpose Yarn, 2 skeins; Steel Crochet Hook Size 0.
Gauge: 6 sts = 1" 5 rows = 1".

Beg at front edge, ch 67, turn. **Row 1:** 1 sc in 3rd ch from hook, * ch 1, sk 1 ch, 1 sc in next ch, repeat from * across row, ending with ch 2, turn. (33 sc and 33 ch sps). **Row 2:** To inc 1 sc and 1 ch or 1 pat, sk sc, * 1 sc in first sp formed by ch-1 of previous row, ch 1, repeat from * in same sp, ** sk sc, 1 sc in next sp, ch 1, repeat from ** to form pat. st, across row, working last pat. in sp formed by ch-2 of previous row, ch , turn. **Rows 3 thru 7 incl:** Repeat Row 2. **Rows 8 thru 10 incl:** Work even in pat. st without inc, repeating from ** to ** across row, ending row ch 1, turn. **Row 11:** Same as Row 2 for 16 pats, to inc 1 pat, work 2 pat. in next sp (as in beg of row), 7 pats, 2 pats. in next sp, pat. st to end of row, ch 1, turn. **Row 12:** Same as Row 2. **Rows 13 and 14:** Same as Row 8. **Row 15:** Same as Row 2 for 17 pats, 2 pats in next sp, 9 pats, 2 pats. in next sp, pat. st to end of row, ch 1, turn. **Row 16:** Same as Row 2. **Rows 17 thru 21 incl:** Same as Row 8. **Row 22:** To form back of cap, as Row 8 to within 19 pats. from end of row; to dec 1 pat, * draw up lp in each of next 2 sps, yo and thru all lps on hook, ch 1 *, turn. **Row 23:** Same as Row 22. **Row 24:** Work in pat. st across previous row (23) (11 pats), but work last pat. in last sp of row before previous row (22), then 1 sc in next sp of last row of hat front (Row 21), ch 1, turn. **Row 25:** Same as Row 24; remember that previous row will be (24) etc. (13 pats). **Row 26:** Pat. st across previous row, but to keep number of pats. even, work last pat. as follows: Pull up lp in last sp of row before previous row, pull up lp in next sp on last row of hat front (21), yo and thru all lps on hook, ch 1, turn. **Row 27:** Same as Row 26. **Rows 28 thru 35 incl:** Repeat rows 24, 25, 26, 27, twice. **Rows 36 thru 41 incl:** Same as Row 26. **Row 42:** Same as Row 26, but dec 1 pat. in center of row (as from * to * in Row 22). **Rows 43 thru 57 incl:** Repeat Rows 39, 40, 41, 42. **Row 58:** 1 sc in each sp across cap back, 1 sc in each row along front side edge, 1 sc in each sp across front (loosely), 1 sc in each row on other front side edge.

To form Popcorn Edge, work as follows: Row 59: 1 sc in each sc across back, to make a popcorn, * 5 dc in next sc, remove hook from lp, insert in lp of first dc and in lp of 5th dc, join with sl st, 1 sc in next sc, repeat from * around entire front edge. **Row 60:** Ch 3, * sk 1 sc, 1 dc in next sc, ch 1, repeat from * across back of cap to form filet, 1 popcorn in last st of back, * 1 sc in sl st of next popcorn; popcorn in next sc, repeat from * around front. To form ties, ch 40, turn work 1 sc in each ch, join with sl st to last st of Row 60. Break off. Join yarn on other side of back and work a corresponding tie. Weave thru filets and tie to fit head size.

To form Cuff Edge, work as follows: (inserting hook in front lp of sc) **Row 59:** 1 sc in each sc across back, * 1 pat. in each of next 2 sc, sk 1 sc, * repeat along front side, but beg at corner (or Row 1 of front), work 1 pat. in each sc (inserting hook as before), along front, then work other side edge to correspond repeating from * to *. **Row 60:** For filet across back, * sk next sc, 1 dc in next sc, ch 1, repeat from * across back, continue to work pat. st even around entire front edge, end with ch 1, turn. **Row 61:** Sk first sp, work in pat. st to within 3 pat. from corner (to shape cuff), * work 1 sc in each of next 3 sps (without chs between), ch 1, 1 pat. in next sp (corner), 1 sc in each of next 3 sps, ch 1, * work in pat. st across front to within 3 sps from other corner and repeat from * to *, work in pat. st to end of front side edge, ch 1, turn. **Row 62:** Sk first sp, * work even in pat. st to 3 sc for shaping, then sk 1 sc, 1 pat in next sc, sk sc and 1 pat. in next sp, repeat from *, work in pat. st to end of row. **Row 63:** Sk first sp, work even in pat. st to end of row, ch 1, turn. **Row 64 and 65:** Same as Row 63. **Row 66:** Same as Row 61. **Row 67:** Same as Row 62. **Row 68 and 69:** Same as Row 63. Break off. **Row 70:** Join yarn at end of Row 59, (to form tie), ch 40, turn, 1 sc in each ch, then 1 sc in each row along side edge and 1 sc in each sp along front edge (loosely), 1 sc in each row of other side edge, ch 48 (other tie), turn, 1 sc in each ch, join with sl st to beg of Row 59. Break off. Weave ties thru filets and tie to fit head size.



• *ruffled hat*

Materials: American Thread Company, "De Luxe" Crochet Cotton, Art. 346 or "Puritan" Crochet Cotton, Art. 40, 2 250-yd balls; 1 yd ribbon; Steel Crochet Hooks Nos. 3 and 7.

With No. 7 hook, ch 14, 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc (shell) in 5th st from hook, sk 2 sts of ch, dc in next st, sk 2 sts of ch, shell in next st, sk 2 sts of ch, dc in next st, ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** Shell in center lp of next shell, dc in next dc, shell in center lp of next shell, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 3:** 2 dc in same sp, shell in shell, dc in next dc, shell in next shell, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 4:** Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, shell in next shell, dc in first dc of next dc group, sk 1 dc, 3 dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 5, turn. **Row 5:** 3 dc in same sp, sk 2 dc, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * once, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 6:** *Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, 3 dc, ch 3, 1 dc in lp at end of row, ch 5, turn. **Row 7:** 3 dc in lp, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * once, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 8:** Same as Row 6, ending row with ch 3, turn. **Row 9:** 2 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in ch 3 lp, sk 3 dc, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * once, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 10:** *Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, shell in next shell, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 11:** 2 dc in same sp, shell in next shell, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * once, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 12 and 13:** Work same as Rows 4 and 5 (3 shells). **Row 14:** Work same as Row 8. **Rows 15 and 16:** Work same as Rows 9 and 10 (4 shells). **Row 17:** 2 dc in same sp, shell in next shell, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * twice, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Rows 18 and 19:** Work same as Rows 4 and 5 (4 shells). **Row 20:** Work same as Row 8. **Rows 21 and 22:** Work same as Rows 9 and 10 (5 shells). **Row 23:** Work same as Row 11, repeating from * 3 times. **Rows 24 and 25:** Work same as Rows 4 and 5 (5 shells). **Row 26:** Work same as Row 8. **Row 27:** Work same as Row 9 (6 shells). **Row 28:** * Shell in shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * 5 times, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. Repeat the last row 16 times. **Row 45:** Sk 3 dc, 3 dc in lp, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * 4 times, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 46:** *Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * 4 times, 3 dc in last ch 3 lp, ch 3, turn. **Row 47:** 2 dc in same sp, sk 2 dc, * dc in next dc, shell in next shell, repeat from * 4 times, ch 3, turn. **Row 48:** Work same as Row 46, 3 dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 49:** Sk 2 dc, dc in next dc, continue working in pat. to end of row. **Rows 50 and 51:** *Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * 4 times, ch 3, turn. **Row 52:** Work same as last row, repeating from * 3 times, ending row with 3 dc in last shell, sk 3 dc, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 53:** Work same as Row 47, repeating from * 3 times. **Row 54:** Work same as Row 48, 3 dc in last dc, ch 3, turn. **Row 55:** Work same as Row 47, repeating from * 3 times, ch 3, turn. **Row 56:** Work same as Row 48, repeating from * 3 times ending row with dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 57 and 58:** Work same as Row 51, repeating from * 3 times, ch 3, turn. **Row 59:** Work same as Row 45, repeating from * twice, ch 3, turn. **Row 60:** Work same as Row 46, repeating from * twice, ch 3, turn. **Row 61:** Work same as Row 47, repeating from * twice, ch 3, turn. **Row 62:** Work same as Row 48, repeating from * twice, ch 3, turn. **Row 63:** Work same as Row 49, ch 3, turn. **Rows 64 and 65:** Work in same manner having 3 shells across row. **Row 66:** * Shell in next shell, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, 3 dc in center of next shell, dc in 3rd st of ch, ch 3, turn. **Row 67:** Work same as Row 47, repeating from * once. **Row 68:** Work same as Row 46, repeating from * once. **Row 69:** Work same as Row 47, repeating from * once. **Row 70:** Work same as Row 46, repeating from * once, ending row with dc in 3rd st of ch. **Rows 71 and 72:** Work same as Row 57, repeat from * once, break thread. Join thread on straight side of work, 2 sc in each ch 3 lp, break thread. Attach thread on shaped side of hat, work a row of sc across side, ch 4, turn (164 sc). **Next row:** Start ruffle with No. 3 hook, 2 trc in same sp, then work 3 trc in each sc, turn. **Row 2:** * Ch 6, sk 1 trc, sl st in next st, repeat from * across row ending with ch 3, dc in last st (this brings thread in position for next row). **Row 3:** * Ch 6, sc in next lp, repeat from * across row, ending with ch 3, dc in 3rd st of last lp, ch 6, turn. **Row 4:** Sc in next lp, * ch 6, sc in next lp, repeat from * across row, break thread. If desired 1 or more rows of lps may be added.

Finishing: Directions for Starching: Dissolve ¼ cup starch in ½ cup of cold water. Boil slowly over a low flame, as it thickens stir in gradually about 1¼ cups of cold water. Boil, stirring constantly until starch clears. This makes a thick pasty mixture. As soon as starch is cool enough to handle, dip hat and squeeze starch thru it thoroughly. Wring out extra starch. The hat should be wet with starch but there should be none in the spaces. Leave until thoroughly dry. If steam iron is used iron ruffle after it is dry. If regular iron is used dampen ruffle slightly before pressing. Cut ribbon in half and sew to each side of hat. Tie in bow.

Knitting Yarns

BY MAIL

Cliveden offers you quality yarns of all types, in a large variety of colors —bright and gay, or soft and delicate—*yarns to glorify your finished work.* Wool or Nylon Yarns

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLE CARD and see for yourself before you order, the lovely texture of the yarns spun in our own mill. You'll find just what you want for infants' wear, sweaters, afghans, etc. Experienced knitters have chosen Cliveden yarns for over 40 years.

WRITE DEPT. E-7 CLIVEDEN YARNS 711 ARCH ST. PHILA. 6, PA.

You Can

MAKE BEAUTIFUL SANDALS OR PLAYSHOES

with JAYMOR

Wedge Soles and Straw

Wedge Shoe Soles, Style No. 275. Genuine JAY-O-LITE* Sole, tough and sturdy with a one-inch WEDGE, covered with a long-wearing gabardine. In Black or Beige.

Women's: Small 4-4½, Med. 5-6; Large 7-8 Per Pair $2.15

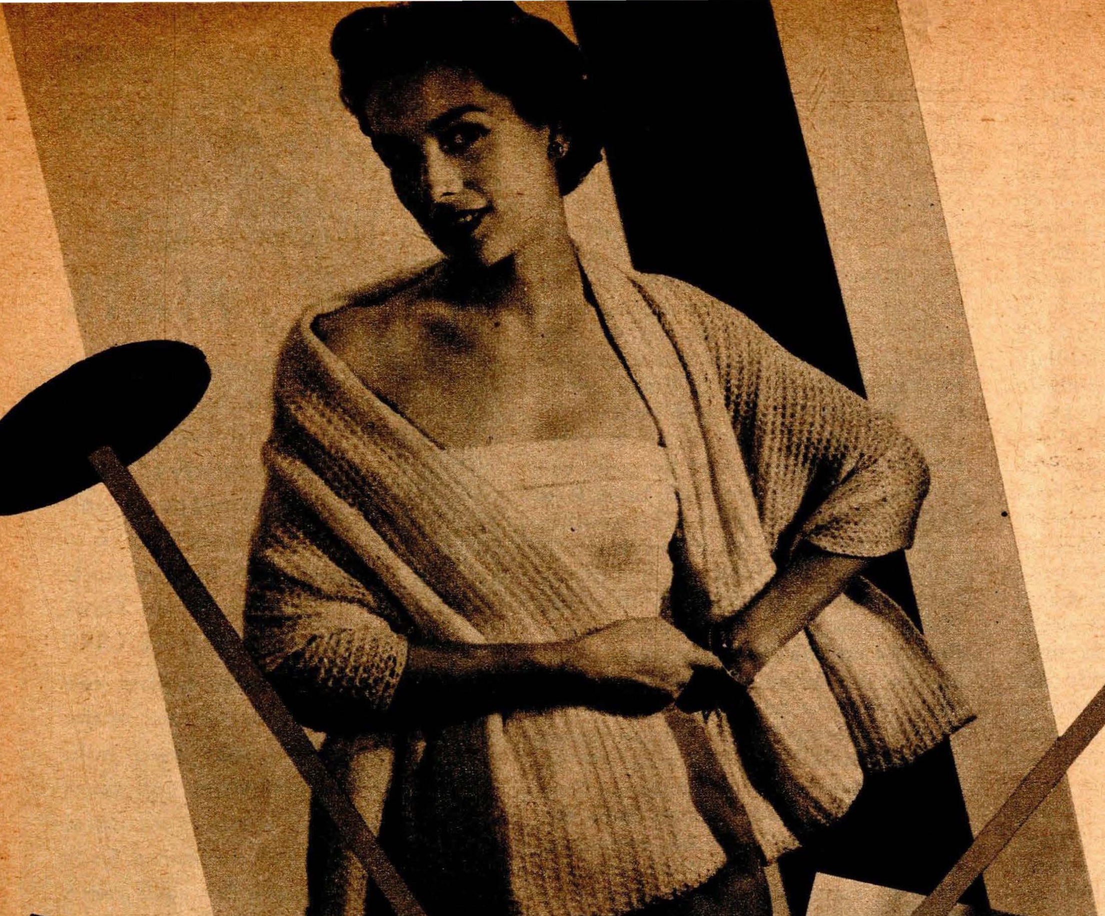
Same sizes also available in Cork Wedge Soles, Style #250 Per Pair $2.15

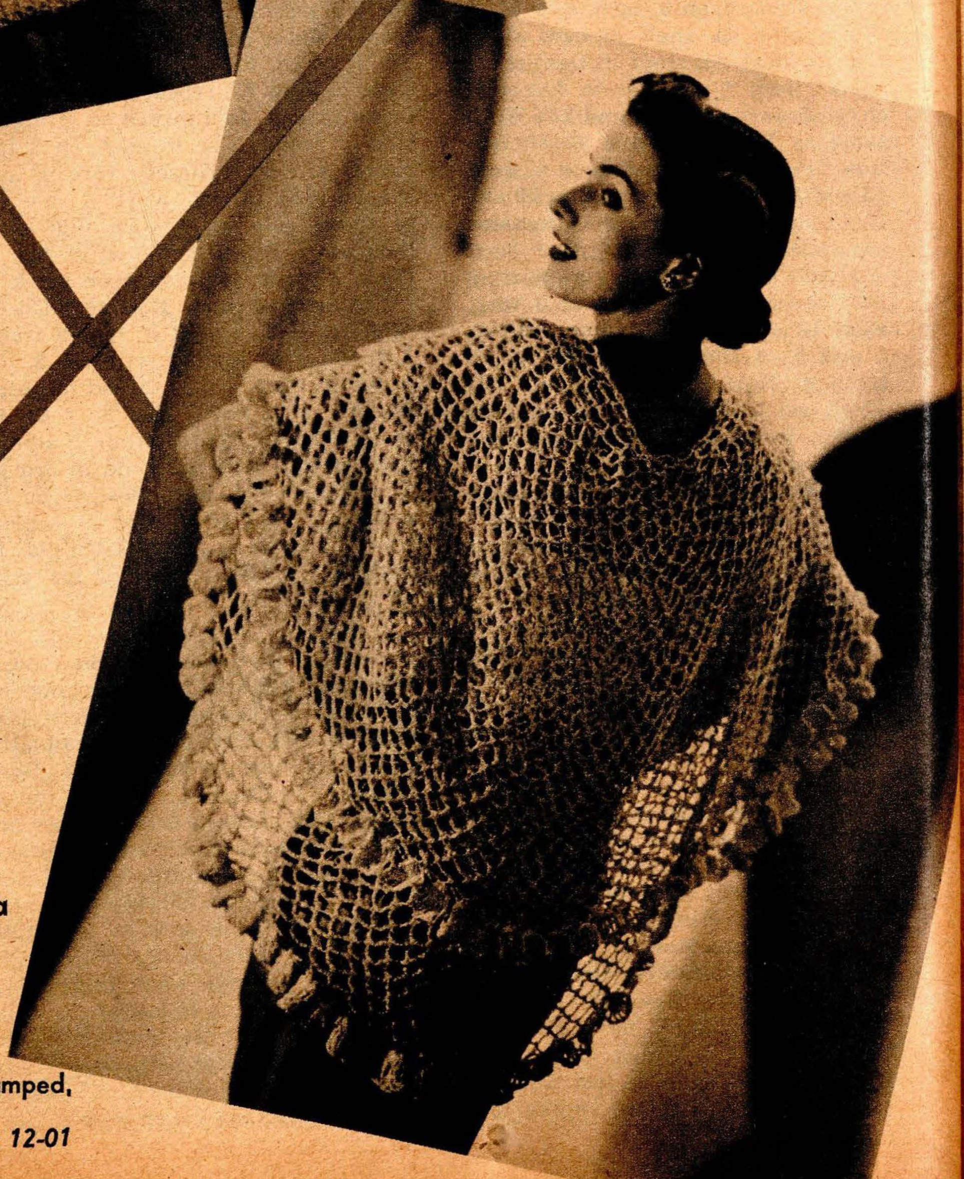
★ (Newly developed—outwears leather)

JAYMOR Straw—115 yd. tubes—60c. Colors: White, Black, Natural, Copèn, Navy, Red, Kelly, Maize, Aqua Brown, Grey, Cocoa

JAYMOR "Glitter-Lastic"—50 yd. tubes—89c. Colors: Gold and Silver

JAYMOR YARN CORP.
124 East Post Rd., Dept M-5, White Plains, N. Y.
Gentlemen: I enclose $.......... for which please send me the following, postpaid: (No C.O.D.'s)
.... prs. Wedge Shoe Soles (No. 275) @ $2.15 per pr.
Sizes.......... Colors..........
.... prs. Cork Wedge Soles (No. 250) @ $2.15 per pr.
Sizes ....
.... tubes Jaymor Straw @ 60c.
Colors..............
.... tubes Jaymor "Glitter-Lastic" @ 89c.
Colors..............
NAME.............................
ADDRESS ....
CITY...............ZONE.....STATE....





Stole, above, of Hiawatha British Fingering Wool.

Shawl, lower right, of Hiawatha Glimmercel.

To obtain directions: send stamped, self-addressed envelope to:
MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, S 12-01
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

garden party

continued from page 23

Lining Material and Crinoline; 102″ Millinery wire and 3 clamps.
Gauge: 1 shell = 1″.

bag

Starting at center of Bottom, with Belastraw ch 41 to measure about 8¼″. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in 38 ch, 5 sc in last ch; then working along opposite side of starting ch, make sc in 38 sc, 2 sc in same place as first 3 sc (86 sc). **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each of 3 sc, sc in 38 sc, 2 sc in each of 5 sc, sc in 38 sc, 2 sc in last 2 sc (96 sc). Join with sl st. Drop Belastraw, attach Chenille. **Rnd 3:** Ch 3, 2 dc in same place where yarn was attached, * sk 1 sc, sc in next sc, sk 1 sc, 6 dc in next sc. Repeat from * around ending with 3 dc in same place as first 2 dc. Join with sl st in top of starting ch-3 (24 shells). Drop Chenille, pick up Belastraw and draw thru lp on hook. Ch 1, turn. **Rnd 4:** Sc between ch-3 and next dc * (yo, insert hook from front to back around post of next st and pull lp thru; yo and draw thru 2 lps) 7 times (around 3 dc, sc and 3 dc); yo and draw thru all 8 lps on hook (reverse shell), ch 3, sc between 3rd and 4th dc of same shell. Repeat from * around ending with ch 3, join with sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rnd 5:** Sc in same place as sl st, * 6 dc in "eye" of reverse shell, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st in first sc. Drop Belastraw, pick up Chenille. **Rnd 6:** Ch 3, 2 dc in same place as sl st, * sc between 3rd and 4th dc of next shell, 6 dc in next sc. Repeat from * around ending with 3 dc in same place as first 2 dc. Join with sl st in top of starting ch-3. Drop Chenille, pick up Belastraw Ch 1, turn. **Rnds 7 thru 20 incl:** Repeat Rnds 4, 5 and 6 four more times; then repeat Rnds 4 and 5 once more. End of Chenille. **Rnd 21:** Work 4 sc evenly across each shell (96 sc). **Rnd 22:** Sc in each sc around. Join and end off. **Finishing:** Mount on Dritz Bag Frame No. 6227/6½. Line with Lining material reinforced with Crinoline.

hat

Crown: Starting at center with Belastraw ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc (14 sc). **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** * Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (28 sc). **Rnds 5 thru 12 incl:** Sc in each sc, inc 7 sc evenly on every rnd (84 sc at end of Rnd 12). **Rnd 13:** Sc in each sc (84 sc). Drop Belastraw, attach Chenille. **Rnds 14 thru 22 incl:** Work same as Rnds 3 thru 11 incl of Bag, (21 shells). End off Chenille. **Rnd 23:** Sc in each dc (do not work in scs) (126 sc). Cut a 21″ length of wire and clamp to form ring. **Rnd 24:** Lay wire on top of last rnd and work over it as follows: * Insert hook in next st and draw lp thru, yo, thru 1 lp, insert hook in same st, draw lp thru, yo, thru 3 lps. Repeat from * around. **Brim: Rnd 1:** (Sc in **front** lp of 2 sc, 2 sc in **front** lp of next sc) 5 times; (hdc in **front** lp of 2 sc, 2 hdc in **front** lp of next sc) 6 times; (dc in **front** lp of 2 sc, 2 dc in **front** lp of next sc) 20 times; (hdc in **front** lp of 2 sc, 2 hdc in **front** lp of next sc) 6 times; (sc in **front** lp of 2 sc, 2 sc in **front** lp of next sc) 5 times; (20 sc, 24 hdc, 80 dc, 24 hdc, 20 sc). **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** Sc in each sc to last 2 sc, hdc in last 2 sc. Place 6 pins, evenly spaced, across next hdc area omitting last 2 hdc; then work hdc across this area inc 1 hdc at each pin, work dc in last 2 hdc. Place 20 pins, evenly spaced, across dc area; then work dc across this area inc 1 dc at each pin, dc in next 2 hdc. Inc 6 hdc as before work hdc across hdc area, hdc in next 2 sc; sc in each remaining sc (200 sts). **Rnds 3 and 4:** Sc in each sc to last 2 sc, hdc in 2 sc; hdc in each hdc to last 2 hdc, dc in 2 hdc, dc in each dc, dc in next 2 hdc, hdc in each hdc, hdc in next 2 sc, sc in remaining scs (200 sts). **Rnd 5:** Work same as Rnd 3 only inc 20 sts evenly across dc area same as was done on Rnd 1 (220 sts). **Rnd 6:** Cut a 35″ length of wire and clamp to form ring. Cover same as Rnd 24 of Crown. **Rnd 7:** Repeat Rnd 3 (220 sts). **Rnd 8:** Repeat Rnd 5 (240 sts). **Rnds 9 and 10:** Repeat Rnd 3. End off. **Brim Facing:** With wrong side of Brim facing, attach Chenille in the free lp of last st of 24th (wired rnd) of crown; then work same as Brim until 5 rnds are completed. **Rnds 6 and 7:** Repeat Rnd 3 of Brim. **Rnd 8:** Repeat Rnd 5 of Brim. **Rnd 9:** Repeat Rnd 3 of Brim. End off Chenille. **Finishing:** Clamp remaining 46″ of wire to form ring. Attach Belastraw to last rnd of Brim and work over wire as before. Join edges of brims by working sl st loosely thru **back** lp of Brim Facing and **both** lps of brim. Join and end off. Press brim, if necessary, very lightly thru damp cloth.

●"tricky two-some"

Materials: Dritz Luxury Chenille Art. No. 129, 3 skeins also Dritz Luxury Belastraw Art. No. 110, 3 tubes; Dritz Bag Frame No. 6229/5¼; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 1; Lining material and Crinoline.
Gauge: 2 shells = 1½″.

Continued on page 34

Morell Lacelle

● *Sheer witchery in lace from the point of your knitting needle . . . an excitingly different feather-light nub yarn of cool washable rayon. Fifteen fashion-right colors shaded from the softest pastel to sophisticated black.*

• • •

MORELL

RIBBON SCROLLS. A timely lacy blouse for 'round the clock wearing comes ready-to-fit and sew. Your choice of fifteen rainbow-hued colors in sizes 12 to 20.

● *For **FREE** directions for Lacelle blouse and information on Morell Ribbon Scrolls, send to*

MORELL Novelty Co., Inc.
1186 Broadway, New York 1, N. Y.

- Snowflake soft

on sun-kissed

shoulders.

Tubbable, versatile,

budget-wise. . . .

we recommend

• *cotton halter*

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Lily Soft Spun 5 (5-6-6) balls, Pale Pink; Knitting Needles No. 1 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 4 (Standard), one open zipper; 15 pearl buttons.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: (double moss) **Row 1:** K 2, *p 2, k 2, repeat from * across row. **Row 2:** P 2, * k 2, p 2, repeat from * across row. **Row 3:** Same as Row 2. **Row 4:** Same as Row 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. st.

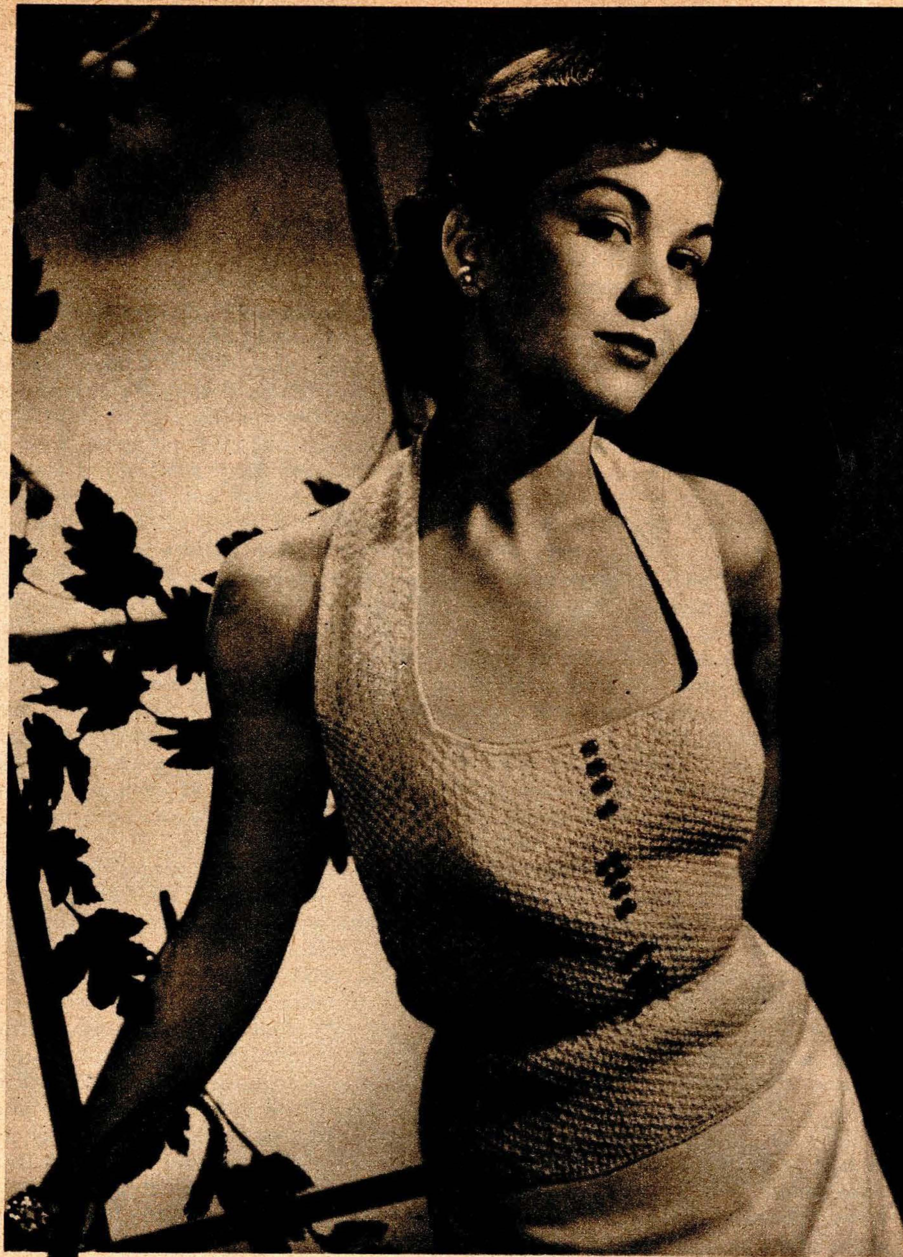
Back: (right) With No. 1 needles, cast on 46 (50-54-58) sts, work even in pat. st for 3". Keeping center edge even, at seam side inc 1 st then every ¾", 9 times more. Work even on 56 (60-64-68) sts until piece measures 11½ (12-12½-13)". Bind off in pat.

Left Back: Work to correspond with the Right Back, reversing shaping.

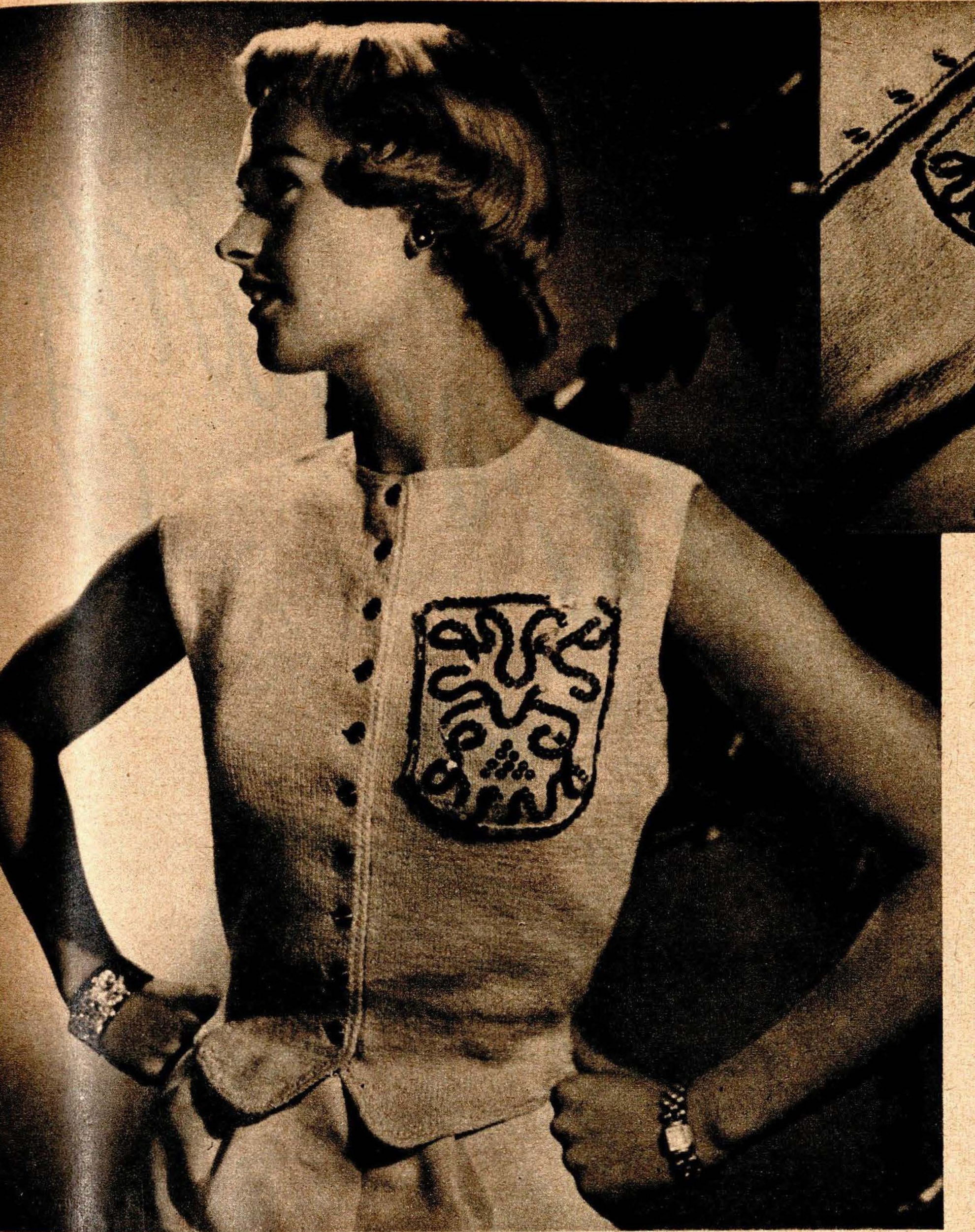
Front: Cast on 92 (100-108-116) sts. Work even in pat. st for 3" Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 9 times more. Work even on 112 (120-128-136) sts until piece measures 11½ (12-12½-13)". **Neck:** Work across 28 (30-32-34) sts and slip on holder. Bind off 56 (60-64-68) sts. Work across remaining 28 (30-32-34) sts.

Armhole: At seam side bind off 2 sts every other row until 18 sts remain. Work even until piece measures 11½ (12-12½-13)" from the first bind off. Bind off. Work the other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Finishing: Seam sides. Work 2 rows of sc around lower edge and 1 row around back, top and neckbands. Block. Tape waist, top and neckbands. Sew in back zipper. Sew 3 groups of 4 buttons on center front. Sew 3 buttons on left neckband and make 3 loops on the right neckband. Press lightly.



Cotton fashion



Fruit, fish, candy— select buttons to suit the occasion. A cabled pocket for sportswear buttons are La Mode

• cotton vest

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Lily Soft Spun 5 (6-6-7) balls, Pale Green; Knitting Needles No. 1 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 4 (Standard); 10 buttons. **Gauge:** 7 sts = 1″; 9 rows = 1″.

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 90 (96-102-108) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1″. Inc 1 st each side, then every ½″, 11 times more. Work even on 114 (120-126-132) sts until piece measures 9 (9-9½-10)″. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 90 (94-98-102) sts remain. Work even until armhole measures 7 (7½-7¾-8)″ **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 (10-8-17) sts at the beg of each of the next 8 (6-8-4) rows. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

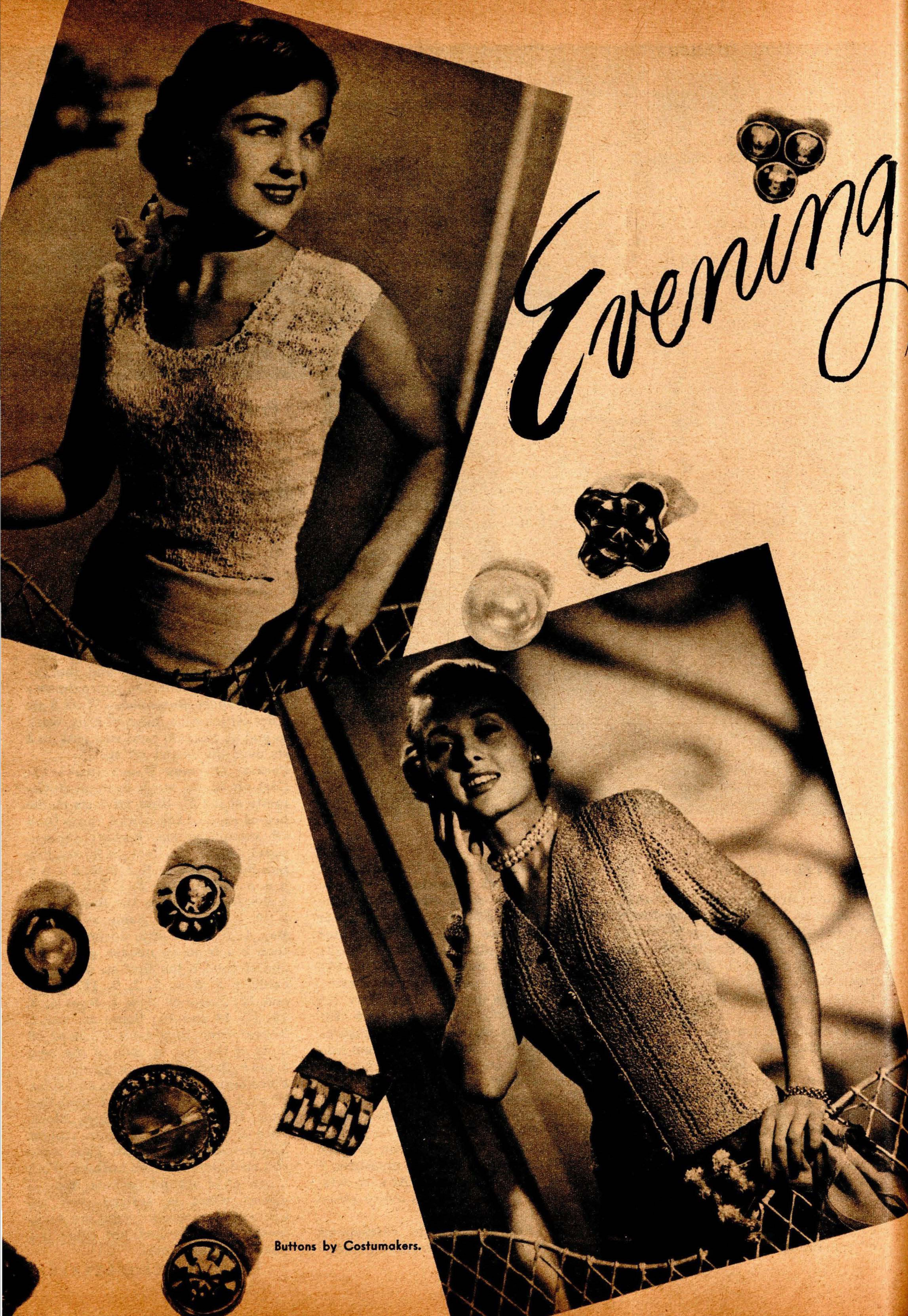
Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 7 sts. Work in stockinette st casting on 4 sts every other row at the seam side 9 (10-11-12) times, **and at the same time** inc 1 st at the center edge every other row 9 (10-11-12) times. Work even on 52 (57-62-67) sts for 1″. Keeping center edge even, at seam side inc 1 st, then every ½″ 12 times more. Work even on 65 (70-75-80) sts until seam side measures 9 (9-9½-10)″. **Armhole:** At seam side bind off 8 sts, dec 1 st every other row until 54 (56-58-60) sts remain Work even until armhole measures 5 (5½-5¾-6)″. **Neck:** At center edge bind off 16 sts, then 2 sts every other row 5 times. Work even on 28 (30-32-34) sts until armhole measures 7 (7½-7¾-8)″. **Shoulder:** At arm side, bind off 7 (10-8-17) sts every other row 4 (3-4-2) times.

Right Front: Work to correspond with the Left Front reversing shaping. Make first buttonhole when center edge measures ½″ and the remaining 9 buttonholes approximately 1½″ apart. **Buttonhole:** Work 3 sts from center edge, bind off 3 sts, work to end of row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound off sts.

Pocket: (Evening Wear) (make 1): Cast on 32 sts, work even in stockinette st for 5″. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts. **Pocket: (Sportswear) (make 1):** Cast on 36 sts. **Pattern Stitch: Row 1:** K 2, p 10, k 5, p 2, k 5, p 10, k 2. **Row 2:** P 2, k 10, p 5, k the 2nd st, then k the first st, p 5, k 10, p 2. **Row 3:** Same as Row 1. **Row 4:** P 2, sl 5 onto dp needle, k 5 then k 5 from dp needle, p 5, k the 2nd st then k the first st, p 5, twist cable, p 2. **Rows 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15 and 17:** Same as Row 1. **Rows 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16:** Same as Row 2. Repeat from Row 4 for 5″. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Seam shoulders and sides. Work 2 rows of sc around armholes, neck, front and lower edges. Block. Face fronts with grosgrain ribbon. Sew around buttonholes. Tape waist and shoulders. Sew on buttons. Work 1 row of sc around pockets. **Note:** If dressy effect is desired, sew sequences in a scroll design on stockinette st pocket and use cable pat. pocket for daytime.

Evening



Buttons by Costumakers.

• evening blouse

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.
Materials: Ruban D'Art, 2 (2-2) spools; Dentelle, 4 (4-4) skeins; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 4 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 3.
Gauge: 6 sts = 1".

Pattern: (With Dentelle and No. 4 needles) **Rows 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9:** P. **Rows 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10:** K. (With ribbon and No. 4 needles) **Row 11:** P. **Row 12:** K, wrapping the ribbon around the needle twice for each st. (With Dentelle) **Row 13:** P, letting the extra lp drop off the needle, to form a long lp. Repeat Rows 2 thru 13 incl for pat.

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 80 (80-84) sts. Work in ribbing k 1, p 1 for 2". Change to No. 4 needles, work in pat. inc 6 (10-14) sts evenly across first row. Continue in pat., inc 1 st each side on last Dentelle row before changing to ribbon, and on first Dentelle row after the two ribbon rows are completed, 7 (9-9) times; 100 (108-116) sts. Work even until piece measures 8". **Armhole:** Bind off 3 (4-6) sts each side, dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (4-5) times; 86 (92-94) sts remain. Work even until armhole measures 6 (6-6½)". **Neck Opening:** Work across 30 (32-32) sts, place these sts on holder. Bind off next 26 (28-30) sts. Work across remaining 30 (32-32) sts. Bind off 3 sts at neck edge, then dec 1 st every other row 6 (5-5) times. Work even until armhole measures 7 (7-7½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 (6-6) sts at armhole side every other row 3 (4-4) times. Work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.
Front: Work same as back until armhole measures 1". **Neck Opening:** Work across 31 (34-34) sts, place these sts on holder. Bind off next 24 (24-26). Work across remaining 31 (34-34) sts. Bind off 2 sts at neck edge twice, then dec 1 st every 4th row 6 times. Work even until armhole measures 7 (7-7½)". **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 (6-6) sts at armhole side side every other row 3 (4-4) times. Work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.
Finishing: Block pieces to measure. Sew side and shoulder seams. With Dentelle, starting at left shoulder, work 1 row of sc around neckline, holding it in to fit. Work a second row around as follows: * Ch 3, 1 sc in first ch, sk 1 sc, 1 sc in next st, repeat from * around. Work in same manner around armholes. Block again lightly.

• evening cardigan

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Size 12 in parentheses.
Materials: Potomac Carioca Brilliant 10 (10) skeins; Knitting Needles No. 3 (Standard); 6 Silver buttons.
Gauge: 6 sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Back: Cast on 90 (95) sts. Work 5 rows in moss st (k 1, p 1). On next row, start pat. **Row 1:** K 6, * yo, k 2 tog, yo, k 2 tog, k 11 (12). Repeat from *, ending k 5. **Row 2:** P 6, * yo, p 2 tog, yo, p 2 tog, p 11 (12). Repeat from * ending p 5. Repeat these 2 rows keeping pat. in line while shaping. Dec 1 st each side every 4th row 5 times, 80 (85) sts. Inc 1 st each side every 4th row 6 times, 90 (97) sts. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½)" from waistline. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 (4) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every k row 3 (4) times. Work even until armhole measures 7" from first bind off. Work 21 (22) sts in pat., 36 (37) sts in moss st and remaining 21 (22) sts in pat. for 2 rows. **Shoulder:** Bind off 13 (9) sts at beg of next 4 (6) rows. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.
Left Front: Cast on 50 (54) sts. Work 5 rows in moss st. On next row start pat. **Row 1:** K 6 (7), * yo, k 2 tog, yo, k 2 tog, k 11 (12). Repeat from * ending 5 sts in moss st (k 1, p 1). **Row 2:** Work 5 sts in moss st, p 6 (7), * yo, p 2 tog, yo, p 2 tog, p 11 (12). Repeat from * ending p 5 (6). Keeping pat. in line while shaping and 5 sts in moss at center edge, dec 1 st every 4th row 5 times, 45 (49) sts. Inc 1 st every 4th row 7 times, 52 (56) sts. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½)" from waistline. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 sts, then dec 1 st every k row 3 (4) times. **At Same time** at center front inside band, dec 1 st every 4th row, 5 (5) times. Dec 1 st every k row until 26 (27) sts remain. **Shoulder:** Bind off 13 (9) sts every other row 2 (3) times.

Right Front: Work same as Left Front, reversing shaping. Work first buttonhole on first row of pat. **Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts, bind off 3 sts, work to end of row. On next row, cast on 3 sts over bound off sts. Repeat buttonholes every 17 (19) rows until 6 buttonholes are made.
Sleeves: Cast on 60 (65) sts. On next row start pat. **Row 1:** K 6 (7), * yo, k 2 tog, yo, k 2 tog, k 11 (12). Repeat from * ending k 5 (6). **Row 2:** P 6 (7), * yo, p 2 tog, yo, p 2 tog, p 11 (12). Repeat from * ending p 5 (6). Inc 1 st each side every 4th row until sleeve measures 4 (4½)". **Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 30 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. Buttonhole st around buttonholes and sew on buttons. Sew in small shoulder pads if desired.

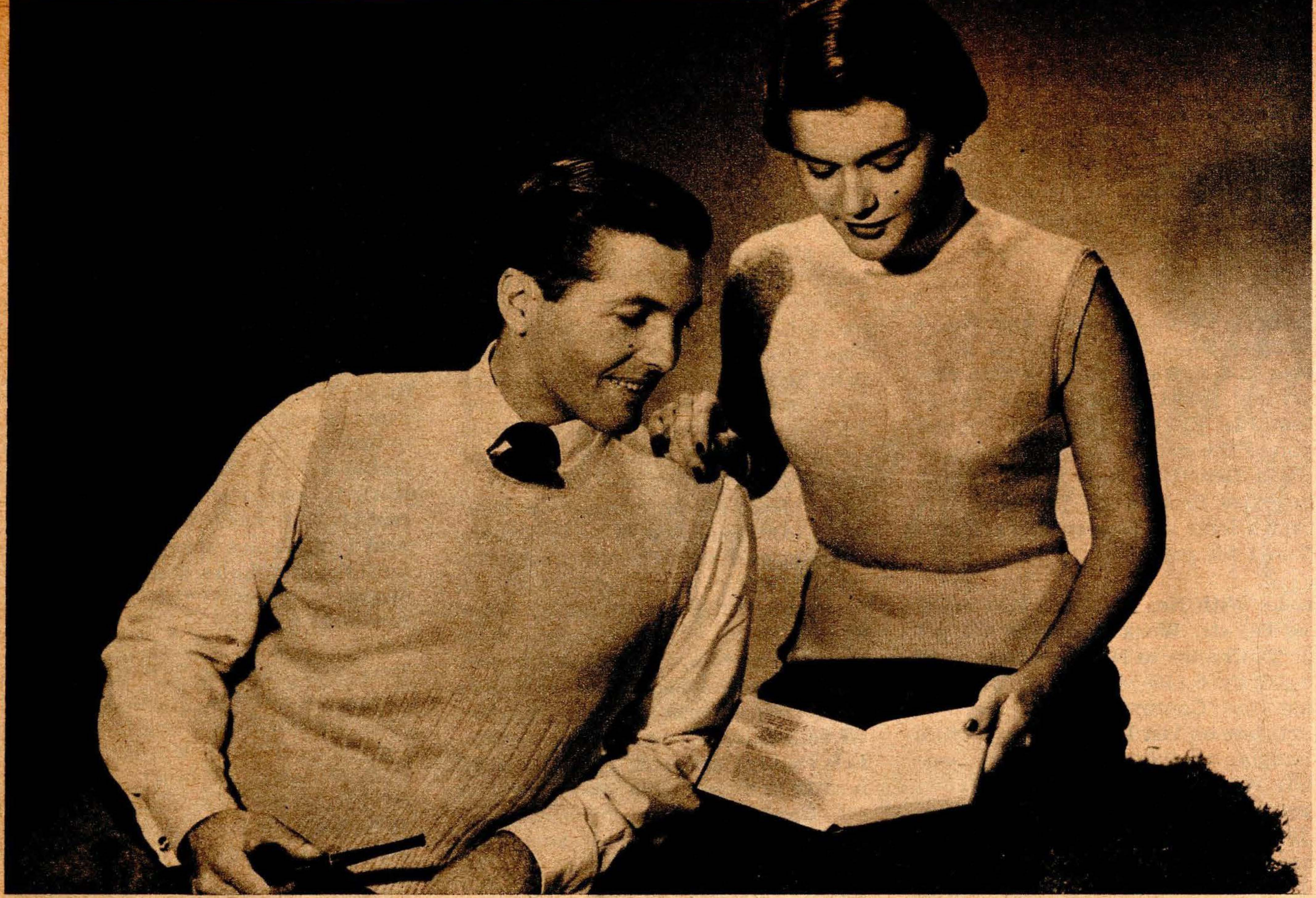
NEW! COLORFUL! EASY TO CROCHET!
BUTTERFLIES and HANDKERCHIEF EDGINGS!
EDGINGS BOOK 271
BUTTERFLIES BOOK 272
BUTTERFLIES IN CROCHET
Edgings
10¢

Butterflies in *beautiful colors* . . . the newest rage! Wonderful on hats, dresses, handkerchiefs, doilies, curtains, etc. New book features them in full, glowing colors.

New! Deep crochet edgings in exquisite patterns transform simple, colored handkerchiefs into works of art. New book features them in crochet and popular hairpin laces.

Get these 10¢ books while supply lasts . . . at art needlework counters selling **J. & P. COATS** and **CLARK'S O.N.T.** threads . . . brimful of gift and decorating ideas:

No. 272, "Butterflies in Crochet"
No. 271, "Edgings for Handkerchiefs"
No. 264, "Pillowcases"
No. 265, "Bathroom Beauties"
No. 266, "Pineapple Fan-Fair"
No. 267, "Quick Tricks"
No. 268, "Newest in Floral Doilies"
No. 269, "Old and New Favorites"



● Any way you look at it—an ideal match for brother and sister. . . . husband and wife. . . . boy and girl. Rolled collar for her and round neck for him.

• *man's pullover*

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40, 42 and 44 in parentheses. **Materials:** Pernelle Imported French Fingering Yarn, 8 (8-9-10) 1-oz. skeins Jaune; Hero Knitting Needles No. 0.
Gauge: 10 sts = 1"; 13 rows = 1".

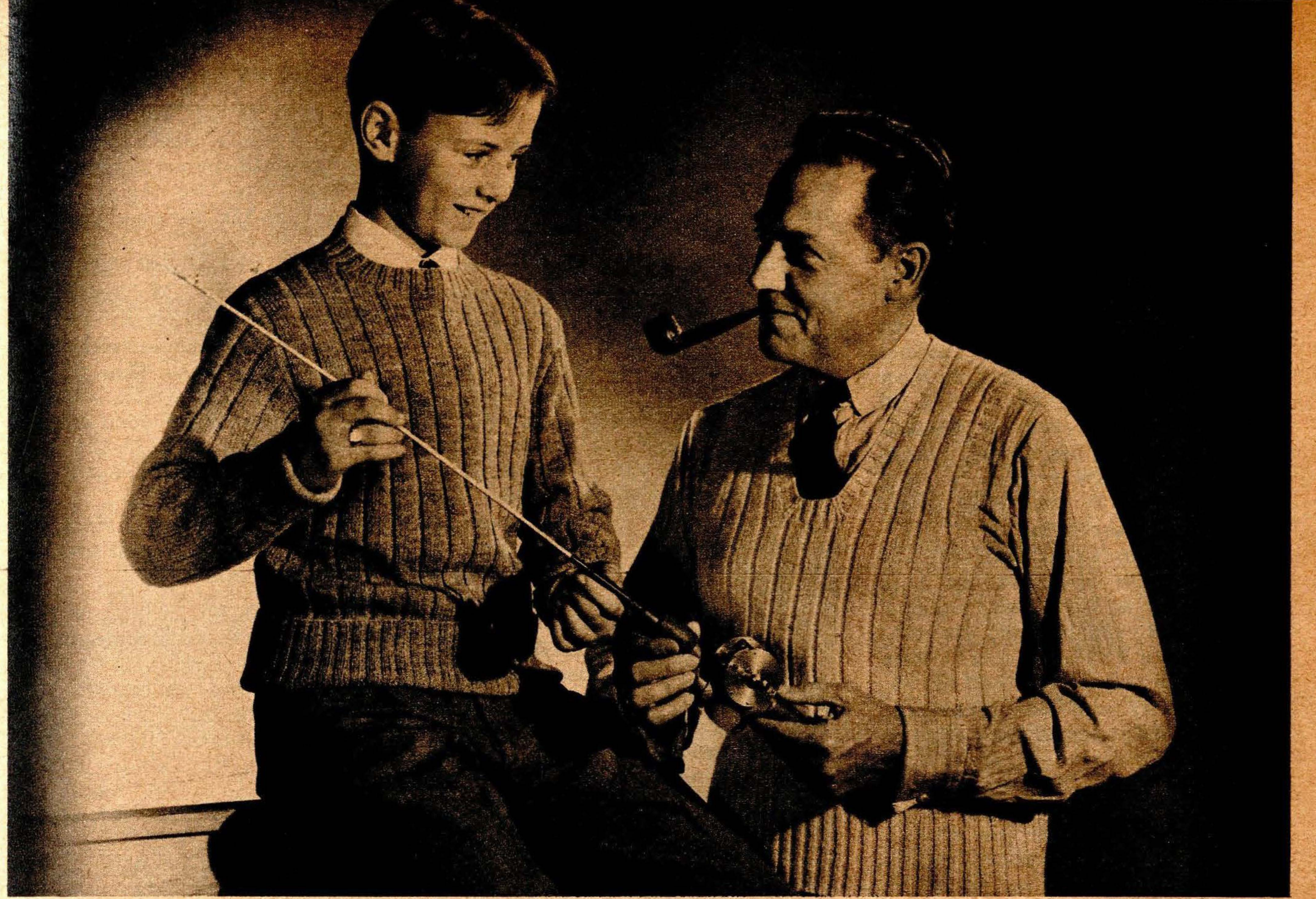
Back: Cast on 137 (142-152-157) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, making each k st thru back of lp, for 2". **Row 1:** P 2, * k 3, p 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * p 3, k 2. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows until 4¼ (4½-4¾-5)" from start, ending with Row 2. **Next Row:** P 2, * inc 1 st in next st, k 2, p 2. Repeat from * across, thus inc 1 st in each k rib. Work in k 4, p 2 ribbing as established until 6¼ (6½-6¾-7)" from start. Inc 1 st in each k rib as before and work in k 5, p 2 ribbing until 8¾ (9-9¼-9½)" from start. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row twice. Work even on 195 (202-216-223) sts until 12½ (13-13½-14)" from start. **Armholes:** Bind off at beg of every row: 10 sts twice, 3 sts 4 times, 2 sts 6 (6-8-8) times, 1 st 20 (22-26-28) times. Work even on 131 (136-142-147) sts until armholes are 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)". Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 8th row 4 times. Work even on 139 (144-150-155) sts until armholes are 7¾ (8-8¼-8½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off at beg of every row: 9 (10-11-12) sts 4 times, 9 sts 6 times. **Neck:** Bind off remaining 49 (50-52-53) sts.
Front: Same as Back until armholes are 4½ (4¾-5-5¼)". **Neck:** Work across the first 55 (57-59-61) sts, bind off the next 21 (22-24-25) sts, complete row. Work one side separately, shaping both edges at the same time. **At Neck Edge:** Dec 1 st on every row 7 times, every other row 7 times; then work even. **At Armhole Edge:** Work even until armhole is 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)", inc 1 st every 8th row 4 times, then work even on 45 (47-49-51) sts until armhole is same as on Back. **Shoulder:** At armhole edge bind off at beg of every other row 9 (10-11-12) sts twice, 9 sts 3 times. Starting at neck edge work other side to correspond. **Armbands:** Cast on 200 (204-208-212) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, same as for Back, for ¾". Bind off. **Neckband:** Seam left shoulder. Holding piece right side up, pick up 174 (178-182-186) sts around neck edge. Work same as armbands. Bind off in ribbing.
Finishing: Block pieces. Seam right shoulder, sides and armbands. Sew bound-off edges of armbands around armholes with seams meeting side seams.

• *woman's pullover*

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Pernelle Imported French Fingering Yarn, 8 (8-9-10) 1-oz. balls; Hero Knitting Needles No. 0; Slide fastener 7" long; ¾ yd elastic thread.
Gauge: 10 sts = 1"; 13 rows = 1".

Front: Cast on 190 (200-210-220) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, making each k st thru back of lp. Work even for 1 (1¼-1½-1¾)". Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row 8 times. Work even if necessary on 174 (184-194-204) sts until 5½ (5¾-6-6¼)" from start. Mark this row for waistline. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row 8 times. Work even on 190 (200-210-220) sts until 10 (10¼-10½-10¾)" from start. Work in stockinette, dec 20 sts evenly across first row. Work even on 170 (180-190-200) sts until 3¾ (4-4¼-4½)" from top of ribbing. **Armholes:** Bind off at beg of every row: 6 sts twice, 4 sts twice, 2 sts 8 times, 1 st 6 (8-10-12) times. Work even on 128 (136-144-152) sts until armholes are

continued on page 34



● A father and son, who enjoy the same hobbies, like clothes that match. We give you ribbed sweaters and a choice: high-neck, V-neck, sleeves or sleeveless.

● long sleeve pullovers

Directions are for Sizes 32-34. Changes for Sizes 36-38 and 40-42 are in parentheses.

Materials: Fleisher's or Bear Brand Wonderized Casa-Laine Sport Yarn, 8 (9-10) balls; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles. Nos. 1 and 3.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 19 rows = 2".

v neck pullover

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 126 (142-158) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3½", end a row with p 2 at each side. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) With No. 3 needles, k 6 * p 2, k 6; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 6, * k 2, p 6; repeat from * to end. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. Work even in pat. until 11¼" above ribbing, end with Row 2. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows for underarm. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 8 times; 96 (112-128) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8½-9½)", end with Row 1, **Shoulder:** Bind off at beg of next 2 rows 5 (7-9) sts; at beg of next 8 rows 6 (7-8) sts. **Back Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, work k 2. p 2 ribbing for 8 rows. Bind off 38 (42-46) sts.

Front: Work same as Back to underarm. **Armhole, Neck and Shoulder Shaping:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows for underarm; 112 (128-144) sts. **Divide for Neck:** Work and slip on holder for left side; 46 (54-62) sts, work 20 sts, slip on holder for neck, work to end. Shaping armhole as for back, dec 1 st at neck edge every 6th row 9 (11-13) times. Shape shoulder as on back when armhole is same length. Beg at neck edge work left side to correspond. Do not break yarn. **Front Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, pick up and k on left side 65 (73-81) sts, place marker on needle, work 20 sts in pat., place marker, pick up and k on right side; 65 (73-81) sts. **Row 1:** Work p 2, k 2 ribbing on 150 (166-182) sts. **Row 2:** * Work ribbing to within 2 sts of marker, k 2 tog, slip, k and pass; repeat from * once, continue ribbing to end. **Row 3:** * Work ribbing to within 2 sts of marker, k 1, p 2, k 1; repeat from * once, work to end. **Row 4:** * Work to within 2 sts of marker, k 2 tog, slip, k and pass; repeat from * once, work to end. **Row 5:** Work to within 3 sts of marker, p 6, work 10 sts in ribbing, p 6, work to end. **Row 6:** Work to within 3 sts of marker, * k 1, k 2 tog, slip, k and pass, k 1*; work 10 sts; repeat between *'s once, work to end. **Row 7:** Work to within 2 sts of marker, p 4, work 10 sts, p 4, work to end. **Row 8:** Same as Row 2. Bind off 134 (150-166) sts.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles, cast on 62 (70-78) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 4", end a row with p 2 each side. With No. 3 needles work pat. inc 1 st each side every ½", 3 times; every ¾", 18 times; 104 (112-120) sts. Work even in pat. until sleeve measures 16" above ribbing. Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 20 (24-28) rows; 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 38 sts.

round neck pullover

Back: Work same as for Back of V Neck Pullover until armhole measures 7½ (8½-9½)", end on right side; 96 (112-128) sts. **Shoulder:** Bind off at beg of next 2 rows 7 (5-7) sts; bind off at beg of next 8 rows 5 (7-8) sts. **Back Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles work p 2, k 2 ribbing for 1" on 42 (46-50) sts. Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back until armhole measures 4½ (5½-6½)", end on wrong side. **Divide for Neck:** Work and slip on holder for left side 39 (47-55) sts, work 18 sts, slip on holder for neck, work to end. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 6 (8-10) times; every 2nd row 6 times; 27 (33-39) sts. Shape shoulder as on back when armhole is the same length. Beg at neck edge work left

continued on page 34

woman's sleeveless pullover

continued from page 32

5¼ (5½-5¾-6)". Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 136 (144-152-160) sts until armholes are 6¾ (7-7¼-7½)". **Neck and Shoulders:** Work across the first 58 (61-64-67) sts, bind off the next 20 (22-24-26) sts, complete row. Work one side separately, shaping both edges at the same time. **At Neck Edge:** Dec 1 st on every row 10 times, then work even. **At Armhole Edge:** Bind off at beg of every other row 4 (5-6-7) sts 3 times, 4 sts 9 times. Starting at neck edge, work other side to correspond.

Back: Same as Front until 2¾ (3-3¼-3½)" from top of ribbing. **Armholes:** Same as for Front, working even on 128 (136-144-152) sts until armholes are 3 (3¼-3½-3¾)". **Back Opening:** Divide work in half at center and work one side separately, knitting 2 sts at center back edge on every row for garter st border. Work even on 64 (68-72-76) sts until armhole is 5¼ (5½-5¾-6)". Inc 1 st at armhole edge every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 68 (72-76-78) sts until armhole is same as on Front. **Shoulder:** Same as for Front. **Neck:** Bind off remaining 20 (21-22-23) sts.

Armbands: Cast on 168 (172-176-180) sts. Work in ribbing, same as for back, for ¾". Bind off.

Collar: Seam shoulders. Holding piece right side up, pick up about 142 (146-150-154) sts around neck edge. Work in ribbing, same as for Back, for 2". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Block pieces. Make darts on front below armholes so that sides measure same as on Back. Seam sides. Seam ends of armbands and sew bound-off edge around armholes with seams meeting side seams. Fold collar in half and tack back corners in place. Insert slide fastener in back opening. Run elastic thread thru w. r. of ribbing at waistline.

round neck pullover

continued from page 33

side to correspond. Do not break yarn. **Front Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, pick up and k on left neck edge 36 (40-44) sts, work 18 sts, pick up and k on right neck edge 36 (40-44) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing on 90 (98-106) sts for same number of rows as on Back. Bind off.

Finishing: Steam. Sew seams. Sew in sleeve with sleeve seam at center underarm.

• sleeveless pullovers

Directions are for Sizes 32-34. Changes for Sizes 36-38 and 40-42 are in parentheses.

Materials: Fleisher's or Bear Brand Wonderized Casa-Laine Sport Yarn, 5 (6-7) balls; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 19 rows = 2".

v neck pullover

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 126 (142-158) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3½", end a row with p 2 at each side. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) With No. 3 Needles, k 6, * p 2; k 6; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 6, * k 2, p 6; repeat from * to end. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. Work even in pat. until 9½" above ribbing end with Row 2. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 8 rows, 2 sts at beg of the next 10 rows; 66 (82-98) sts. Work even until armhole measures, 9½ (10½-11½)", end with Row 1. **Shoulder:** Bind off at beg of next 4 rows 3 (5-7) sts. Bind off at beg of next 4 rows 4 (5-6) sts. **Back Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 8 rows. Bind off 38 (42-46) sts.

Front: Work same as Back to end of armhole shaping; 66 (82-98) sts. **Divide for Neck:** Work 23 (31-39) sts, slip on holder for left side, work 20 and slip on holder for neck, work to end. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 6th row, 9 (11-13) times. Shape shoulder as on Back when armhole is same length. Beg at neck edge work left side to correspond. Do not break yarn. **Front Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, pick up and k on left side 65 (73-81) sts, place marker on needle, work 20 sts in pat., place marker, pick up and k on right side; 65 (73-81) sts. Continue to work neck ribbing same as for V Neck on Long Sleeve Pullover. Sew shoulder seams. **Armhole Ribbing:** With No. 1 needle, from right side pick up and k 168 (184-200) sts evenly spaced around armhole. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 8 rows. Bind off.

round neck pullover

Back: Work same as for Back of V Neck Pullover until armhole measures, 9½ (10½-11½)", end on right side; 66 (82-98) sts. **Shoulder:** Bind off at beg of next 4 rows 3 (4-6) sts. Bind off at beg of next 4 rows 3 (5-6) sts. **Back Neck Ribbing:** With No. 1 needles, work p 2, k 2 ribbing for 1" on 42 (46-50) sts. Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back until armhole measure 6½" (7½-8½)", end on wrong side. **Divide for Neck:** Work and slip on holder for left side 24 (32-40) sts, work 18 sts and slip on holder for neck, work to end. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 6 (8-10) times every 2nd row 6 times; 12 (18-24) sts. Shape shoulder as on Back when armhole is same length. **Front Neck Ribbing:** Work as for Round Neck Long Sleeve Pullover. Sew shoulder seams. **Armhole:** Same as V Neck Sleeveless Pullover.

mandarin topper

continued from page 21

row 5 times. Work even on 30 (32-34) sts until armhole measures 7¾ (8-8½)". **Shoulder:** At armside bind off 15 (16-17) sts every other row twice.

Left Front Facing: (All White) With MC, cast on 28 (30-32) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 16". At inside edge inc 1 st, then every 1½", 4 times more. **At Same Time** when center edge measures 21½ (21¾-22)", shape neck to correspond with jacket. Work even on 8 (10-12) sts until piece measures the same as jacket to shoulder. Bind off.

Right Front and Facing: Work to correspond with Left Front and facing, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With MC cast on 68 (68-68) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 4". K 2 rows (hemline). Continue to k 1 row, p 1 row (stockinette st) following chart for design. Work 4" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 2 (1½-1¼)" until there are 80 (84-88) sts. Work even until sleeve measures 17 (17½-18)" or desired length from hemline. (Be sure pattern matches with jacket at armhole). **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 34 sts remain. Bind off 3 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Collar: (all White) Cast on 76 sts. Work in stockinette st. Work even for 1½". K 2 rows (fold line), work 1½" more. Bind off.

Finishing: With right sides tog sew facings to center edges. Turn and sew to wrong side. Seam shoulders, sides and sleeves. Sew sleeve facing to wrong side. Set in sleeves. With right sides tog sew ends of collar. Turn and sew collar to neck about 1½" from center edge. Turn lower hem and sew to wrong side. Block. Tape shoulders. Sew in small shoulder pads. Sew on buttons. With CC make a 6" chain, sew ends tog in the center to form a loop at each side. Slip over buttons to fasten.

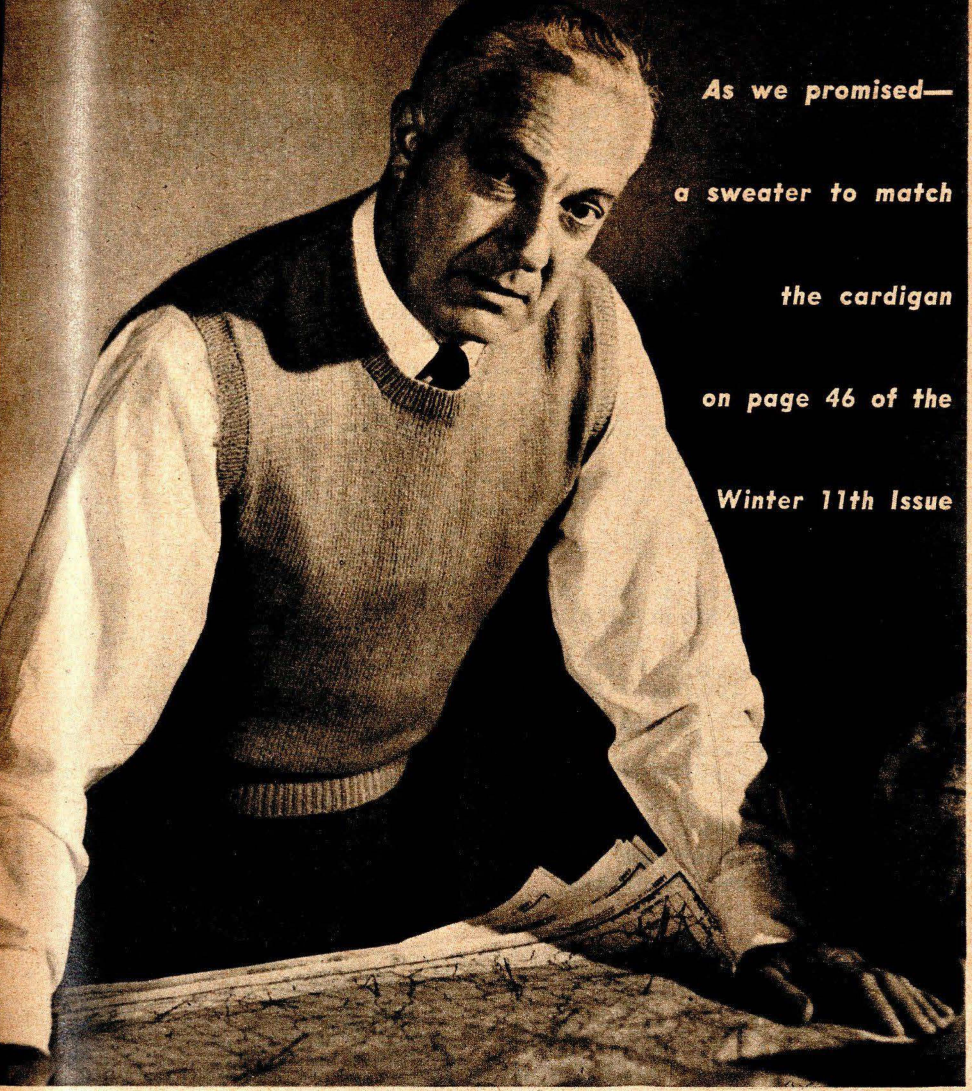
tricky two-some

continued from page 27

bag

Bottom: Starting at center, with Belastraw ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc (14 sc). **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** * Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (28 sc). **Rnds 5 thru 12 incl:** Sc in each sc inc 7 sc evenly on every rnd (84 sc at

continued on page 35



As we promised—
a sweater to match
the cardigan
on page 46 of the
Winter 11th Issue

• sleeveless slip-on

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40, 42 and 44 in parentheses. **Materials:** Clock Reel Marlborough, 5 (5-6-7) balls; Suggested color: Beige 5012; Knitting Needles, Nos. 1 and 3 (Standard); DP Needles No. 1 (Standard).

Gauge: 7 sts = 1″; 9 rows = 1″.

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 132 (140-148-156) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Work even until piece measures 13 (13½-14-14½)″, or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 8 (8-9-10) sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 96 (100-104-108) sts remain. Work even until armholes measure 9¾ (10-10¼-10½)″. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 (10-8-17) sts at the beg of each of the next 8 (6-8-4) rows. Leave remaining sts on a holder for back of neck.

Front: Work the same as Back to armhole. **For Round Neck:** Shape armholes the same as for back. Work even until armholes measure 5¾ (6-6½-7)″. Work across 35 (37-39-41) sts and slip remaining 61 (63-65-67) sts on a holder. At center edge, dec 1 st every other row 7 times. Work even on 28 (30-32-34) sts until armhole measures 9¾ (10-10¼-10½)″. **Shoulder:** Shape shoulder to correspond with the back shoulder. Leaving the center 26 sts on holder, work the other side to correspond, reversing shaping. **For V Neck:** Shape armholes the same as for back **and at the same time** when armholes measure 1″, divide sts in half. Tie in another ball at center edge and work both sides at once. At center edges dec 1 st, then every 4th row until 28 (30-32-34) sts remain. Work even until armholes measure 9¾ (10-10¼-10½)″. Shape shoulders to correspond with back shoulders.

Finishing: Seam shoulders and sides. **Round Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 1 dp needles pick up 132 (136-140-144) sts including sts on holders. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing. **V-Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 1 dp needles pick up 154 (160-166-172) sts including sts on holder. Place a marker on the center st at point of V. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing and dec 1 st each side of the center marked st, every other row for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing. **Arm Band:** With right side facing and No. 1 dp needles pick up 160 (168-176-184) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

tricky two-some

continued from page 34

end of Rnd 12). **Rnd 13:** Sc in each sc (84 sc). Then sl st loosely in each sc. Join and end off. Cut a circle of cardboard same size as crocheted piece. **Side:** With wrong side of Bottom facing attach Chenille in an sc (in front of sl st); in same place make sc, ch 2 and 3 dc (shell); * sk 2 sc, in next sc make sc, ch 2 and 3 dc (shell). Repeat from * around joining last shell with sl st in ch-2 sp of first shell (28 shells). Drop Chenille, attach Belastraw and draw thru lp on hook, ch 1, turn. **Rnd 2:** Shell in same place as sl st, shell in each ch-2 sp around. Join with sl st in first ch-2 sp. Drop Belastraw pick up Chenille, ch 1, turn. **Rnd 3:** Repeat Rnd 2. Drop Chenille, pick up Belastraw, ch 1, turn. **Rnds 4 thru 14 incl:** Repeat Rnds 2 and 3, 5 times, then repeat Rnd 2 once more. End off Chenille. Do **not** turn. **Rnd 15:** With Belastraw, * sc in ch-2 sp, sc in each of 3 dc. Repeat from * around (112 sc). **Rnd 16:** Sc in each sc (112 sc). Join and end off.

Finishing: Tack cardboard to inside of Bottom. Mount on Dritz Bag Frame. Line with lining material reinforced with crinoline. **Handle:** (make 2) With Belastraw ch 7. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each ch (7 sc). **Rnd 2:** * Sc in the single horizontal lp at back of next sc (do not work in the 2 top lps of the sc—they will turn in to center of tube). Repeat from * until piece measures 14″. End off. Sew ends of Handles to top edges of Bag on both sides of frame having 3″ space between ends.

hat

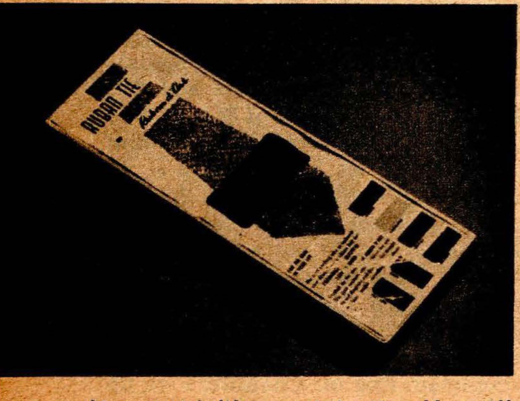
Crown: Starting at top, work same as Bottom of Bag until 12 rnds are completed (84 sc). **Rnds 13 thru 17 incl:** Sc in each sc (84 sc). Drop Belastraw, attach Chenille, ch 1, turn. **Rnds 18 thru 23 incl:** Work same as first 6 rnds of Side of Bag (28 shells). End off Chenille. **Rnds 24 and 25:** Repeat Rnds 15 and 16 of Side of Bag (112 sc). Do **not** end off. **Brim: Rnd 1:** * Sc in **front** lp of 3 sc, 2 sc in **front** lp of next sc. Repeat from * around (140 sc). **Rnds 2 thru 10 incl:** Sc in each sc. Do **not** end off. **Brim Facing:** With wrong side of Brim facing; attach Chenille in a free lp of last (25th) rnd of Crown; then work same as Brim until 6 rnds are completed. End off Chenille. Pick up Belastraw and with Chenille side facing, join edges by working sl st loosely thru **back** lp of Brim Facing and **both** lps of Brim. Join and end off. Wear with Brim turned up or down as desired.

Packaged for HIM

Mr. would love to own a pair of these gloves with Capeskin palms for driving a car or a golf ball. Palms, yarn and instructions for knitting or crocheting (you have a choice) are packaged by Fleisher or Bear Brand.

1
2
3
4
Champion
GOLF CLUB MITTS

Speaking of golf balls—hasn't he asked for covers for his clubs? Make a set in sporty colors and number them for his convenience. The necessary materials are packaged in a gay container by Kings Ransom and called Champion Golf Club Mitts.



He would like a plain tie. He still loves plaids but Spring is in the air and a change is in order. A ribbon tie in a solid color made by you will make him proud on Easter Morn.

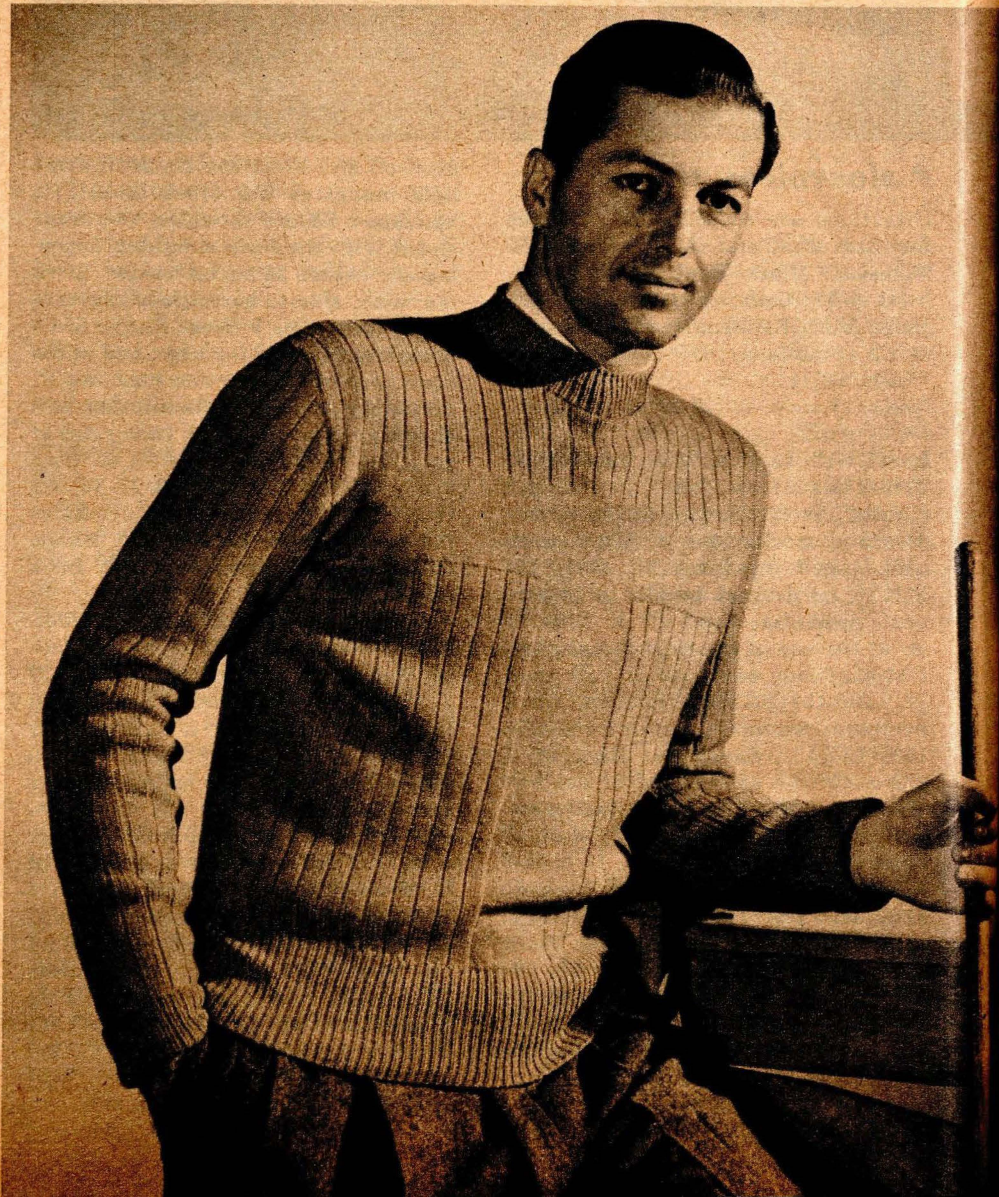
MEN at WORK

at their chosen chores in selected sweaters

• *ribbed pullover*

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40, 42 and 44 in parentheses. **Materials:** Pingouin Nageur, 9 (10-10-11) 50 gr. balls, Sage Green; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2. **Gauge:** 8 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Front: With No. 1 needles, cast on 146 (156-166-176) sts. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 4″. Change to No. 2 needles. **Next row:** * P 1, k 4. Repeat from * across first 60 (65-70-75) sts, p 26, **k 4, p 1. Repeat from ** across remaining 60 (65-70-75) sts. **Row 2:** *K 1, p 4. Repeat from * across first 60 (65-70-75) sts, k 26, **p 1, k 4. Repeat from ** across remaining sts. Keeping ribbing as established on each side and center panel in reverse stockinette, inc 1 st each side every 2″, 5 times. Work even on 156 (166-176-186) sts until 14 (14½-15-15½)″ from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 (7-8-9) sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 times. Working all sts in reverse stockinette for 3″, continue decreasing 1 st each side every other row 3 (4-5-6) more times, then work even on 130 (136-142-148) sts, resuming ribbing on each side when reverse stockinette band has been completed. Work even until 2½ (2¾-3-3¼)″ beyond band. **Neck:** Work across the first 57 (59-61-63) sts, bind off the next 16 (18-20-22) sts, complete row. Work over the one side only, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 8 times, every other row 8 times. **Shoulder:** At armhole edge, bind off



at beg of every other row 11 (10-12-11) sts once, 10 (11-11-12) sts 3 times. Attach yarn at opposite neck edge and work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 140 (146-152-158) sts. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 4". Change to No. 2 needles. **Next row:** K 2 (0-3-1) sts, p 1, * k 4, p 1. Repeat from * across, ending k 2 (0-3-1) sts. Work in ribbing as established, inc 1 st each side every 2", 5 times. Work even on 150 (156-162-168) sts until same as front to underarms. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 (3-2-1) sts at beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 6 (7-8-9) times. Work even on 130 (136-142-148) sts until armholes are same as on front. **Shoulders:** Bind off at beg of every row, 11 (10-12-11) sts twice, 10 (11-11-12) sts 6 times. Place remaining 48 (50-52-54) sts on a holder for back of neck.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 62 (64-66-68) sts. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 3½". Change to No. 2 needles. **Next row:** K 3 (4-0-1) sts, p 1, * k 4, p 1. Repeat from * across, ending k 3 (4-0-1). Work in ribbing as established, inc 1 st each side every 6th row 25 (26-27-28) times. Work even on 112 (116-120-124) sts until 20 (20½"-21-21½)" from start. **Top:** Bind off 5 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 72 sts remain, then on every row until 32 sts remain. Bind off.

Neckband: Seam left shoulder. Holding piece right-side up and using No. 2 needles, pick up 72 (74-76-78) sts around front of neck, k across sts from holder. Rib in k 1, p 1 for ¾". Change to No. 1 needles and continue in ribbing for ¾". Using No. 2 needles, bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Press pieces carefully. Seam right shoulder, sides and sleeves. Set in sleeves.

• *hound's tooth check*

Directions are for Size 36. Changes for Sizes 38, 40 and 42 in parentheses.

Materials: Pingouin Alpin 3-Ply, 12 (13-13-14) 25 gr. balls, Main Color (MC); Pingouin Alpin 3-Ply, 3 (3-3-3) 25 gr. balls, First Contrasting Color (1st CC); Pingouin Alpin 3-Ply, 3 (3-3-3) 25 gr. balls, Second Contrasting Color (2nd CC); Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 3 (Standard); Suggested Colors: MC—Mimosa (Yellow); 1st CC—Melange Gris Clair (Medium Grey); 2nd CC—Melange Flannelle (Light Grey).

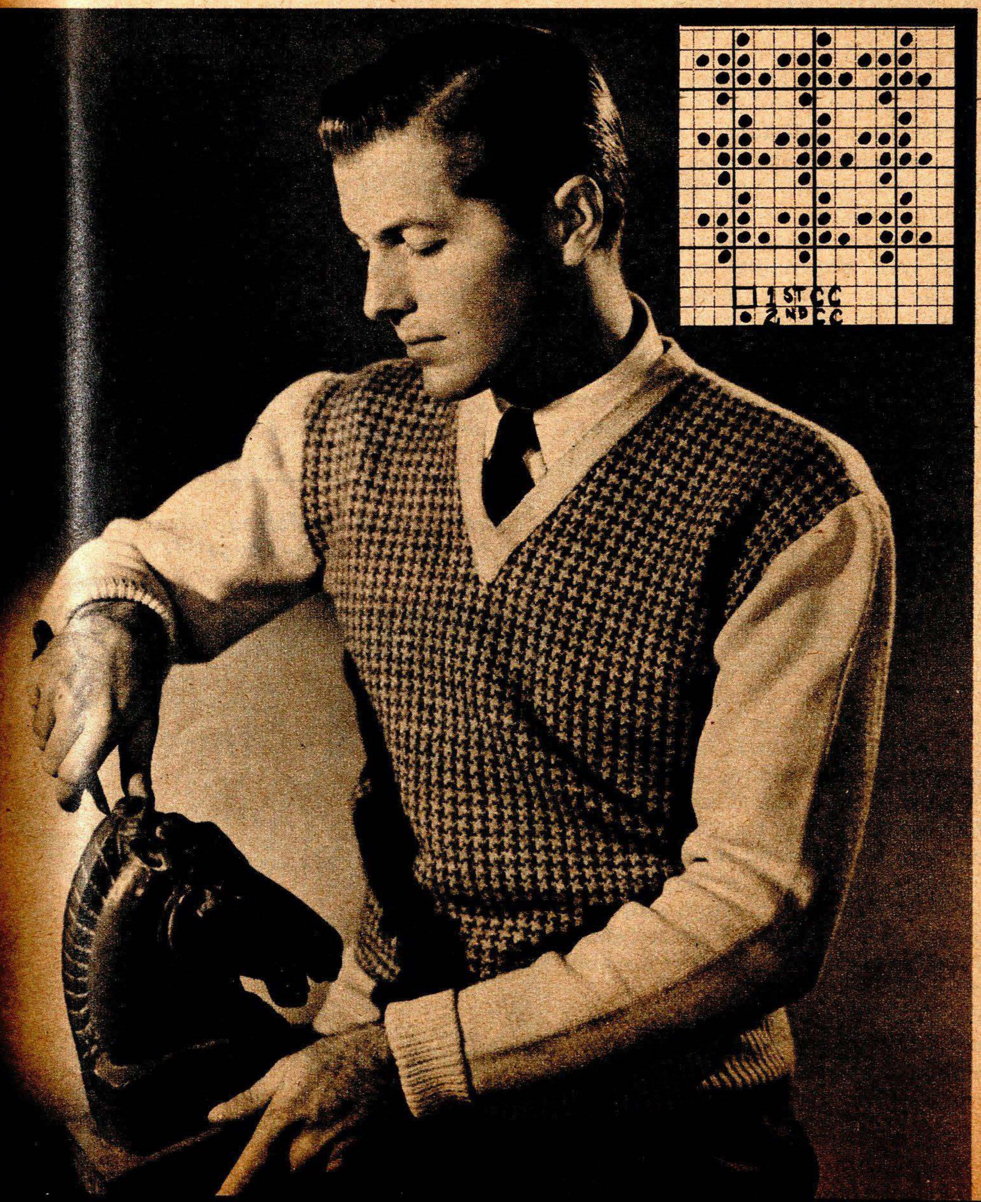
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 104 (112-120-128) sts. Work in ribbing k 1, p 1 for 3", inc 8 sts evenly across last row. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 6th row, 16 times. Work even on 144 (152-160-168) sts until piece measures 15½ (15½-16-16)" from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 6 (7-8-9) times. Work even on 120 (126-132-138) sts until armholes measure 8 (8¼-8½-8¾)" from first bind off. **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (10-11-11) sts at beg of each of the next 4 rows; bind off 10 (11-11-12) sts at beg of each of the next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 40 (42-44-46) sts for back of neck.

Front: With MC, work ribbing same as for Back, inc 8 sts evenly across last row. Change to No. 3 needles. With 1st CC and 2nd CC, work hound's tooth check pat. as shown on chart, shaping same as for Back thru armhole decs and carrying the extra stand very loosely across wrong side of work between sts. **Neck:** When armhole decs have been completed, divide work in half at center front. Working over one side only, dec 1 st at neck edge every 3rd row, 20 (21-22-23) times. Work even on 40 (42-44-46) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** At armhole edge bind off at beg of every other row, 10 (10-11-11) sts twice, then 10 (11-11-12) sts twice. Attach yarn at center front and work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 64 (66-63-70) sts. Work in ribbing k 1, p 1 for 3½", inc 4 sts evenly across last row. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 6th row; 22 (23-24-25) times. Work even on 112 (116-120-124) sts until sleeve measures 18 (18½-19-19½)" from start. **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 68 sts remain, then every row until 32 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Press pieces carefully. Seam shoulders, sides and sleeves. Set in sleeves. Press seams. **Neckband:** With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 2 sts. Work in ribbing k 1, p 1, casting on 2 sts at end of every other row (inner edge) 4 times. Work even on 10 sts until long edge will reach around neck and meet in front. At inner edge, bind off 2 sts every other row 5 times. Sew neckband around neck edge, joining ends at center front.



OUR COVER STORY . . .

• cover sweater

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botany" Brand Sweater and Skirt Kit, 1-1¼ yd; Knitting Needles No. 2 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 5 (Standard); 1 yd. velvet ribbon ¼" width.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Pattern: (Front): Row 1: (right side): Purl. **Row 2:** K 1, * work 3 sts in one st (k 1, p 1, k 1), p 3 tog, repeat from * across, end k 1. **Row 3:** Purl. **Row 4:** K 1, * p 3 tog, work 3 sts in next st, repeat from * across, end k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Blouse: Back: With No. 2 needles, cast on 104 (112-120) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row, 9 times. Work even in ribbing on 86 (94-102) sts for 4 rows. Change to stockinette st, inc 16 sts evenly spaced on first row, 102 (110-118) sts on needle. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, 13 times. Work even in stockinette st on 128 (136-144) sts until back measures 12 (12½-13)" from start or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row 6 times. Work even on 104 (112-120) sts until armhole measures 7 (7½-8)" from first bind off. **Shoulders:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 32 (34-36) sts.

Front: With No. 2 needles, cast on 104 (112-120) sts. Work same as for back until border is completed; 86 (94-102) sts on needle. Change to stockinette st, inc 16 sts evenly spaced on p row; 102 (110-118) sts on needle. Next row, k across 26 (30-34) sts, work in pat. across center 50 sts, k remaining 26 (30-34) sts. Continue working in pat. on center 50 sts and **at the same time**—inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, 13 times; 128 (136-144) sts on needle. Work even until front measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Shape armhole same as for back. **Front Opening:** Next right side, divide sts in half. Place half on holder. Work even on other half until armhole measures 5 (5½-6)" from first bind off. **Neck:** Bind off 10 (11-12) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 6 times. Work even on remaining 36 (39-42) sts until armhole measures 7 (7½-8)" from first bind off. **Shoulder:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at armhole side, 3 times. Tie in yarn to other side and work to correspond, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles, cast on 54 (58-62) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1". Change stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row until 88 (92-96) sts are on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 12½" from start or desired length for ¾ sleeve. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 30 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Weave side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Crochet 1 row of sc around front opening. **Neckband:** With right side to you, tie in yarn to neck edge. Pick up 28 (30-32) sts along right neck edge, 32 (36-40) sts along back of neck, and 28 (30-32) sts along left neck edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 12 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Fold neckband under and tack neatly to inside. Run velvet ribbon through neckband.

COVER SKIRT is pattern 2322
—see page 39

• bassinette skirt

Materials: Hiawatha Elastic Sewing, 3 spools; 6 yds (36" wide plain fabric) for skirt; 4 yds (36" wide fabric in contrast or self-fabric) for ruffling and rouching; 2 spools of Thread.

Note: The above yardage requirements are based on size of bassinette featured on front cover. Yardage will vary depending upon size of bassinette, which measured 90" around. To determine correct yardage for skirt, measure around top of bassinette and double measurement. (Hiawatha Elastic Sewing Thread shirrs 2 to 1, for example, 2 yards of fabric will shirr into 1 yd). For top ruffle, bottom ruffle and rouching around hood, the yardage requirement is two thirds the amount of yardage used for skirt. Cut two 4" wide strips of fabric for rouching on crosswise of fabric. Cut **two** lengths of 4" wide strips of fabric for top ruffle and **four** lengths of 6½" wide strips of fabric for bottom ruffle.

Sewing: The Elastic Sewing Thread of Lastex Yarn shirrs as it sts. For shirring use Lastex in bobbin only of sewing machine. Wind bobbin as for regular sewing thread (but without tension). Thread machine as for ordinary sewing. Use regular machine thread in a medium size needle. Set machine to a long st (about 7 sts to the inch). Be sure to hold material flat.

For Skirt: For length of skirt, measure from top of bassinette to floor, adding ½" seam allowance for top of skirt and ½" seam allowance for bottom of skirt. Cut fabric to desired length. Turn under and st ½" seam allowance at top and bottom of skirt. Use Lastex as directed above, with right side of fabric facing you, start shirring along hemmed edge at top of skirt. St 15 to 20 rows of shirring ¼" apart (or use presser foot as a guide between rows). Steam shirring.

Top Ruffle: St tog the two 4" strips of fabric. Turn under and st a ⅛" hem at top and bottom of ruffle. Starting below hem st 5 rows of shirring. Baste to top of skirt ¼" below top edge. Remove Elastic Thread from bobbin. Using regular sewing thread in bobbin and at top, machine st along basting line.

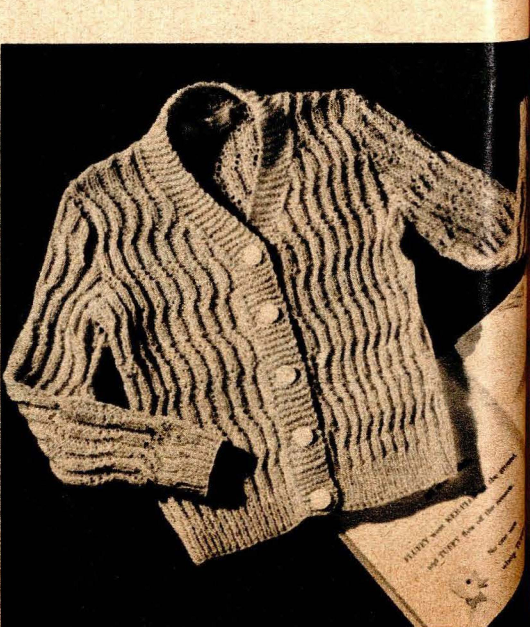
Bottom Ruffle: St tog the four 6½" strips of fabric. Turn under and st a ⅛" hem at top and bottom of ruffle. Starting below hem st 6 rows of shirring. Baste to bottom of skirt 6" above bottom edge, leaving the ⅛" hem at top of ruffle for heading. Remove Elastic Thread from bobbin. Using regular sewing thread in bobbin and at top machine st along basting line.

Finishing Skirt: Allowing a ½" seam allowance, join skirt tog, using regular sewing thread in bobbin and at top. Sew skirt around top edge of bassinette by tacking. Space tacking ½" apart.

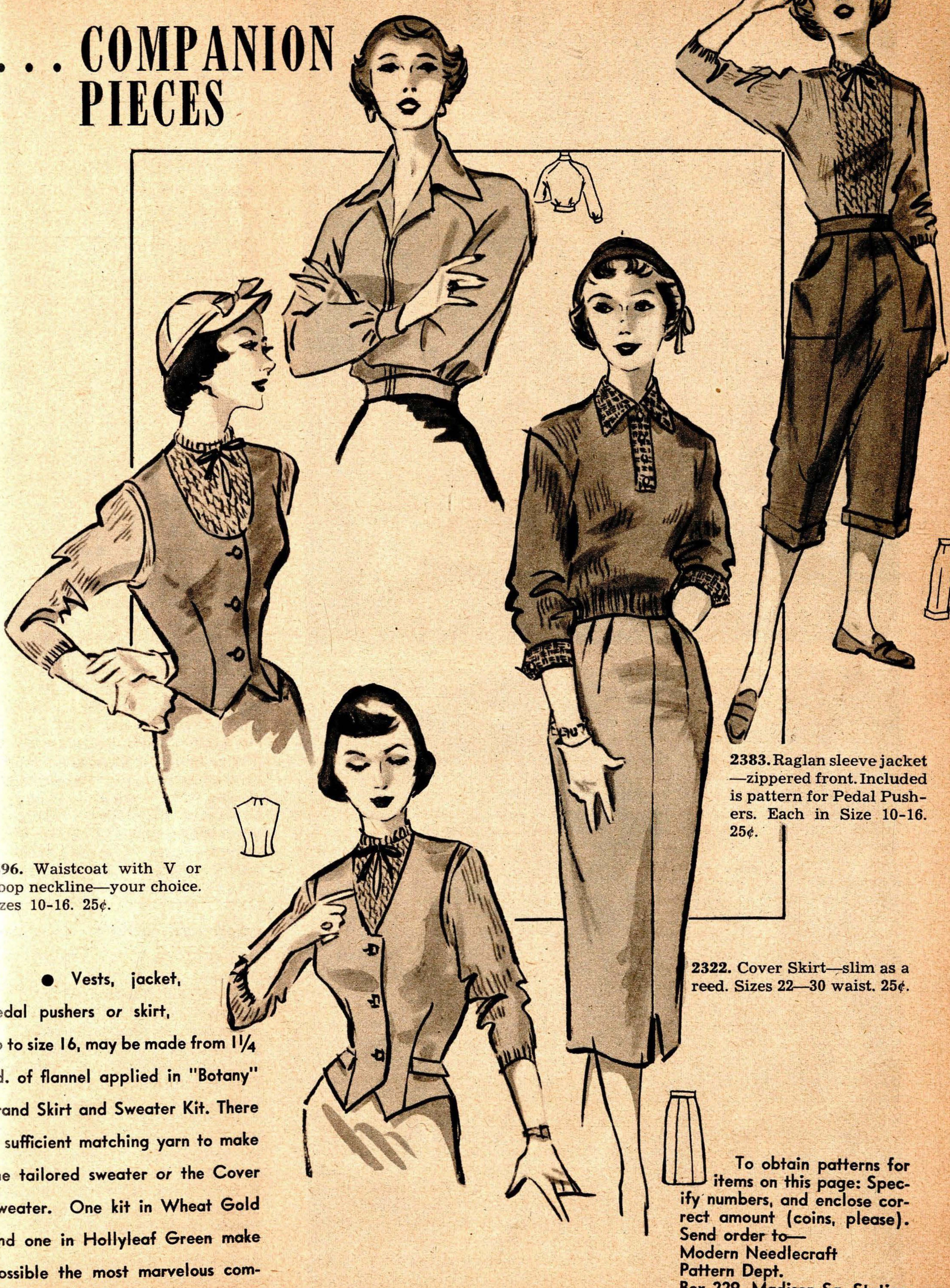
Rouching for Hood: St tog the two 4" strips of fabric. Turn under and st a ⅛" hem at top, bottom and each side. Working on wrong side of fabric with Lastex in **Bobbin**, st 3 rows of shirring thru center of fabric. Sew rouching to edge of hood by tacking. Space stitching 2" apart.

---

cardigan and matching cover suit directions on page 42



. . . COMPANION PIECES



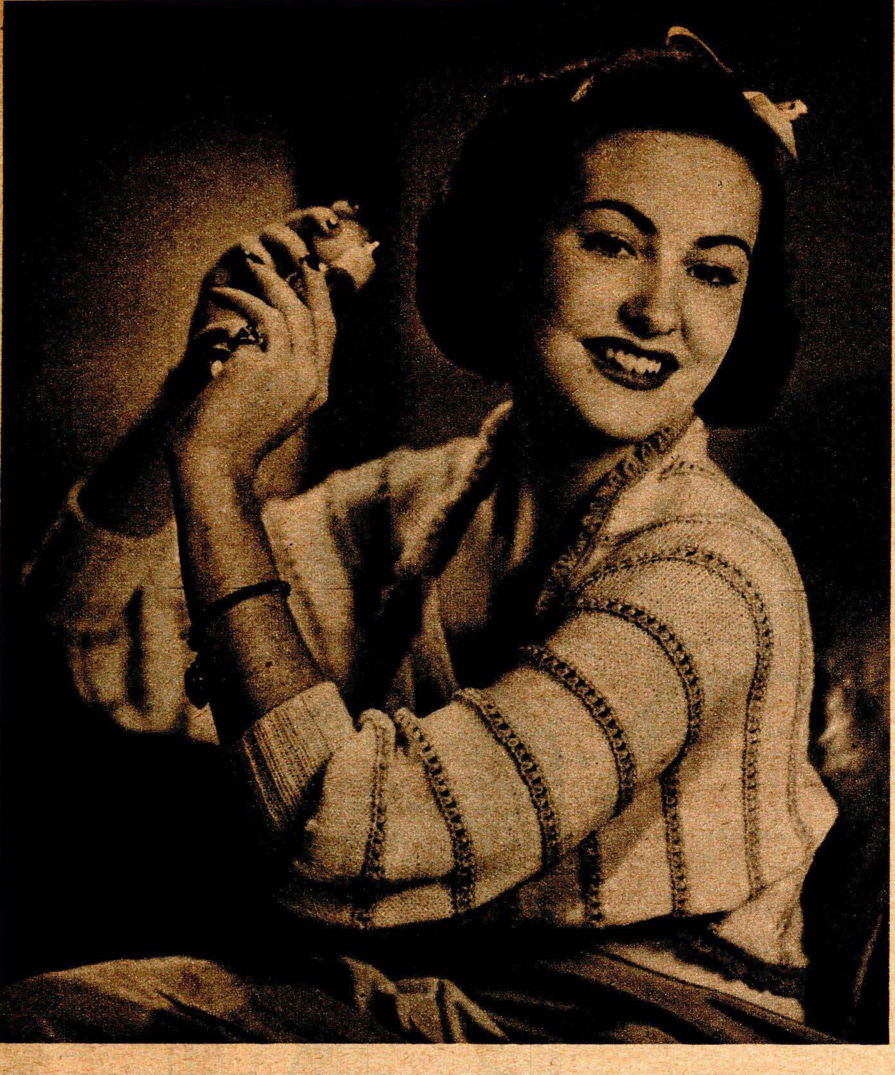
2396. Waistcoat with V or scoop neckline—your choice. Sizes 10-16. 25¢.

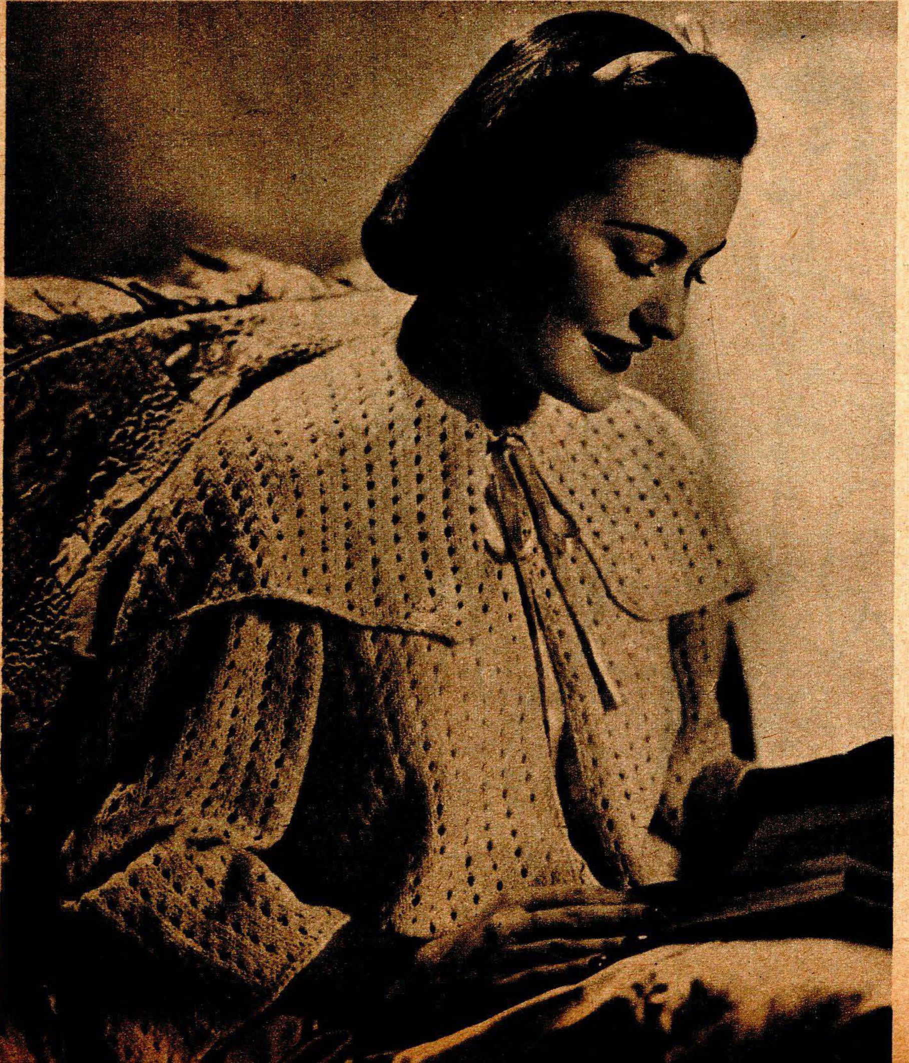
2383. Raglan sleeve jacket—zippered front. Included is pattern for Pedal Pushers. Each in Size 10-16. 25¢.

2322. Cover Skirt—slim as a reed. Sizes 22—30 waist. 25¢.

● Vests, jacket, pedal pushers *or* skirt, up to size 16, may be made from 1¼ yd. of flannel applied in "Botany" Brand Skirt and Sweater Kit. There is sufficient matching yarn to make the tailored sweater *or* the Cover Sweater. One kit in Wheat Gold and one in Hollyleaf Green make possible the most marvelous combinations.

To obtain patterns for items on this page: Specify numbers, and enclose correct amount (coins, please).
Send order to—
Modern Needlecraft
Pattern Dept.
Box 229, Madison Sq. Station
New York, N. Y.





for the new MOTHER

• shoulderette

Materials: "Botany" Brand Botanyl, 5 1-oz. pull skeins, Main Color (MC); "Botany" Brand Botanyl, 1 1-oz. pull skein, Contrasting Color (CC). Suggested colors: MC—(White); CC—#3002 (Belle Isle); Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 5 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 5 (Standard).
Gauge: 13 sts = 2"; 8 rows = 1".

Starting at Cuff: With No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 60 sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 4". Inc 1 st in every st on next row; 120 sts. Change to No. 5 needles and work in pat as follows. **Row 1 (wrong side):** With CC, k across row. **Row 2:** With MC, k 2, *yo, k 2 tog, repeat from * across row, end k 2. **Row 3:** Same as Row 1. **Rows 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14:** With MC, k across row. **Rows 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13:** With MC, p across row. Repeat these 14 rows for pat. until shoulderette measures 50" from start, ending with a Row 3 of pat. Next row, with MC—k 2 tog across row; 60 sts. Change to No. 2 needles, k 2, p 2 in ribbing for 4". Bind off loosely in ribbing.
Finishing: Weave 16" tog at each end of shoulderette. **Fringe:** With CC, work 1 row sc around open part of shoulderette. **Next row:** Working in front of lp only, * insert hook in st, wind yarn around index finger of left hand, draw yarn through st, finish with a sc release finger, repeat from * around. **Next row:** Work another row of lps in front lp of sc row. Break yarn, fasten off.

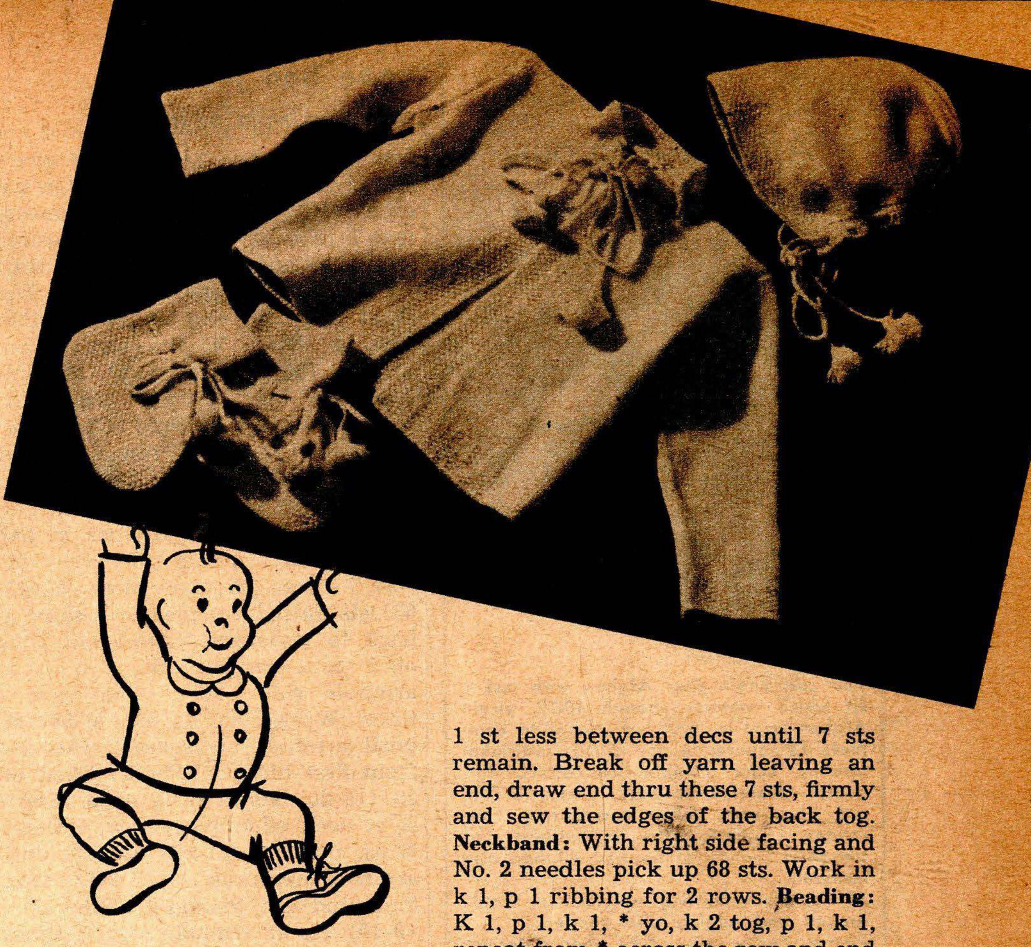
cape bed jacket

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.
Materials: "Botany" Brand Saxatones, 4 (5-5) 2-oz. pull skeins. Suggested color: #2721 (Baby Pink); Knitting Needles No. 6 (Standard); 1 yard satin ribbon.
Gauge: 13 sts = 2"; 8 rows = 1".

Pattern: Row 1: *K 6 sts, k 2 tog, yo, repeat from * across row, end k 6. **Rows 2 and 4:** Purl. **Row 3:** K 2, * k 2 tog, yo, k 6, repeat from * across row, end k 2 tog, yo, k 2. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 6 needles, cast on 110 (118-126) sts and work in pat.

continued on page 42



• baby set

Size 1.

Materials: Zelta Baby Yarn, 4 1-oz. Balls; Pink; Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 3 (standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 4 (standard).

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 10 rows = 1".

jacket

Starting at the lower edge, with No. 3 needles cast on 163 sts. Work in Moss st for 7 rows, then work as follows: **Row 1:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, * k 5, p 1, repeat from * across the row and end k 5, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. **Row 2:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, * p 3, k 1, p 1, k 1, repeat from * across the row and end p 3, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. **Row 3 and 5:** Same as Row 1. **Row 4 and 6:** Same as Row 2. **Row 7:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 147, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. **Row 8:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 149, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. **Row 9:** Same as Row 7. **Row 10:** Same as Row 8. **Row 11:** Same as Row 7. **Row 12:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 153, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. **Row 13:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 155, p 1, k 1 p 1, k 1. **Row 14:** Same as Row 12. **Row 15:** Same as Row 13. **Row 16:** Same as Row 12. Repeat from Row 7 thru 16 for pat. st. Work even until piece measures 7", ending with an even row.

Right Front: With right side facing, work 39 sts, k 2 tog and sl the remaining sts on a holder to be worked later. Turn work 40 sts. **Next Row:** Work 38 sts, k 2 tog, turn, and on 39 sts continue even in pat. until armhole measures (straight up) 2½" ending with Row 11 or 16. **Neck:** At the center edge, sl 11 sts on a holder, then bind off 2 sts every other row 3 times (22 sts). Work even until armhole measures 3½". Bind off.

Back: Join yarn at the right underarm, bind off 6 sts. K 75 sts, turn and bind off 6 sts. P 69 sts, dec 1 st each side every other row twice (65 sts). Work even until armholes measure 3½". **Shoulders:** Bind off 22 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Sl the remaining sts on a holder.

Left Front: Join yarn at the left underarm, reversing the shaping of armhole and neck, work to correspond with the Right Front.

Sleeve: Cast on 41 sts. Work in Moss st for 7 rows, then work as follows: **Row 1:** * K 3, p 1, k 1, p 1, repeat from * across the row (the first time only this row is worked, inc 1 st in the last st to 42 sts). **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 5, repeat from * across the row and end k 1, p 4. Repeat these 2 rows 2 more times, then work in stockinette st inc 1 st each side every 6th row, 6 times (54 sts). Work even until sleeve measures 7". **Cap:** Bind off 3 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 26 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of each of the next 4 rows. Bind off the remaining sts.

Finishing: Seam shoulders and sleeves. Set in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 3 needles pick up 81 sts, including sts on holders. Work in Moss st for 2 rows. **Beading:** K 1, p 1, * yo, p 2 tog, k 1, p 1, repeat from * across the row and end yo, p 2 tog, k 1. Work even in Moss st for 6 more rows. Bind off in pat. Work 1 row of sc around all edges. Block. **Cord:** With 2 strands of yarn, make a chain 32" long. Draw thru the beading and sew a small tassel to each end.

bonnet

Starting at the front edge, with No. 3 needles cast on 75 sts. Work in Moss st for 7 rows, then work as follows: **Row 1:** K 3, * p 1, k 1, p 1, k 3, repeat from * across the row. **Row 2:** P 4, * k 1, p 5, repeat from * across the row and end k 1, p 4. Repeat these 2 rows 2 more times, then work even in stockinette st until piece measures 4½" from the beg. Cast on 5 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows (85 sts). K 1 row, p 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row dec 1 st on the last row to 84 sts.

Back: Row 1: *K 10, k 2 tog, repeat from * across the row. P 1 row (7 sts dec). **Row 2:** * K 9, k 2 tog, repeat from * across the row. P 1 row. **Row 3:** * K 8, k 2 tog, repeat from * across the row. P 1 row. Continue in this manner to dec 7 sts working 1 st less between decs until 7 sts remain. Break off yarn leaving an end, draw end thru these 7 sts, firmly and sew the edges of the back tog.

Neckband: With right side facing and No. 2 needles pick up 68 sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2 rows. **Beading:** K 1, p 1, k 1, * yo, k 2 tog, p 1, k 1, repeat from * across the row and end yo, k 2 tog, p 1, k 1, p 1. Work even in k 1, p 1, ribbing for 4 more rows. Bind off in ribbing. Work 1 row of sc around front edge. Make a cord the same as for jacket. Block.

booties

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"

With No. 2 needles cast on 41 sts. Work in Moss st for 7 rows, then work Rows 1 and 2 of sleeve pat. (42 sts), and repeat 2 more times. Now work in stockinette st, until piece measures 2" ending with a p row. **Beading:** K 3, * yo, k 2 tog, k 2 repeat from * across the row and end k 3. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. **Instep:** K 28, turn p 14, turn. Work even in stockinette st on these 14 sts, for 2". Break yarn. With right side facing, join yarn at the end of the first 14 sts on right hand needle, and pick up 13 sts along the side of instep piece. K across the 14 instep sts; pick up 13 sts along the other side of piece. K remaining 14 sts (68 sts). Dec 1 st to 67 sts and work even in Moss st for 1½". **Toe: Row 1:** K 1, k 2 tog, k 28, k 2 tog, k 1, k 2 tog, k 28, k 2 tog, k 1. **Row 2 and all even rows:** P across. **Row 3:** K 1, k 2 tog, k 26, k 2 tog, k 1, k 2 tog, k 26, k 2 tog, k 1. **Row 5:** K 1, k 2 tog, k 24, k 2 tog, k 1, k 2 tog, k 24, k 2 tog, k 1. **Row 7:** K 1, k 2 tog, k 22, k 2 tog, k 1, k 2 tog, k 22, k 2 tog, k 1. Bind off.

Finishing: Seam back and foot. Make an 18" cord and finish in the same manner as for jacket. Block.

Crochet your own Afghan with our Easy-to-do Afghan Kit.

$1.60

You can begin your Afghan with just 1 kit which contains enough 100% virgin Afghan wool in "no-wind" skeins to complete 14 squares in one of 10 traditional Granny color combinations — rust, turquoise, American beauty, green, brown, red, blue, rose, yellow and purple. Four shades, simple-to-follow instructions and full color picture of finished Afghan also included.
20 oz. black knitting worsted for background and edging also needed.
Please specify color of kit when ordering:

ALICE MAYNARD
558 Madison Ave. New York 22, N. Y.

Embroidery with knitting needles

Yes, for beautiful New effects, color embroidery designs with Formulabs Cotton Colors TEXTILE PAINT. Just use knitting needles as you would a pen— it's easy and these bright colors are 100% washable. Of course, these bright colors (ready-mixed) are so easy to use you will not hesitate to paint the designs and use the stencils included with your kit. Paint aprons, tea towels, drapes, etc.
You receive: 8 jars of colors, thinner-cleaner, stencil brush, stencils, assorted designs, illustrated instructions. We pay postage. Send ONLY $3.95 (C.O.D. orders not postpaid).

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Free literature upon request

FORMULABS, Dept. MN
36 West Green Street. Pasadena 1, California

Cotton Colors
12 WAYS BETTER

cape bed jacket

continued from page 40

Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 8th row, 7 times. Work even in pat on 96 (104-112) sts until back measures 8 (8½-9)" from start or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec st at beg and end of every other row, 4 times. Work even in pat on 78 (86-94) sts until armhole measures 7½ (8-8½)" from first bind off. **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 30 (32-34) sts.

Right Front: With No. 6 needles, cast on 54 (62-70) sts and work in pat. Dec 1 st at armhole side every 8th row, 7 times. Work even on 47 (55-63) sts until front measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 5 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 4 times. Work even on 38 (46-54) sts until armhole measures 6 (6½-7)" from first bind off. **Neck:** Bind off 10 (15-20) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row, 4 times. Work even on 24 (27-30) sts until armhole measures 7½ (8-8½)" from first bind off. **Shoulder:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at armhole side, 3 times.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 6 needles, cast on 86 (94-102) sts and work in pat. Inc 1 st at beg and end of row, every 2", 6 times. Work even on 98 (106-114) sts until sleeve measures 17½ (18-18½)" from start or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 50 sts remain. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Cape Back: With No. 6 needles, cast on 142 (150-158) sts and work in pat. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 78 (80-82) sts remain. Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 30 (32-34) sts.

Left Front: With No. 6 needles, cast on 70 (78-86) sts and work in pat. Dec 1 st at beg of every other row (side edge) until 42 (47-52) sts remain. **Neck:** Bind off 10 (15-20) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 4 times. **At Same Time:** Dec 1 st at side edge every other row, 4 times more. Bind off 8 sts at side every other row, 3 times.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Finishing: Weave side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Weave cape seams. Crochet 1 row sc around entire jacket and cape. Sew cape to neck edge. Sew ribbon for ties.

• boy's suit

picture on page 38

Directions are for Size 1. Changes for Sizes 2 and 3 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botanized" Baby Yarn, 7 (8-9) 1-oz. 3 Ply pull skeins; Suggested color: Baby Green; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 3 (Standard); 1 yd grosgrain ribbon—1" width; 3 small buttons; 5 large buttons; ¾ yd elastic—¼" width.

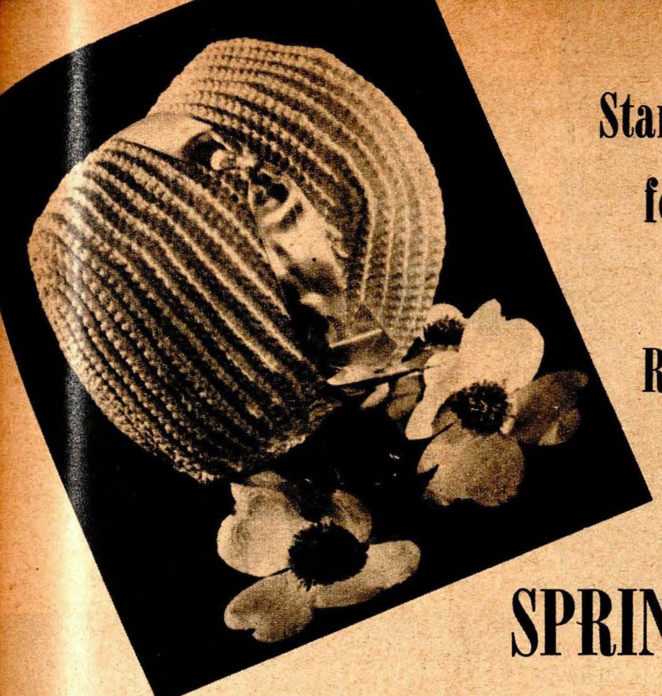
Gauge: 8 sts = 1" 10 rows = 1".

cardigan

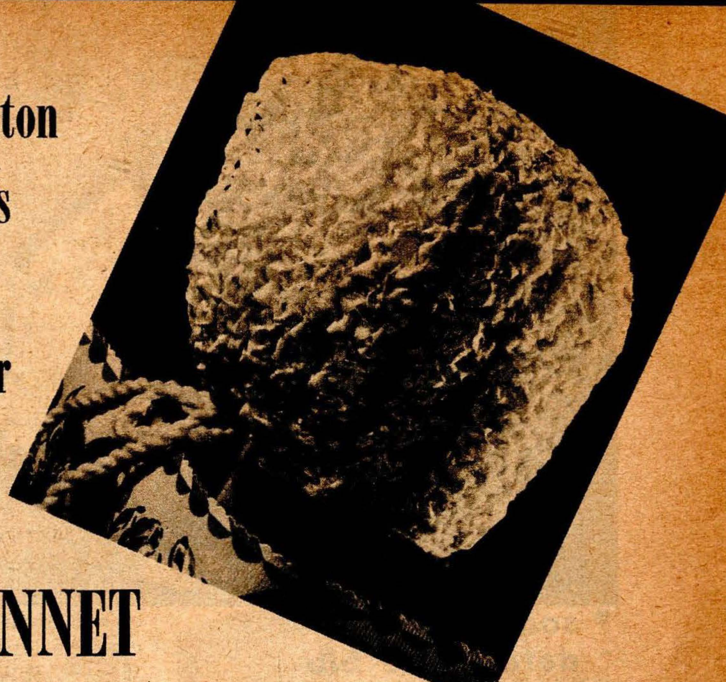
Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 82 (86-90) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1¼". Change to No. 3 needles. Start pat. **Rows 1, 3 and 5:** K 2, p 2 across row, end k 2. **Rows 2, 4 and 6:** P 2, k 2 across row, end p 2. **Row 7:** K 2, p 2, * k 2 tog, yo, p 2, repeat from * across row, end k 2. **Row 8:** P 2, * k 2, k next st in back of lp, p 1, repeat from * to last 4 sts, end k 2, p 2. **Row 9:** K 2, p 1, * k 2 tog, yo, p 2, repeat from * to last 3 sts, end k 2 tog, yo, p 1. **Row 10:** K 1, * k next st in back of lp, p 1, k 2, repeat from * to last st, end k 1. **Row 11:** P 2, * k 2 tog, yo, p 2, repeat from * across. **Row 12:** K 2, * k next st in back of lp, p 1, k 2, repeat from * across row. **Rows 13, 15 and 17:** P 2, k 2, in ribbing. **Rows 14, 16 and 18:** K 2, p 2, in ribbing. **Row 19:** P 2, * yo, sl 1, k 1, psso, p 2, repeat from * across row. **Row 20:** K 2 * p 1, k next st in back of lp, k 2, repeat from * across row. **Row 21:** K 1, p 2, * yo, sl 1, k 1, psso, p 2, repeat from * across, end p 1. **Row 22:** K 1, p 1, * k next st in back of lp, k 2, p 1, repeat from * across row. **Row 23:** K 1, p 3, * yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, p 2, repeat from * across, end psso. **Row 24:** * P 1, k next st in back of lp, k 2, repeat from * across, end k 2. Repeat these 24 rows for pat. Work even in pat. until back measures 7 (7½-8)" from start or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 4 times. Work even in pat. on 66 (70-74) sts until armhole measures 3½ (4-4½)" from first bind off. **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (10-11) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Right Front: With No. 1 needles, cast on 46 (50-54) sts. Work first sts in garter st (border) k 1, p 1, in ribbing on remaining sts for 1¼". Change to No. 3 needles and pat. st, keeping 8 sts in garter st for front border. Work even until front measures same as back to underarm.

continued on page 60



Starched cotton for sister's and Ribbon for baby's



SPRING BONNET

• spring bonnet

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Large Size in parentheses.

Materials: Lily Soft Spun Yarn, 2 balls; 2 yds satin ribbon 1" wide; Hero Steel Crochet Hook No. 1; Pittsburgh "Mimax" Lacquer or Household Starch.

Gauge: 5 sc = 1".

Note: Measurements Around Face, Small Size about 13½"; Large Size about 15".

Center Back: Row 1: Ch 25 (30). Skip 1 ch, 1 sc in each of next 23 (28) ch, 5 sc in last ch, 1 sc in each of 23 (28) sts on opposite side of ch. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Work thru back lp only in every row; 1 sc in next 25 (30) sc, 5 sc in center st of end 5 sc, sc in remaining 25 (30) sc, ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** 1 sc in 26 (31) sc, 2 sc in each of the next 3 sc, sc in remaining 26 (31) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 4:** Sc in 28 (33) sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc, sc in remaining 28 (33) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 5:** Repeat Row 4 having 29 (34) sc before making 2 sc in each next 2 sts of last row. Sc in remaining 29 (34) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 6:** Work 30 (35) sc, 2 sc in next sc, 1 sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc, 30 (35) sc (work last sc into edge ch). Ch 1, turn. **Row 7:** Work 32 (37) sc, 3 sc in next center sc, 32 (37) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 8:** Work 1 sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 9:** Work 24 (29) sc, 2 sc in next st, 8 sc, 3 sc in next st, 8 sc, 2 sc in next st, 24 (29) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 10:** Work 24 (29) sc, 2 sc in next st, 10 sc, 3 sc in next st, 10 sc, 2 sc in next st, 24 (29) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 11:** Work 1 sc in each sc of last row. **Row 12:** Work 24 (29) sc, 2 sc in next st, 12 sc, 3 sc in next st, 12 sc, 2 sc in next st, 24 (29) sc. Ch 1, turn. **Note:** Row 12 finishes back for the Small Size. Continue for Large Size as follows: **Row 13:** 1 sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 14:** 29 sc, 2 sc in next st, 14 sc, 3 sc in next st, 14 sc, 2 sc in next st, 29 sc. Ch 1, turn. **Note:** Row 14 completes back for Large Size. Work 6 (8) rows of sc even. Ch 1, to turn on each row. **Brim:** Work 16 (20) rows of sc dec each row by not working into the last 2 sc of the preceding row. Break yarn. **Outer Brim: Row 1:** Tie in yarn. Starting at the 4th dec and keeping work flat, work over dec being careful to even the dec into a straight row as follows: * 1 sc in edge sc, 1 sc in point, 1 sc in corner, repeat from * to front corner, 2 sc in front corner, * 1 sc in each of the next 5 sc, 2 sc in the next sc, repeat from * across front, 2 sc in second front corner, work over dec in reverse to match other side, fasten with a sl st to next dec corner. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Work 1 sc in each sc and across next dec at end of row, fasten with a sl st to next dec corner. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until all dec at sides are used. **Brim Edge: Row 1:** To finish edge, work 1 row sc around entire bonnet, placing 1 sc in each indentation between two rows across the back and 1 sc in each sc around brim. Join with a sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** 1 sc in each sc. Join with a sl st. This completes small bonnet. **Row 3: For Large Size Only:** Ch 1, to turn. 1 sc in each sc across brim. Ch 1, turn. **Row 4:** Work 1 row of sc around entire bonnet.

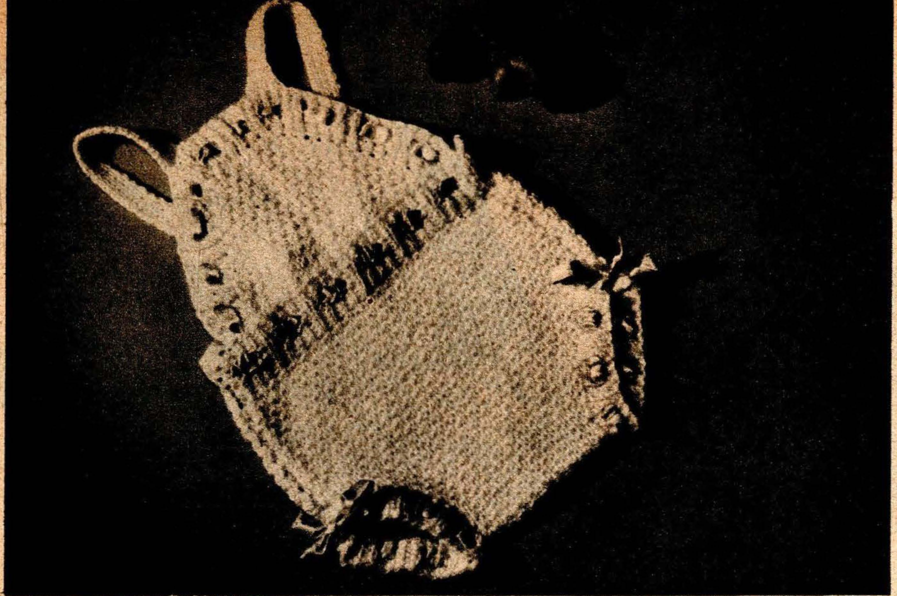
Finishing: With a tapestry needle, run a double yarn around front of bonnet where brim starts, fit to child's head. Stuff crown with tissue paper and using a brush, apply Pittsburgh "Mimax" Lacquer freely and let dry for a straw like finish. Two coats may be necessary for desired stiffness. A thin household starch may also be used. Sew ribbon as illustrated to bonnet and leave ends for ties.

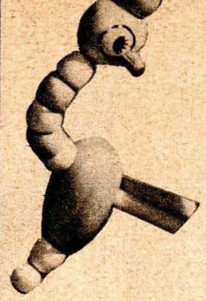
• ribbon bonnet

Materials: Ruban d'Art, 1 spool White; 1 ball of 2-ply Baby Yarn, (Pink or Blue); Bone Crochet Hook No. 5.

With ribbon, ch 60 loosely (about 14½", measured without much stretching). **Row 1:** 1 sc in 5th ch from hook * ch 2, 1 dc in same ch as sc, sk 2 ch from base, sc, (this forms a shell). Repeat from * until 18 shells are made, ending with sc. Ch 2, turn. **Row 2:** 1 dc in last sc of preceding row, insert hook in ch just preceding the second sc of row below and form a shell (1 sc, ch 2, 1 dc). Continue shells to end. Tie a double end of baby yarn to strand of ribbon and slip thru last ribbon lp on hook, ch 2, turn, let ribbon hang. **Row 3:** With wool work shells same as second row, break wool at the end. **Row 4:** Work from the end where ribbon is hanging, slip ribbon thru first ch of wool row and work in shell pat. making each sc in the hole under ch-2 of row below. **Row 5:** (Worked with ribbon). Continue in shell pat. alternating 2 rows of ribbon and one row of wool, until you have made 4 ribbon stripes and 4 wool stripes. Count 6 shells at center and work same pat. over these 6 shells only until you have made 5 more ribbon stripes and 4 wool stripes. Fasten off.

Finishing: Pin sides of back to front sides and sew on wrong side, with one end of wool. With double end of wool make 2 rows of sc at bottom edge, holding in to a finished length of about 9". Pressing is optional. If work is to be pressed it must be done before sewing bonnet tog.



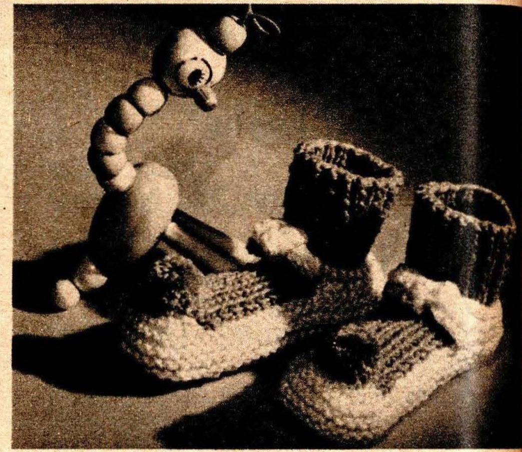


cotton

is comfy

for those in the

playpen set



• soaker with detachable bib

Infant Size.

Materials: Kentucky All Purpose Rayon Yarn, 2 skeins; Knitting Needles Nos. 3 and 4; ¼" elastic—1 yd 4"; 1" ribbon—3 yds.

Gauge: 5½ sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

soaker

Beg at front waist, using No. 3 needles, cast on 48 sts. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 3 rows. **Next row:** To form holes for elastic, *k 1, k 2 tog, yo needle, p 1, repeat from * across row. Next row continue ribbing as before, working a p st in yo of previous row. Rib for 2 more rows, then change to No. 4 needles and pat. st. **Pattern: Row 1:** K (right side of work). **Row 2:** * K 1, p 1, repeat from * across row. **Row 3:** K. **Row 4:** * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across row. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. st throughout soaker. When work measures 5" from waist edge, beg shaping for legs. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at beg of each row, taking care to keep pat. st uniform until 20 sts remain. Work 2 rows even. Beg inc 1 st at beg of each row until 58 sts back. Work even until back measures 5" from last inc. To shape back waist, work to within 12 sts from end of next row, turn, work back to within 12 sts from end of row, turn, work to end of row. Change to No. 3 needles and beg ribbing in k 1, p 1 (across entire row) for 3 rows. Work 1 row forming elastic holes, as in front. Rib for 2 more rows. Bind off. **Leg Ribbing:** Using No. 3 needles, k 58 sts around entire leg. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 2 rows. If desired work 1 row forming holes for ribbon insert; if plain rib preferred, substitute 1 row rib. Rib for 2 more rows. Bind off loosely. Work other leg ribbing to correspond.

Finishing: Join side seams. If desired to cover elastic with ribbon, sew edges tog, 38" of 1" ribbon to form a ½" tube. Using bobbin, run 17" of elastic thru tube, sewing ends of elastic securely 6" from ends of tube. Weave ribbon thru holes in waist, beg at center back, tie in back. If ribbon-elastic is desired in leg ribbing, make a 22" ribbon tube, run 8¼" of elastic thru tube, sewing ends 5" from end of tube. Weave thru holes beg at seam. Tie ribbon into bows.

bib

Using No. 4 needles, cast on 38 sts. Work in pat. st, dec 1 st at beg of each row until 12 sts remain. Bind off. Using No. 3 needles, k 70 sts around sides and top edges of bib. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 1 row. Next row to keep ribbing flat, inc 1 st in each of 2 sts on either side of top edge of rib. Next row rib uniformly. If ribbon trim is desired, work next row to form holes; if plain rib is desired, substitute 1 row rib. Work 2 more rows rib. Bind off loosely. For bib waist ribbing, using No. 3 needles, k 48 sts along lower edge of bib, including rib on edge. Rib in k 1, p 1 for 2 rows. Next row, work to form holes. Work 2 more rows of rib. Bind off. **Shoulder Straps:** K 7 sts from rib at top corners of bib. Rib in k 1, p 1 until strap measures 10". Make holes as follows: K 1, k 2 tog, yo, p 1, k 2 tog, yo, k 1. Rib for 2 rows. Bind off. To join bib to soaker, beg at center back, run ribbon thru holes of waist ribbing and thru strap holes at same time, then on front weave ribbon thru front and bib at same time. If desired, weave a 13" tube of ribbon, without elastic, thru holes in bib top, sewing ends on wrong side at waist ribbing.

• booties

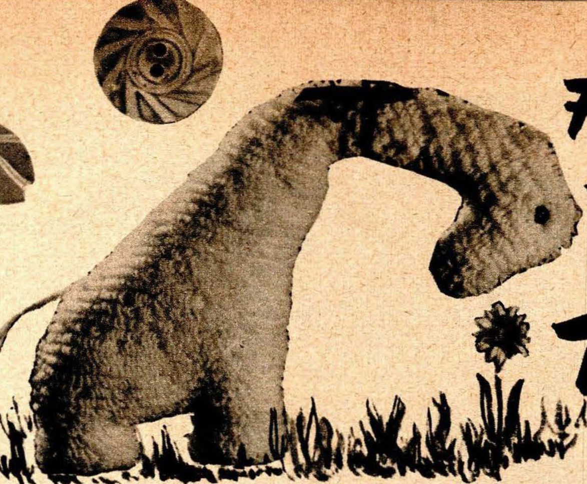
Size 1 year.

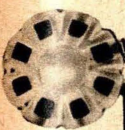
Materials: Kentucky All Purpose Yarn, 300-ft skeins, 1 White, 1 Blue; Knitting Needles No. 3 DP.

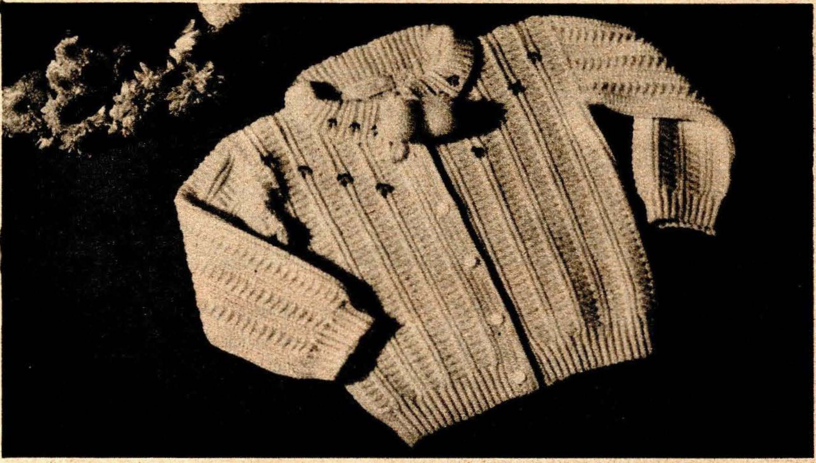
Beg at cuff, using Blue, cast on 38 sts (12 on first, 14 on 2nd and 12 on 3rd needle), join and work a round in k 1, p 1 rib for 18 rnds. **Rnd 19:** To form instep, put first st of 3rd on 2nd needle (15 sts), rib for 27 sts, turn. **Instep: Row 1:** K 2 tog, rib uniformly to end of 2nd needle, turn. **Rows 2, 3 and 4:** Same as Row 1. **Rows 5 thru 18:** Rib 11 sts even and break off Blue at end of Row 18. **Rows 19 and 20:** To form shoe, using White, k across row. **Rows 21 and 24:** K 2 tog, k to end of row. **Row 25:** K 7, then k 18 sts along toe and side of instep, put all sts of first and 3rd needles on 1 needle (23 sts), using another needle, k across these back sts; using another needle, k 18 sts along other side of instep and toe. Do not turn. **Rnd 1:** P. **Rnd 2:** K. **Rnds 3 thru 7:** Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 alternately. **Row 8:** To form sole, k 7, sl first 3 sts of this needle on instep needle preceding it (4 sts remain), turn. **Row 9:** Sl 1, k 3, (next needle) k 4, turn. **Row 10:** Sl 1, k 3, (next needle) k 5, turn. **Row 11:** Sl 1, k 4, k 5, turn. **Row 12:** Sl 1, k 4, k 6, turn. **Row 13:** Sl 1, k 5, k 4, sl 1, k 1, psso, turn. **Row 14:** Sl 1, k 4, k 5, sl 1, k 1, psso, turn. These 11 sts form sole. Repeat Rows 13 and 14 alternately until there are 26 sts on all 3 needles. However, at the same time when there are 6 sts left on each instep

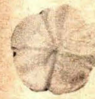
continued on page 46

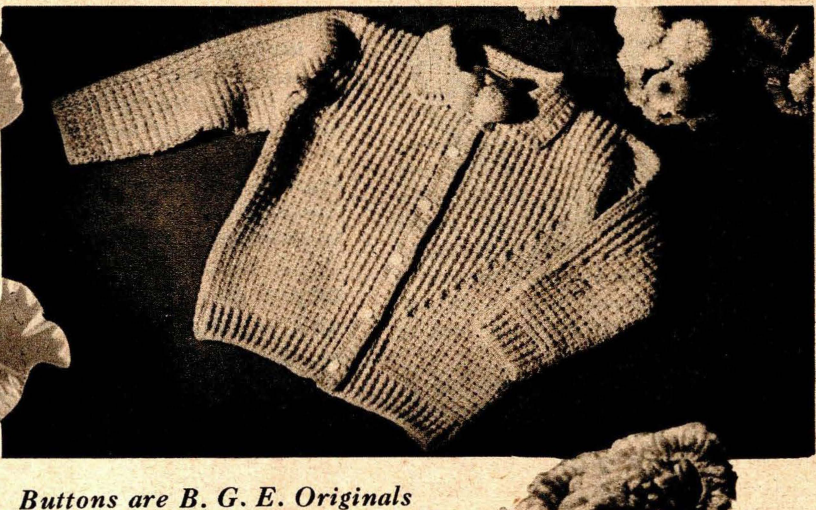
FOR Tiny Tots

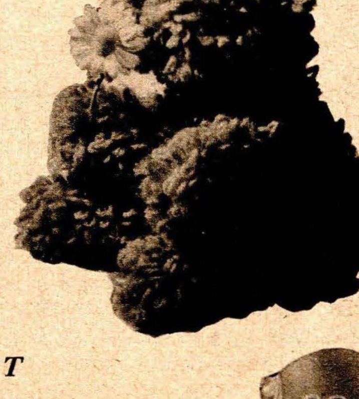








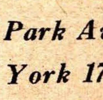




Buttons are B. G. E. Originals

To order directions: specify No. S12-04 for Ginny Giraffe and Benny Bear No. S12-05 for the Crocheted Cardigans, send order to:

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.



BIG MONEY
ASSEMBLE
METALLIC
LAPEL PINS
NO SEWING
$1.00

Amazing Big Profits at home. Fascinating hobby. Assemble Original Love Birds made from jewel-toned sequin strips. Easy directions—No skill required—weave 10-12 pins per hour—sell for $2.50 or more. SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY KIT includes one ASSEMBLED LOVE BIRD, directions, supplies and pre-cut material for SIX ADDITIONAL LOVE BIRDS. Sell for $15 profit. Send only $1.

ASSEMBLE GLITTER
$2
NO SEWING
6x4
HANDBAG

Fascinating to assemble this stunning Handbag from jewel-toned sequin strips. Easy directions—no skill required — sell for $7.50. GLITTER-BAG KIT includes metallic strips, completed zippered lining, metal chain, instructions. Send only $2.00 plus 25c shpping or request C.O.D. Act NOW for fast, easy profits. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Catalog included FREE.

MASON'S, Great Neck 6, N. Y.

Special by Mail Offer
"Living-Room Gardens
Planted Ready To Grow.
Complete With Vase and Soil.
Just Add Water.

Complete Garden:
3 unusual bulbs. Vivid tuberous rooted Begonia, beautiful newly popular Gloxinia, giant mixed color Amaryllis, planted in vase in soil; 1 garden $1. GIVEN—Blooming size "Living Room" Hyacinth bulb.

Hyacinth Garden:
Beautiful, fragrant in your living room. 3 mammoth imported "Living Room" Hyacinth bulbs complete with vase, planted in soil. Simply add water. 1 garden $1. GIVEN—Exotic fragrant Chinese lily bulb—with each garden. Any 2 gardens $1.75, any 3 $2.50. Cash orders prepaid or sent C.O.D. plus postage. Return for cheerful refund if not pleased. Use easy order blank. Clip this.

EASY ORDER BLANK
OWEN NURSERY, Dept. 7243, Bloomington, Ill.
SEND ME..
NAME..
ADDRESS..
....

• ducky set

Directions are for 6 months Size. Changes for Sizes 1 and 2 are in parentheses.

Materials: "Botany" Brand Sport Yarn, 2 2-oz. skeins, Main Color (MC) for all sizes; 1 2-oz. skein "Botany" Brand Sport Yarn, First Contrasting Color (1st CC); Second Contrasting Color (2nd CC); Suggested colors: MC—#5 (Sky Blue); 1st CC—White; 2nd CC—#1095 (Wheatgold); Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 4 (Standard); 8 buttons.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

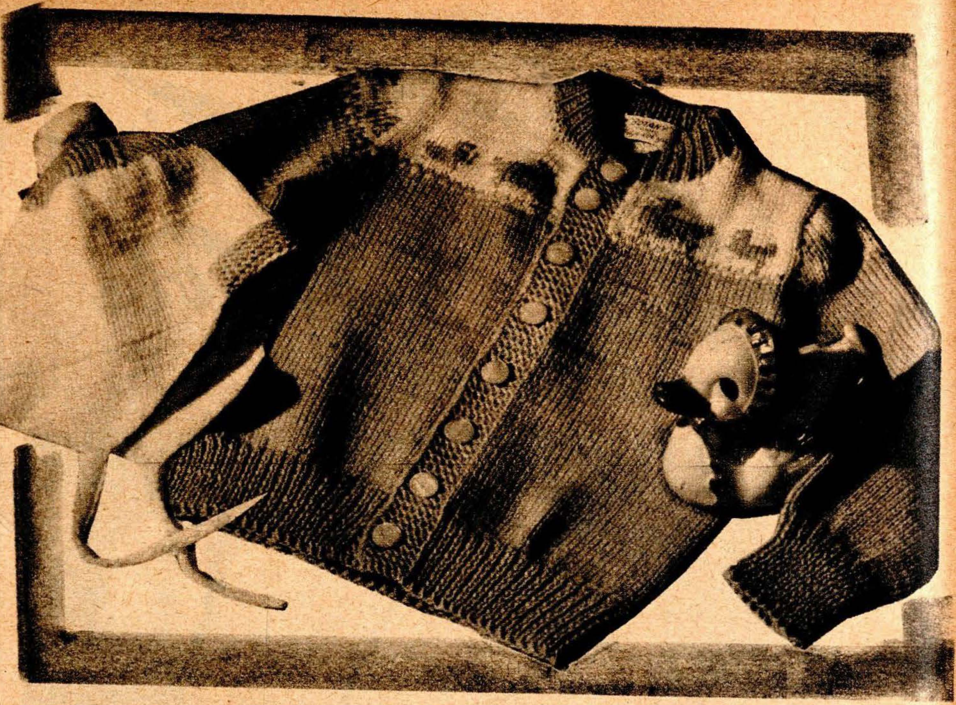
Back: With No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 70 (74-82) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Work even until back measures 6½ (7-8)" from start or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 5 times. Break yarn. Tie in 1st CC, work even in stockinette st on 50 (54-62) sts until armhole measures 3½ (3¾-4)" from first bind off. **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 18 (18-22) sts.

booties

continued from page 44

needle, plus 11 sole sts, sl 8 sts from ends of back needle to each instep needle, 7 sts remaining back needle. When 26 sts on 3 needles, shape heel as follows: **Row 1:** Sl 1, k 9, sl 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, psso; turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, k 2 tog, k 7, sl 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, psso, turn. **Row 3:** Sl 1, k 2 tog, k 6, sl 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, psso, turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, k 2 tog, k 5, sl 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, psso, turn. **Row 5:** Sl 1, k 2 tog, k 4, sl 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, psso. Put 7 sole sts on 1 needle. Hold back and sole needles parallel, weave sts tog, or * k 1 st from each needle tog, repeat from * bind off 1 st, continue to k 2 sts tog and bind off until all sts are off. **To form tie,** beg at left side of shoe at Row 4 of instep, insert needle in lp of st of first row of shoe and k 26 sts (13 on each of 2 needles) around back of shoe, turn and cast on 18 sts. **Row 2:** K 18, *k 4, sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * 3 times, k 2, cast on 18 sts. **Row 3:** K 58 sts. **Row 4:** Bind off 18; k 10, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 28. **Row 5:** Bind off.

Finishing: Pompon: Using cardboard, cut a doughnut the size of nickle, with ½" hole. Using double strand of Blue and sewing needle, sew round the cardboard until it is covered and hole is filled. Then holding thumb and forefinger tightly on each side of center, cut yarn around edge of doughnut, using one strand, tie yarn tightly around center of pompon next to cardboard and sew. Remove cardboard and trim.



Right Front: With No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 40 (42-46) sts. Work first 7 sts in garter st (front border). K 1, p 1, in ribbing on remaining sts for 2". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st, (still keeping 7 sts in garter st for border). Work even until front measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 5 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 5 times. Break yarn. Tie in 1st CC, work even in stockinette st until armhole measures 2½ (2¾-3)" from first bind off. **Neck:** Bind off 10 (10-12) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 4 times. Work even on 16 (18-20) sts until armhole measures 3½ (3¾-4)" from first bind off. **Shoulder:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at armhole side, 2 times.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing shaping. Place 8 pins evenly spaced on Right Front and work buttonholes to correspond as follows: K 3, bind off next 2 sts, work to end of row. On next row, cast on 2 sts over bound off sts of previous row.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 42 (44-46) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row until there are 52 (54-56) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 6½ (7½-8)" from start or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 5 times. Break yarn. Tie in 1st CC. Continue to dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 3 times more. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts. Weave shoulder seams. **Neckband:** With right side to you, tie in MC to neck edge. With No. 2 needles, pick up 70 (74-78) sts around neck. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 2". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

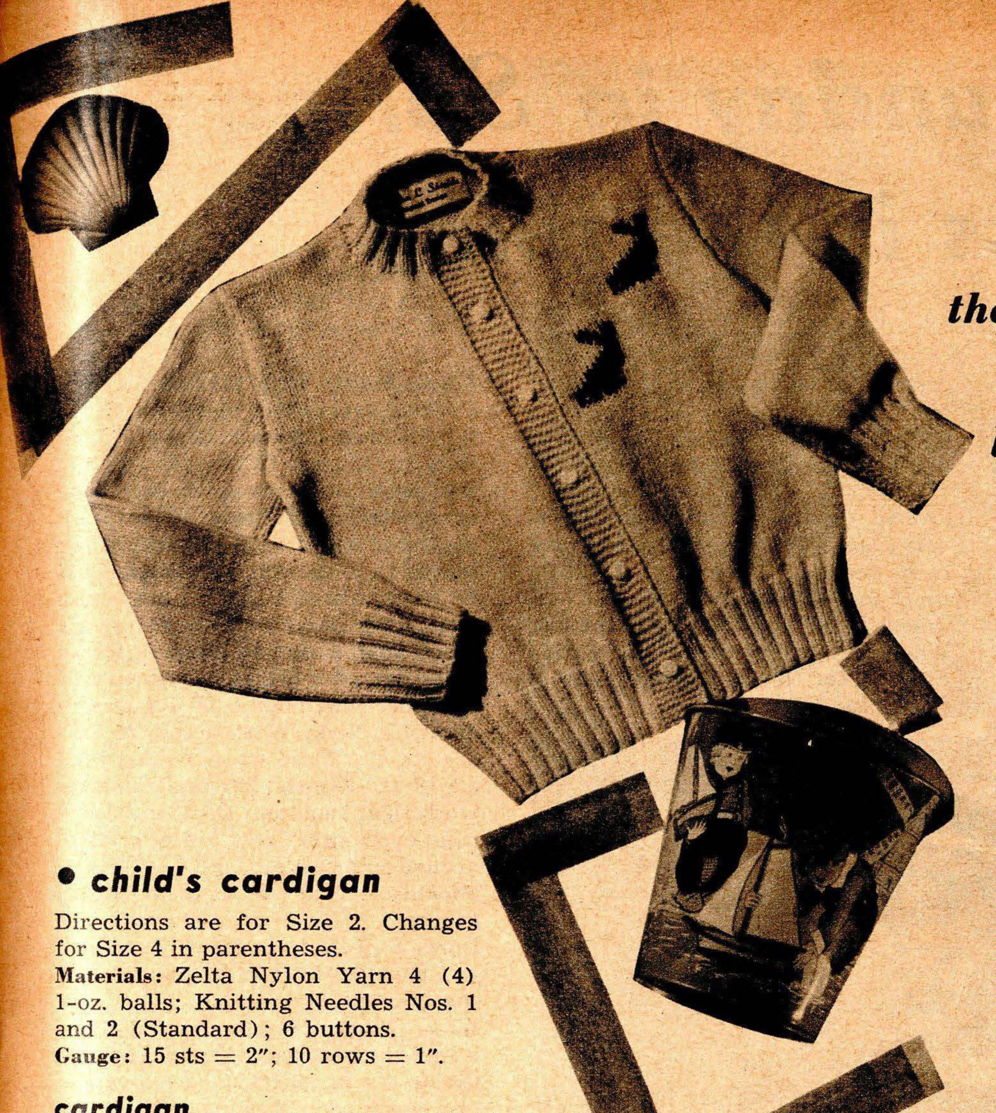
Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Fold neckband in half, metering to a point at center front edges. Work design according to chart in duplicate st on fronts. Work small chicks on back and sleeves. Sew buttons in place.

to obtain charts S12-02 for
Ducky Cardigan
send self-addressed envelope to
MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

cap

With No. 4 needles and CC, cast on 80 (90-100) sts. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 3½ (3¾-4)" from start. Break yarn. Tie in MC. **Shape Top: Row 1:** * K 8, k 2 tog, repeat from * across row. **Row 2:** P. **Row 3:** * K 7, k 2 tog, repeat from * across row. **Row 4:** P. Continue working in this manner, having 1 st less between decs every other row until 8 (9-10) sts remain. Break yarn leaving a 10" strand. Thread tapestry needle, draw thru remaining sts. Sew back seam. **Earlaps:** With right side to you, tie in CC to side of back seam. With No. 4 needles, pick up 27 (29-31) sts. Work in stockinette st. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row until 3 sts remain. K 1, p 1, on these sts for 7". Bind off. Work other earlap to correspond, reversing shaping. **Cuff:** With wrong side to you, tie in MC between earlaps, with No. 4 needles, pick up 26 (28-30) sts. Work in garter st for 1". Bind off.

Finishing: Turn back cuff and tack in place. Trim with pompon.



For fun and frolic the Sand-pail set need light weight warmth after a dip.

• child's cardigan

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Size 4 in parentheses.

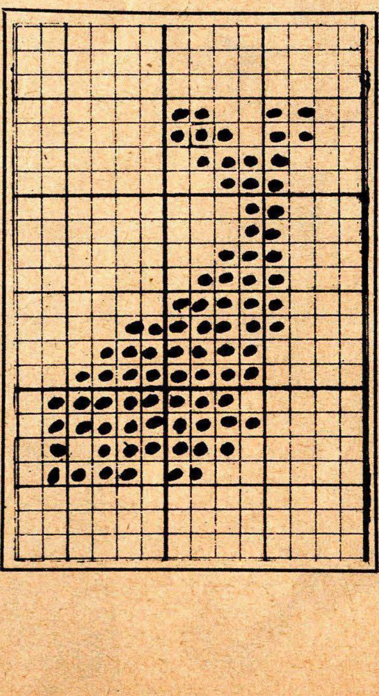
Materials: Zelta Nylon Yarn 4 (4) 1-oz. balls; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2 (Standard); 6 buttons.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 10 rows = 1".

cardigan

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 80 (84) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 2 needles and stockinette st. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½)", or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 68 (72) sts remain. Work even until armholes measure 4 (4½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (12) sts at the beg of each of the next 4 rows. Slip the remaining 24 sts on a holder. **Note:** Form the buttonholes on the right side for a girl and on the left side for a boy. It is advisable to work the side without the buttonholes first, then mark the placement of buttons and form the buttonholes to correspond on the other front. Make the first buttonhole 1¼" from the beg and the remaining 5 buttonholes approximately 2" apart. **Buttonhole:** Work 3 sts from the center edge bind off 2 sts then work to end of row. On the next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 48 (52) sts and work as follows: **Row 1:** (right side) *P 2, k 2 repeat from * across the row and end p 2, k 10 (center edge). **Row 2:** K 8, *p 2, k 2 repeat from * across row. Repeat these 2 rows for 2". Change to No. 2 needles, continue to work 8 sts at the center edge in garter st (k every row) and the remaining sts in stockinette st. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½)", or the same length as back to underarm. **Armhole:** At seam side bind off 4 sts, dec 1 st every other row until 42 (44) sts remain. Work even until armhole measures 2½ (3)". **Neck:** At center edge bind off 14 sts then 2 sts every other row 3 times. Work even on 22 (24) sts until armhole measures 4 (4½)". **Shoulder:** At the arm side bind off 11 (12) sts every other row twice.



Right Front: Work to correspond with the Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeve: With No. 1 needles cast on 48 (52) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 2 needles and stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every inch, 6 times. Work even on 60 (64) sts until sleeve measures 9 (11)", or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at the beg of each of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 30 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of each of the next 6 rows. Bind off the remaining sts.

Finishing: Seam shoulders, sides and sleeves. Set in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 1 needles, pick up 86 (90) sts and work as follows: **Row 1:** K 8, * p 2, k 2 repeat from * across the row and end p 2, k 8. **Row 2:** (right side) K 10 * p 2, k 2 repeat from * across the row and end p 2, k 10. Repeat these 2 rows for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work 1 row of sc on the center edges. Block. Sew on buttons. With D.M.C. work fish motif in duplicate st, following chart for design.

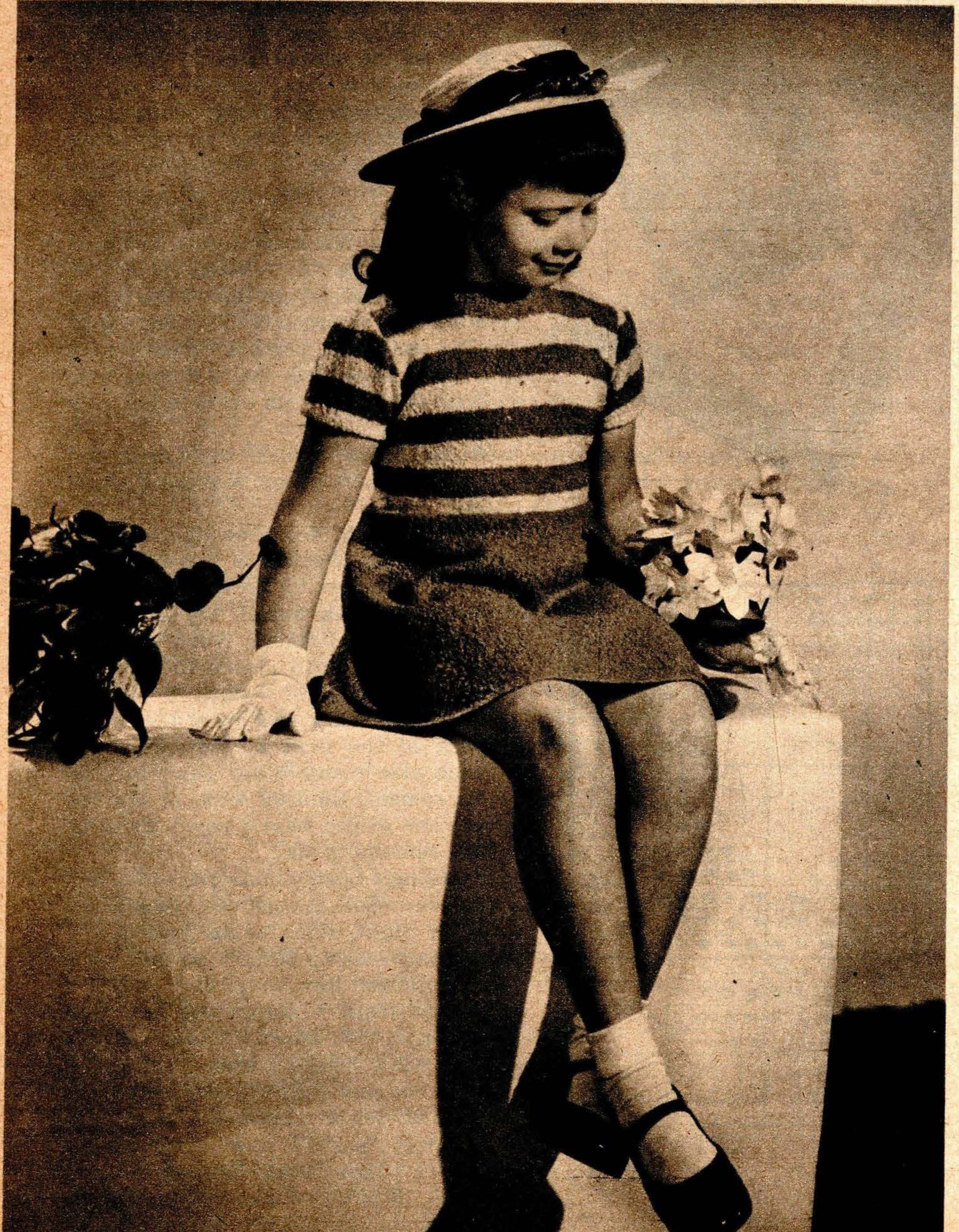
On a Sunday in Spring a dress is the thing . . .

• child's dress

Directions are for Size 6. Changes for Sizes 8 and 10 in parentheses.

Materials: Columbia Catalina 1-oz. skeins, 7 (9-11) Dark Color (DC), 2 (3-3) Light Color (LC); Knitting Needles No. 3—14"; Boye Circular Needle No. 3—24"; Boye Steel Crochet Hook No. 2.
Gauge: 7 sts = 1".

Skirt: With DC and Circular Needle, cast on 320 (320-336) sts. Join sts, being careful not to twist sts, then k around even for 4 (7-9)". Next row, dec 16 sts around as follows: *K 18 (18-19), k 2 tog, repeat from * around. Continue to dec in this manner (having 1 st less between decs each dec row) every 1", 6 (6-8) times more, then every ½", 3 (2-0) times; 160 (176-192) sts remain. When Skirt measures 12½ (15½-18½)", (or desired length) from start, bind off.



Blouse Front: With LC and Straight Needles, cast on 78 (86-94) sts. Work in stockinette st and Stripe Pat. as follows: 12 rows LC, 12 rows DC, at the same time inc 1 st each side every 8th row 6 times. When work measures 4½ (5½-6½)" or desired length to underarm, **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of the next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each side every other row 4 times. When armhole measures 3 (3½-4)" (measured straight from bound-off sts at underarm), **Neck:** Work across 26 (29-32) sts, slip these sts on holder, bind off 18 (20-22) sts. On remaining sts work right shoulder. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 5 times. When armhole measures 4½ (5-5½)". **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at armhole edge every other row 3 times. Slip sts from holder and work left shoulder to correspond, reversing shaping.

Back: Work same as Front until armhole measures 2¼ (2¾-3¼)" divide sts in half for back opening and work each shoulder separately. Work even on 35 (39-43) sts until armhole measures same as at Back. **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at armhole edge every other row 3 times. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

Sleeves: With DC, cast on 48 (54-60) sts, work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 5 rows. P 1 row, inc 22 sts across row by P 3 (6-9). *Inc 1 st in next st, p 1, repeat from * 21 times more, p to end of row. Next row change to LC and stockinette st (work Striping as on Back), inc 1 st each side every other row 6 times. When sleeve measures 2½ (3-3½)" from start, **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of the next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each side every other row 17 (19-21) times, then every row 9 times. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams. **Neckband:** With DC pick up and k 74 (78-82) sts around neck and work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for ¾", bind off in ribbing. Sew sleeves in place. Sew underarm and sleeve seams. Sew Blouse to Skirt. With DC work 3 rows of sc at back opening, working 3 buttonholes on second row of Right Back by ch 2, sk 2 sts (equal distances apart). Work 2 rows of sc around lower edge of Skirt.

• For the grammar school set . . .

a classic set perked up with ribbing.

• cardigan and pullover

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Size 12 in parentheses.

Materials: Bear Brand or Fleisher's Wonderized Casa-Laine Sport Yarn, Pullover 5 (6) balls; Cardigan, 5 (6) balls; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles, Nos. 2 and 4; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook, No. 2 for Cardigan.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 19 rows = 2".

Pattern Stitch: Pat. is a multiple of 6. Cast on 30 sts. **Row 1:** (right side) P 1, * k 4, p 2; repeat from *, end k 4, p 1. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 4, k 2; repeat from *, end p 4, k 1. **Row 3:** P 1, * sk 1 st, k next st, inserting needle from front of st, then k sk st, sl both sts from needle, sk 1 st, k next st inserting needle from back of st, k sk st, sl both sts from needle, p 2; repeat from *, end last repeat p 1. **Row 4:** Same as Row 2. Repeat these 4 rows.

pullover

Back: With No. 2 needles, cast on 108 (114) sts. Work ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1". Change to No. 4 needles. Work pat. until 11 (12)" above ribbing or desired length to underarm, end with 4th pat. row. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 6 times; 84 (90) sts. Work even until 6 (6¼)" above underarm. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 (6) sts at beg of next 8 (10) rows. Bind off 28 (30) sts.

Front: With No. 2 needles, cast on 108 (120) sts. Work same as Back until 4th dec row above underarm; 88 (100) sts. **Next Row:** (wrong side) Work 43 (49) sts, sl to holder, bind off 2 sts for center of V neck, finish row. Dec 1 st each side on next row. Repeat armhole dec every 2nd row once and neck edge dec every 4th row 12 times (for Size 12 repeat neck edge dec every 2nd row 8 times, then every 4th row 8 times) shaping shoulder as for Back when 6 (6¼)" above underarm. Beg at neck edge, finish other side to correspond.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles, cast on 48 (54) sts. Work ribbing for 3 (3½)". Continue ribbing, inc 1 st in every 4th st until 60 (66) sts. Change to No. 4 needles. Work pat. as for Back, inc 1 st each side every 1", 12 times; 84 (90) sts. Work even until 13½ (14)" above ribbing or desired length to underarm. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 6 (7) times; every 4th row 3 times. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Bind off 30 (34) sts. **Neck Band:** With No. 2 needles, working from right side, pick up and k 31 (33) sts on back of neck. **First Row:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end. Continue ribbing until there are 7 rows. Bind off in ribbing. With No. 2 needle, pick up and k 52 (56) sts on Left Front neck edge, pick up and k 1 st on the 2 bound-off sts at center, pick up and k 52 (56) sts on Right Front neck edge; 105 (113) sts. **Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** Work ribbing to within 2 sts of center st, k 2 tog, p 1, sl, k and pass, work ribbing to end. **Row 3:** Work ribbing to within 2 sts of center st, p 2, k 1, p 2, finish row. **Row 4:** Same as Row 2. Repeat first, 2nd and 3rd row once. Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, with seam at center underarm. Steam.

cardigan

Back: Work same as for Back of Pullover, until 6 (6¼)" above underarm. **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 4 rows; 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows (for Size 12, bind off 7 sts at beg of next 8 rows). Bind off 32 (34) sts.

Left Front: With No. 2 needles, cast on 54 (60) sts. Work ribbing as for Back. Change to No. 4 needles, work pat. until same length as back to underarm. Keeping front edge even, shape armhole as for Back. Work 1 row even after last dec row; 42 (48) sts. Dec 1 st at end of next row (front edge); repeat dec every 2nd row 10 (19) times; for Size 10 only repeat dec every 4th row 5 times, shaping shoulder as for Back, when 6 (6¼)" above underarm. Work Right Front to correspond.

Sleeves: Work sleeves as for Pullover.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm. **Border:** Working from right side, work 89 (95) sc up Right Front edge, to first front dec, 3 sc in next st, (2 sts inc for beg of neck edge), continue sc to shoulder, keeping work flat; 28 (30) sc across back; work down Left Front to lower edge to correspond; inc 2 sts at end of neck edge, having an even number of sc in all. **Row 2:** Ch 1, turn, 1 sc in first sc, * ch 1, sk 1 sc, 1 sc in next st *; repeat between *'s to center st of corner, ch 1, 1 sc in last st worked (this is an inc for corner); repeat between *'s to next corner, work an inc; repeat between *'s to within 1 st of end, 1 sc in last st. **Row 3:** Ch 1, turn, 1 sc in first sc, * ch 1, sk sc, 1 sc in space under next ch 1 *, repeat between *'s to within 1 st of end, inc at corner, 1 sc in last st. **Row 4:** Work as for 3rd row to inc on Right Front corner, ** ch 3 for buttonhole; sk sc, ch 1, sc; 1 sc in next st; repeat between *'s of 3rd row 6 (7) times **, repeat between **'s until 6 buttonholes in all, finish row. **Row 5 and 6:** Work as for 3rd row. Fasten off. Steam.

NEW! MAGIC PANEL FEATURE SLIMS LIKE MAGIC! LOOK SLIMMER, MORE YOUTHFUL

REDUCE

YOUR APPEARANCE!

THE FIGURE ADJUSTER MUST BE THE BEST GIRDLE YOU EVER WORE . . . YOU MUST FEEL MORE COMFORTABLE, and you MUST look and feel younger . . . your shape MUST be noticeably improved or you get every cent back at once! No matter how many other girdles you have tried, you can be sure: NO OTHER GIRDLE CAN DO MORE FOR YOU THAN THE FIGURE ADJUSTER! No other girdle or supporter belt offers you more BELLY control BULGE control, HOLD-IN and STAY-UP power . . . safely, scientifically. No other girdle can begin to approach the miracle-working FIGURE ADJUSTER feature! Figure Adjuster is LIGHT in weight yet powerfully strong! Figure Adjuster allows AIR to circulate through it, ABSORBS perspiration, is made by the most skilled craftsmen, and allows you to ADJUST it to just the right amount of BULGE control you like and NEED for an IMPROVED FIGURE! **MAGIC PANEL CONTROL:** No laces show when you wear a SLIMMING Figure Adjuster. The control you get is **completely** COMFORTABLE . . . and GUARANTEES healthful, **lasting support.** It's satin TUMMY PANEL laces right up to meet the **bra—NO MIDRIFF BULGE!** LIFTS and FLATTENS the **tummy,** SLIMS down the **waist,** TRIMS the **hips** and eliminates the "SPARE TIRE" **waistline roll!** The magic ADJUSTABLE, **slimming,** easily controlled panel is scientifically designed and is the result of testing different kinds of panels on thousands of women! Figure Adjuster creates the "BALANCED PRESSURE" that gives each bulge the **exact** amount of **RESTRAINT** it requires. It gives you the **right** amount of SUPPORT where YOU need it MOST! Let Figure Adjuster give you MORE figure control . . . for more of your figure . . . let it give you a more BEAUTIFUL FIGURE . . . the slimmer, trimmer figure that INVITES romance. You ACTUALLY APPEAR SLIMMER AT ONCE WITH THE MAGIC PANEL control of Figure Adjuster. Colors nude, blue or white. Panty or regular. Sizes 24 inch waist to 48, only $4.98.

Truly Sensational At $4.98 formerly $6.50

MAKE THIS TEST WITH YOUR OWN HANDS!

Clasp your hands over your ABDOMEN, press upwards and in gently but FIRMLY. You feel better don't you! That's just what the UP-LIFT adjustable FIGURE ADJUSTER does for you, only the FIGURE ADJUSTER does it better. MAIL COUPON AND TEST IT AT HOME FOR 10 days **FREE** at our expense! NO OTHER GIRDLE AT ANY PRICE CAN GIVE YOU BETTER SUPPORT, **can make you look better, feel better or appear slimmer and younger!**

WHY DIET? TRY IT!

- ***Takes Inches Off Tummy!***
- ***Raises Abdomen and Keeps It In!***
- ***Like Magic It Brings In Waist***
- ***Makes Spreading Hiplines Conform to Firm Beauty***
- ***Smoothes and Slims Thighs***
- ***Makes Your Clothes Fit Beautifully***

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Test the FIGURE ADJUSTER at home for ten days FREE at our expense! It's sent on approval! It must do all we claim for it or return it after ten days and we'll send your money right back. We take **all the risk** . . . that's because we **know** that even though you may have tried many others you haven't tried the **BEST** until you have tried a **FIGURE ADJUSTER!** MAIL COUPON NOW!

You will look like and feel like this beautiful model in your new and improved cool lightweight FIGURE ADJUSTER!

FREE: "SECRETS OF LOVELINESS" booklet tells how to take advantage of correct choice of clothes, proper use of make-up and other secrets to help you look years younger, pounds and inches slimmer, will be included FREE with your order.

SEND NO MONEY

Guaranteed to Delight or Your Money Back . . .
10-DAY FREE TRIAL!

FIGURE ADJUSTER CO., Dept. 191, 318 Market St.
Newark, New Jersey

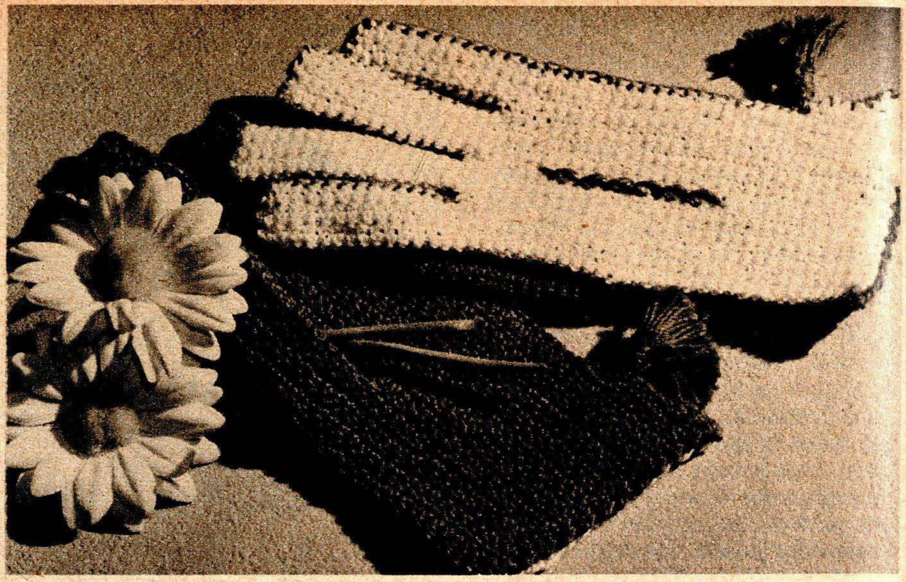
Yes! Please rush "FIGURE ADJUSTER" on approval. If not delighted I may return girdle within 10 days.

☐ I will pay postman $4.98 plus postage.
☐ I enclose $5.00, cash, check or money order, send postage prepaid. (I save up to 75c postage.)

Check size: ☐ Sm. (24-26); ☐ Med. (27-28); ☐ Lg. (29-30); ☐ XL (31-32); ☐ XXL (33-35); ☐ XXXL (36-38); ☐ 4X (39-40); ☐ 5X (41-44); ☐ 6X (46-48).

Color..............................2nd color choice......................
Size..................Panty Girdle..................Girdle..............
Name...
Address..
City..................................Zone..............State..................
Please PRINT carefully. BE SURE to GIVE YOUR SIZE

SENT ON APPROVAL!



• *child's gloves*

Approximate age 4, 6 and 8.

Materials: J. & P. Coats "Knit-Cro-Sheen," 1 ball each of Spanish Red (No. 126) and White; Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 7.

Gauge: 8 sc = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Note: Measurement around Palm 5 (5½-6)".

Right Glove: Back of Hand: Starting at Little Finger side with White, ch 41 (45-49). **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch across. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 2 thru 5 incl:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. Work is at wrist edge at end of 5th row. **Row 6:** Sc in first 30 (32-34) sc, then ch (for Ring Finger) 14 (16-18). **Row 7:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 8 thru 13 incl:** Repeat Row 2. **Row 14:** Sc in first 31 (33-35) sc, then ch (for Middle Finger) 18 (20-22). **Rows 15 thru 21 incl:** Repeat Row 2. **Row 22:** Sc in the first 32 (34-36) sc, then ch (for Index Finger) 14 (16-18). **Row 23:** Repeat Row 7. **Rows 24 thru 29 incl:** Repeat Row 2. Break off at end of 29th row.

Palm: Using Red, work exactly as for Back until 20th row has been completed. Work is now at tip of finger. **Row 21:** Sc in next 30 (32-34) sc, then ch (for Thumb) 32 (36-40). Sc in each remaining sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 22:** Sc in each sc to within Thumb ch, sc in next 32 (36-40) ch, sc in the next 14 sc. Then ch (for Index Finger) 14 (16-18). **Row 23:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch across, sc in each sc across to within last 8 (10-12) sc from wrist edge. Ch 1, turn. (Short row completed). **Row 24:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 25 thru 29 incl:** Repeat Row 2, working all sc on row. Break off at end of 29th row.

Left Glove: Work exactly as for Right Glove.

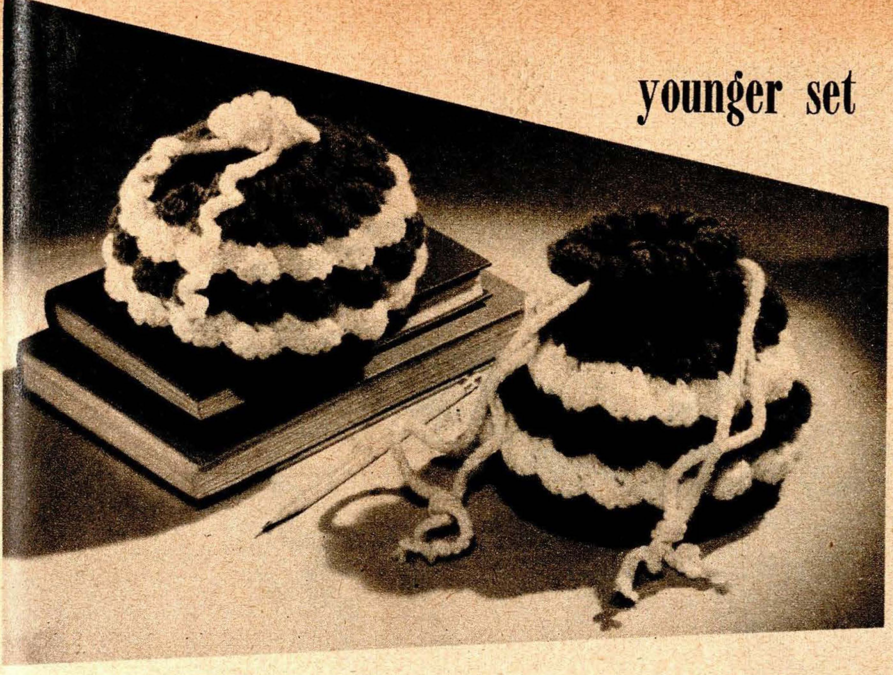
Finishing: Sew side seams of Thumb. Sew Palm and Back of Hand tog with Red, using over-and-over sts. Using double strand of Red, embroider line on Back of Hand with Feather St as illustrated. **Tassel:** (Make 4) Cut 12 strands of Red, each 2" long. Double these strands and wind another strand of Red around Tassel ¼" from top. Sew two tassels to outer edge of each glove as illustrated.

Needle Knowledge

Comparative needle sizes

American	English	Mm.
0	13	2
1	12	2½
2	11	2¾
3	10	3
4	9	3½
5	8	3¾
6	7	4¼
7	6	4¾
8	5	5
9	4	5¼
10	3	5¾
11	2	8
13	0	9
15		10

younger set



• *beanie and bag set*

Materials: American Thread Company, "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, Art. W-11, 1-oz. skein; 3 skeins Kelly Green, 2 skeins White; Bone Crochet Hook No 5.

bag

Bottom: With Green ch 6, join to form a ring, ch 3 and work 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 2:** Ch 3 (counts as 1 dc), * 2 dc in next dc, 1 dc in next dc, repeat from * all around ending row with 2 dc in last st, join in 3rd st of ch. **Rows 3 and 4:** Repeat Row 2, break yarn. **Top:** With Green ch 96, being careful not to twist ch, join in first st of ch, sc in same sp, *sk 2 sts, 5 dc (shell) in next st, sk 2 sts, sc in next st, repeat from * all around (16 shells), join in first sc (right side of work), turn. **Next row:** Sl st to center dc of next shell, sc in same sp, * 5 dc shell in back lp of next sc, sc in center st of next shell, repeat from * all around, join in first sc, break yarn, turn. **Next row:** Attach White in center dc of next shell, sc in same sp, * 5 dc shell in back lp of next sc, sc in center st of next shell, repeat from * all around, join in first sc, turn. Continue in the above manner working 1 more row of White, 2 rows Green, 2 rows White, 2 rows Green, ch 1, turn. **Next row:** With wrong side of bottom toward you, crochet upper section to bottom with a row of sc, working 1 sc in each of the 5 dc of each shell, skipping the sc between each shell, break yarn. With right side of work toward you attach Green in any st of ch at top of bag, ch 3 and work 1 dc in each st of ch inc 10 dc evenly spaced (105 dc), join in 3rd st of ch. **Next 2 rows:** Ch 3, 1 dc in each dc, join in 3rd st of ch. **Next row:** Ch 1, sc in same sp, * sk next dc, work a shell of 4 dc in next dc, sk next dc, sc in next dc, repeat from * all around, join in first sc, break yarn.

Draw Strings: With White, using a double strand of yarn, crochet a ch 28" long. Lace thru first row of dc, lacing over one dc and under next dc. Lace 2nd draw string thru next row of dc from opposite side, reversing the over and under. Tie a knot at each end, then knot both ends tog about 2" above first knot. Finish inside with buckram and lining.

beanie

With Green, ch 6, join to form a ring, ch 3 and work 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 2:** Ch 3 (counts as 1 dc), * 2 dc in next dc, 1 dc in next dc, repeat from * all around, ending row with 2 dc in last st, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 3:** Same as Row 2. **Row 4:** Ch 3, * 2 dc in next dc, 1 dc in each of the next 4 dc, repeat from * 9 times, 1 dc in each remaining dc (64 dc), join in 3rd st of ch, turn. **Next row:** Ch 1, sc in same sp, *sk 1 dc, work 5 dc shell in next dc, sk 1 dc, sc in next dc, repeat from * all around (16 shells), join in first sc, turn, break yarn. **Next row:** Attach White in center dc of next shell, sc in same sp, * 5 dc shell in back lp of next sc, sc in center st of next shell, repeat from * all around, join in first sc, turn. **Next row:** Sl st to center dc of next shell, sc in same sp, * 5 dc shell in back lp of next sc, sc in center st of next shell, repeat from * all around, join in first sc, break yarn, turn. Continue in the above manner working 2 rows Green, 2 rows White, 2 rows Green, ch 1, turn. **Next row:** Work 1 sc in each of the 5 dc of each shell, skipping the sc between each shell, join in first sc, break yarn. **Trim:** With White, using a double strand of yarn, crochet a ch 28" long, trim as illustrated.

NEEDLEWORKERS
FOLLOW YOUR HOBBY!
SEND FOR HERRSCHNERS
NEW NEEDLECRAFT CATALOG!
STAMPED GOODS · KNITTING YARNS
QUILT MATERIALS · RUG MATERIALS
CROCHET COTTONS · NEEDLEPOINT
40 PAGES CHOCK-FULL
OVER 900 ITEMS—IDEAS!
FREE

YOU have a Treat in Store for You!!! Within Herrschners Catalog you'll find the finest and largest single assortment of "Everything for Needlecrafts" to be shown—All possible space has been devoted to the showing of as many needlecraft items as possible—You'll marvel at the hundreds of ideas for your home that this catalog contains—You will use it over and over—so don't hesitate any longer—send for Herrschners Catalog, it is FREE!

SEND REQUEST TO DEPARTMENT 519
FREDERICK
HERRSCHNER CO.
33 S. WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

For Practical Gifts
or Extra Income

LARSON
LEATHERCRAFT

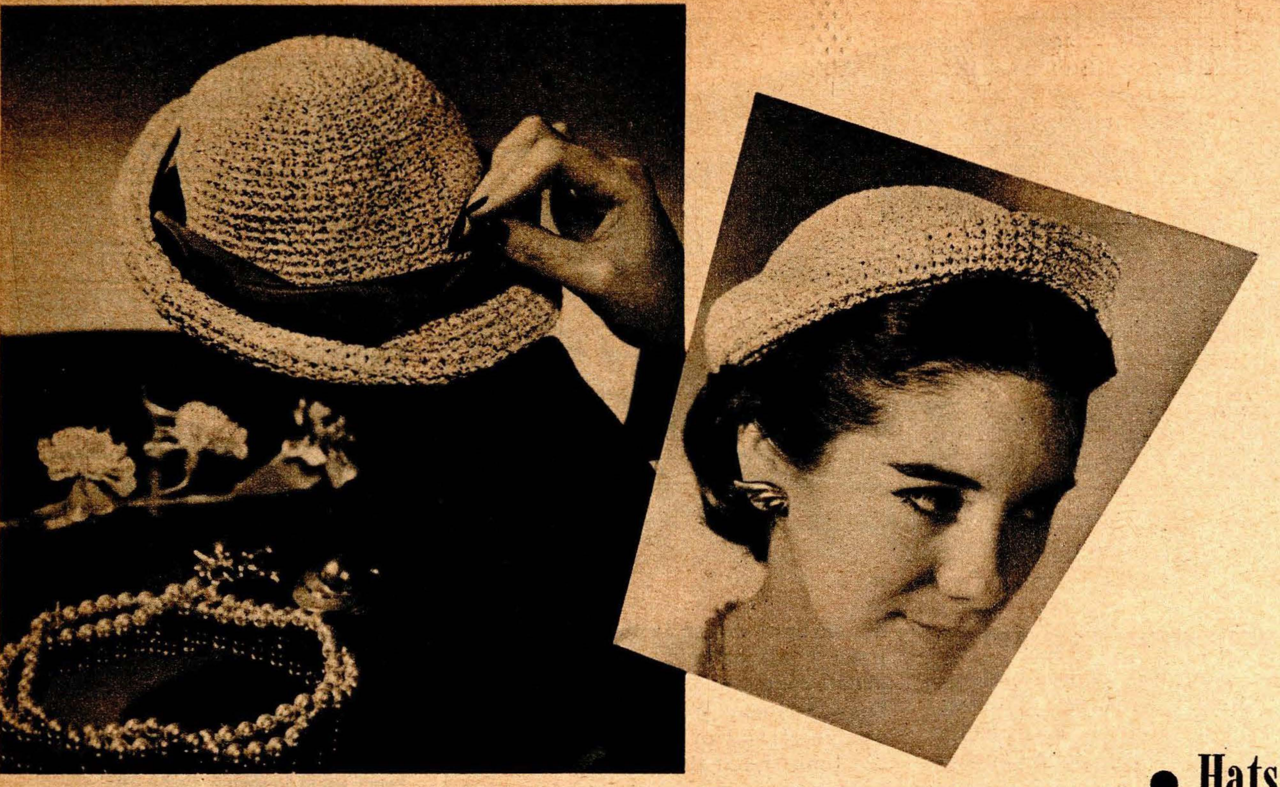
Make easy-to-assemble gloves, belts, key cases, purses, woolskin toys and mittens, and many other leather items. Ideal for gifts or for extra income when sold to friends, neighbors or local stores. Beginners' kits of ready-cut projects require no experience or tools. Free Instructions.

Our stock of leather, leathercraft supplies and tools for advanced hobbyists and professional craftsmen is the largest and most complete in America, including a wide variety of moderate-priced tooling leathers and top quality calfskins. We make prompt shipments, in practically every case the same day your order is received.

Leathercraft is America's leading hobby for pleasure and profit . . . for occupational therapy . . . for raising funds for churches, clubs, charities.

SEND 10c TODAY for Newest 24-page Catalog of Larson leathercraft ideas, kits, supplies, tools.

J. C. LARSON CO., INC.
820 S. Tripp Ave., Dept. 208
Chicago 24, Illinois



• Hats and bags for Mother and her daughters

• roller cloche

Materials: Hiawatha Straw-Glo Art. 67, 4 tubes **or** Hiawatha Belastraw Art. 35, 2 tubes; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Crown: Rnd 1: Ch 2, work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each st (12 sc). **Rnd 3:** *Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st. Repeat from * around (18 sc-6 inc). **Rnd 4:** Inc 6 sc evenly around (not directly over inc of previous rnd). Repeat Rnd 4 until piece is 5″ across. **Next rnd:** Sc even. **Following rnd:** Inc 6 sc evenly around. Repeat last 2 rnds until piece is 7″ across. Work even until 5¾″ from beg. Sl st in next st. Ch 1, turn.

Brim: With double strand work sc even for 2½″. With single strand work 3 rnds even. Sl st in next st. End off.

Finishing: Roll Brim to right side and drape. Trim as desired.

• petal bag

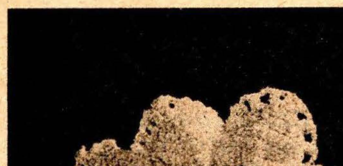
Materials: Hiawatha Belastraw Art. 35, 2 tubes **or** Hiawatha Straw-Glo Art. 67, 4 tubes; Hiawatha Round Straw Basket No. 6542, Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Join straw in center of one point. **Rnd 1:** With right side toward you, work 3 sc in each point around. **Rnd 2:** Sc, inc evenly around to 120 sts. Work sc even until crocheted section is 5″ deep. Sl st in next st. **Open Work Rnd:** Ch 5, sk 2 sc, *tr in next st, ch 2, sk 2 sc. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st to 3rd ch of starting ch-5. **Next rnd:** Ch 1, work * 2 sc in next sp, sc in next tr. Repeat from * around (120 sc). Sl st in next st.

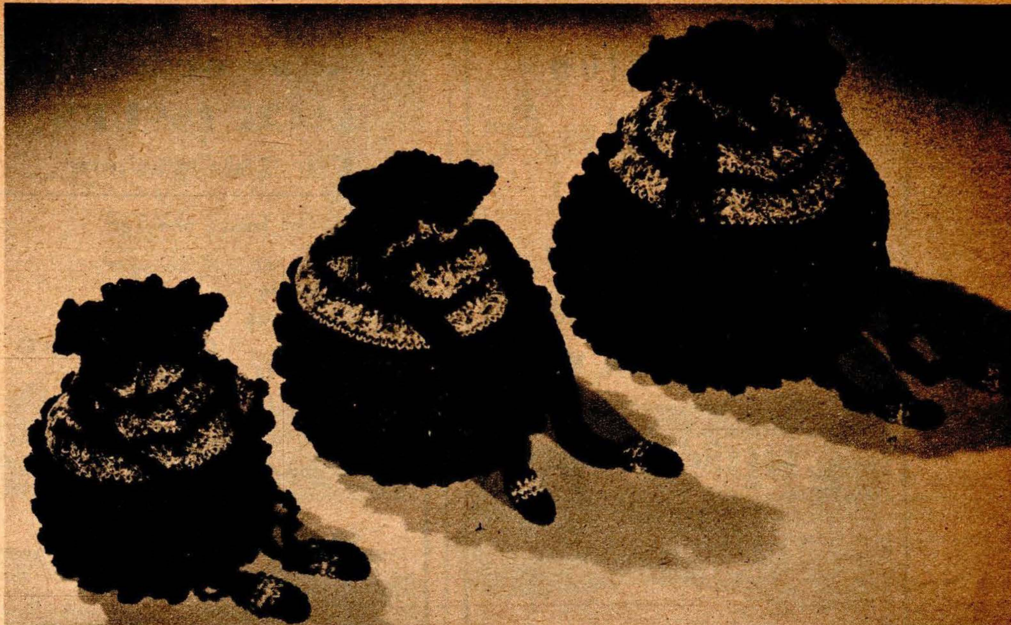
Petals: Row 1: Ch 1, work sc in each of next 20 sts. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sk first st, sc in each st to last 2 sts, sk next st, sc in last st (2 sts dec). Ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until 2 sts remain. End off. Join straw in last st on first row of Petal. Work 2nd Petal in same way. Continue working until there are 6 Petals. Do not end off after 6th Petal.

Edging: Holding right side of Bag toward you, ch 3, (over, draw up lp at base of ch-3 to measure ½″) 3 times; over and thru all lps (puff st made) ch 2, *sk 1 row of Petal, over, draw up lp in end of next row, (over, draw up lp in same place) twice; over and thru all lps, ch 2. Repeat from * to base of Petal, work puff st between 2 Petals, work puff sts to top of Petal, do not skip when working puff sts around point of Petal, continue Edging around. Join and fasten off.

Cords: With double strand of straw make 30″ chain. Sl st back along chain. End off. Draw cord thru open-work rnd and knot ends tog. Make 2nd cord and draw thru from opposite side.



• family affair

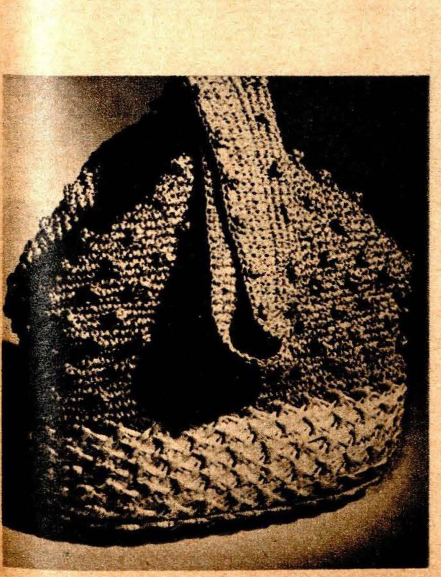


Family affair—drawstring bags, with paisley touches, in three sizes.

Materials: Hiawatha Super Twist Rayon Cord Art. 41 or Super Corde Art. 38, 3 tubes for Mother's bag, 2 tubes each for Daughter's bag; and Hiawatha Lame Yarn Art. 74 **or** Paisley Metallic Corde, Art. 69, 2 tubes for Mother's bag, 1 tube each for Daughter's bag; Steel Crochet Hook No. 1; lining material.

Note: Directions are written for Smallest Size. Instructions for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses. **Inner Bottom:** With corde ch 3, join with sl st into ring. **Rnd 1:** 6 sc in ring. **Rnd 2:** Sc in each st around. **Rnd 3:** *Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st. Repeat from * around. Work sc inc 6 sts evenly on each rnd (do not inc directly over previous incs) until piece is 3 (3½)" across. **Next rnd:** Sc, inc only so that number of sts is a multiple of 4. Sl st in next st. Fasten off. **Outer Bottom:** Same as Inner Bottom but do not fasten off (make sure both pieces have same number of sts). Cut cardboard circle 3½ (4½)" in diameter. **Next rnd:** Sc thru each st of both pieces (inserting cardboard between) thus joining. **Sides: Rnd 1:** Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, popcorn in next st (to make popcorn work 5 dc in same place, drop lp from hook, insert hook in top of first dc and draw dropped lp thru) *dc in each of next 3 sts, popcorn in next st. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st in top of starting ch-3. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, *popcorn in next dc, dc in next dc, dc in top of popcorn, dc in next dc. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 3:** Ch 3, *dc in top of popcorn, dc in next dc, popcorn in next dc, dc in next dc. Repeat from * around. Join. Repeat Rnds 2 and 3, thus alternating popcorns, until popcorn section measures 2½ (3)". **Next rnd:** Sc in each dc and in each popcorn. **Following rnd:** Sc in each st around dec if necessary so that number of sts is a multiple of 3. Drop corde to inside, join double strand of metallic. **Note:** For Small or Medium bag it is necessary to wind half of metallic off into ball in order to work with double strand. **Next rnd:** With metallic work sc in each st around. **Pattern Rnd:** Ch 3, * sk next st, dc in each of next 2 sts, over, skip last 2 dc made, draw up long lp in previous st, (over and thru 2 lps) twice. Repeat from * around. Join. Drop metallic, pick up corde. With corde work 2 rnds sc. Drop corde. With metallic work 1 rnd sc then repeat **Pattern Rnd.** Drop metallic. With corde work 1 rnd sc and 1 rnd tr. Drop corde. With metallic work 1 rnd sc then repeat Pattern Rnd. Fasten off metallic. With corde work 1 rnd sc and 1 popcorn rnd. Fasten off.

Finishing: With corde make a ch or horse rein 15 (18)" long. Draw cord in and out thru row of tr (over 3, under 3). Sew ends tog. Make another cord and draw thru from opposite side. **Ends:** With corde ch 2 then work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Next row:** *Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st. Repeat from * around. Work 2 rnds sc even then work 2 rnds with metallic and 1 more rnd with corde. **Next rnd:** Dec to 6 sts. Fasten off. Insert ends of cords and sew in place.



• pouch bag

Materials: Hiawatha Belastraw Art. 35, 2 tubes **or** Hiawatha Straw-Glo Art. 67, 4 tubes; Hiawatha Oval Straw Basket No. 6543; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0; lining material; 10" zipper.

Bag: Join straw in point at center of one short end of oval. **Rnd 1:** With right side toward you work 2 sc in same point, * 3 sc in next point, 2 sc in next point. Repeat from * around.

Rnd 2: Sc, inc evenly around to 105 sts. **Rnd 3:** *Ch 5 (lp made) sc in each of next 5 sts. Repeat from * around. **Rnd 4:** *Holding down ch-5 lp to front of work make sc in each of next 5 sc. Repeat from * around. **Rnd 5:** Sc in each st ending 2 sts beyond last lp of Rnd 3. Repeat last 3 rnds (thus alternating lps) until crocheted section is 6½" deep, ending with sc rnd. Sl st in next st. End off. **Handle:** Make 15" ch. **Rnd 1:** Sc in 3rd ch from hook and in each ch until row is 14" long, work 5 sc in next ch, then continue around working sc in each st along other side of starting ch ending with 5 sc in end ch. **Rnd 2:** *Sc in each st to 5 end sts, 2 sc in next st, (sc in next st, 2 sc in next st) twice. Repeat from * once more (6 sts inc-3 at each end). Inc 3 sts around curve at each end until Handle is ¾" wide. **Next rnd:** *Ch 5, sc in each of next 5 sts. Repeat from * around. **Last rnd:** *Holding down ch-5 lp to front of work, make sc in each of next 5 sc. Repeat from * around. Sl st in next st. End off.

Finishing: Line crocheted section of bag with double fabric, inserting zipper from center of one long side of oval to center of opposite long side. Sew ends of Handle to points formed at zipper ends. Sew snap fastener to Handle at top of joining.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Spring-Summer 1951

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Starting with the .... **issue, please send MODERN NEEDLECRAFT to:**

Name ....
(Please print)

Street ....

City .... ***Zone*** ... ***State*** ....

1 year (3 issues)	**$1.00**
2 years (6 issues)	**$2.00**
3 years (9 issues)	**$2.50**

Canada and Foreign countries please add 20c per year

☐ **Please check if this is a renewal.**

. . . for ordering BACK ISSUES

Use This Coupon

Please send issues checked.

☐ Winter '47
☐ Spring '48
☐ Summer '48
☐ Fall '48
☐ Winter '48
☐ Spring '49
☐ Fall '49
☐ Winter '49
☐ Spring-Summer '50
☐ Fall '50
☐ Winter '50

Winter '47 to Spring-Summer '50	**25c**
Fall '50 and Winter '50	**35c**

OR ONLY
$2.25 for all 11 issues

Send to:

Name .... (Please Print)

Street ....

City .... Zone .... State

I enclose $.......... plus 3¢ postage for each book ordered.

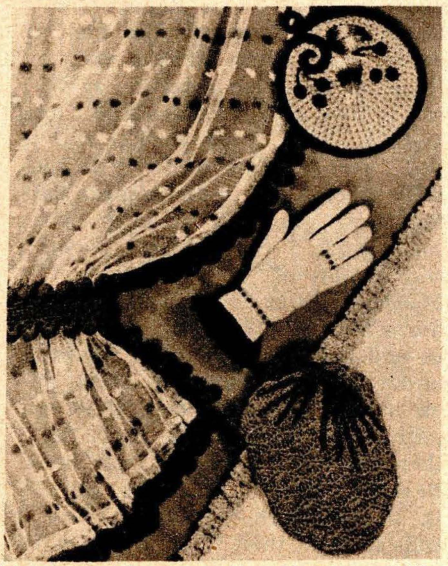
MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, DEPT. 04
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

22 Original Lily Designs

TO KNIT and CROCHET

Crochet or knit these useful household and gift items—22 original designs—pot holders, hot-plate mats, informal doilies, napkin holders, coasters, baby bibs, curtain trims, a breakfast-nook rug. All items work up quickly because they're made of easy-to-use Lily Rug Yarn or Lily Soft Spun. Every design will be useful to you in your home; welcome, also, as gift or bazaar items.

Send 10¢ Today



Crocheted and Knitted
Kitchen Craft
Lily
Design Book No. 53
10¢

Send 10¢ with this coupon for your copy of the new Lily design book, *Crocheted and Knitted Kitchen Craft,* No. 53.

LILY MILLS COMPANY, Dept. M. Shelby, N. C.

Gentlemen: I enclose 10¢ in coin (no stamps, please). Send me your latest design book, *Crocheted and Knitted KITCHEN CRAFT.* No. 53.

NAME .... PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS ....

CITY .... ZONE .... STATE

THIS OFFER GOOD ONLY IN U. S. A.

IT'S FUN TO STENCIL

Should junior want a favorite animal—a giraffe, for instance, on his T-shirt it can be done easily and quickly with your own stencil.

Use thin stencil paper to trace the design—one for the background color and one for the second color—in this case spots, ears and tail. See Picture 1 on opposite page.

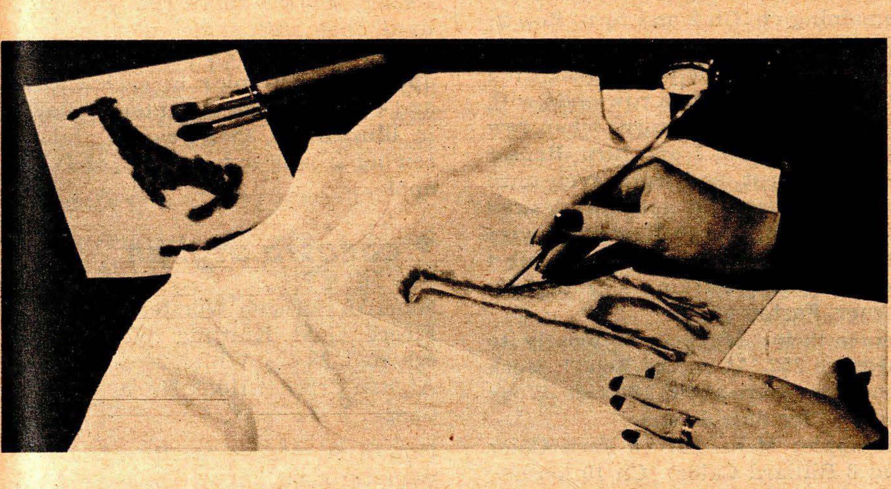
Place background stencil in position—see Picture 2. Use a regular stencil brush or small oil brush and a fast-drying paint such as Flo-Paque. Apply paint with *dry* brush. Too much paint will cause bleeding and smudging. Brush paint from outside edges toward center, working the paint well into the fibres of the fabric.

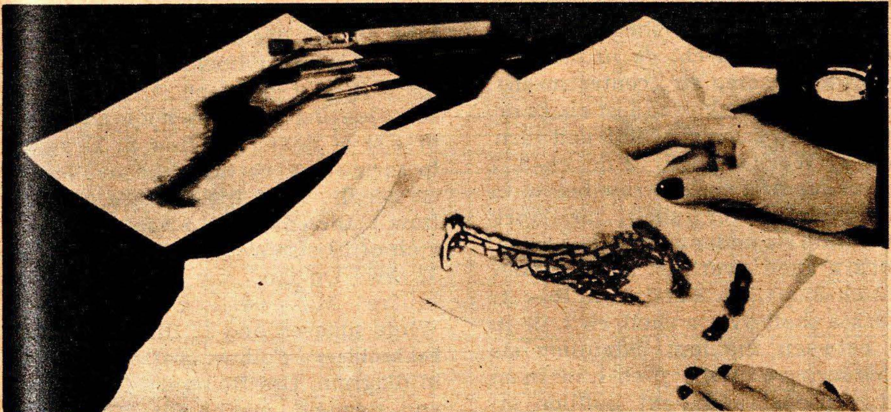
When dry, apply darker color for spots, etc., using the second stencil. See Picture 3.

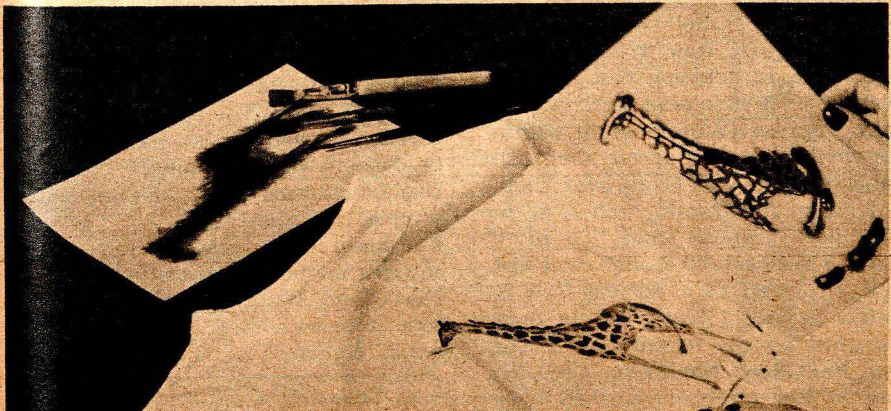
The stencil may be touched up using a soft watercolor brush. We added twigs and leaves—See Picture 4.

There are many sources for designs—wall-paper, greeting cards, story books, to name a few. After you have selected a design and traced it, use a sharp knife for cutting—X-Acto knives are made specifically for this purpose. After your first attempt at stencilling you will find decorating furniture, clothes and walls is fun and the results very gratifying.

for
SCHOOL CLOTHES
SEE
fall issue
on sale
July, 1951





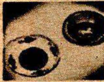


Anyone
CAN PAINT
Winning Designs
with

FLO·PAQUE
America's Most Versatile Colors

FIGURINES

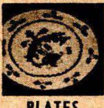
VASES



ASH TRAYS

FRAMES

BOXES



PLATES

BOTTLES

GLASSWARE

SCARFS

YOU CAN MAKE A WINNER

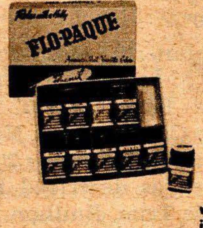
Everyone will admire the beautiful designs you can so *easily create* with FLO-PAQUE. Decorate everything from fabrics to figurines — FLO-PAQUE's 24 vibrant, versatile colors are used on *all* surfaces. You'll be proud of the lovely figurines, vases and boxes you paint with FLO-PAQUE and coat with FLO-PAQUE Glaze to achieve porcelain-like finish with no baking.

ALL SURFACES • ALL PURPOSES

Versatile FLO-PAQUE is the one and only color that can be applied to any type surface. Economical . . . the whole family will use FLO-PAQUE Colors for their handicraft hobbies. Dries in 2 to 5 minutes, remains in true color. Does not warp or wrinkle paper.

EASY TO HANDLE
ANYONE CAN DO IT

No skill or experience necessary. FLO-PAQUE Colors come ready to apply. Anyone can create artistic professional decorations *easily* with FLO-PAQUE. Order Utility Kit and get FREE booklet on "How to Use FLO-PAQUE".



$3.95
COMPLETE KIT

FREE
with Kit. Interesting booklet giving full details on coloring with FLO-PAQUE.

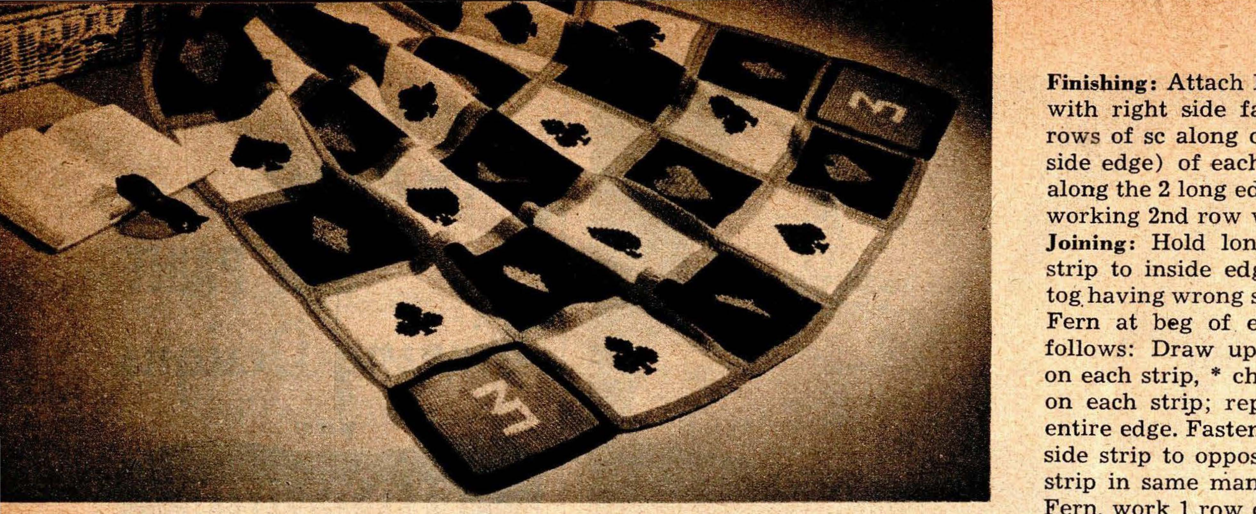
KIT COMES with 8 standard colors including Silver, Glaze and Solvent. Special Figurine Kit contains 7 standard colors including Flesh and Al-Pro-Cote (porcelain-like finish.)

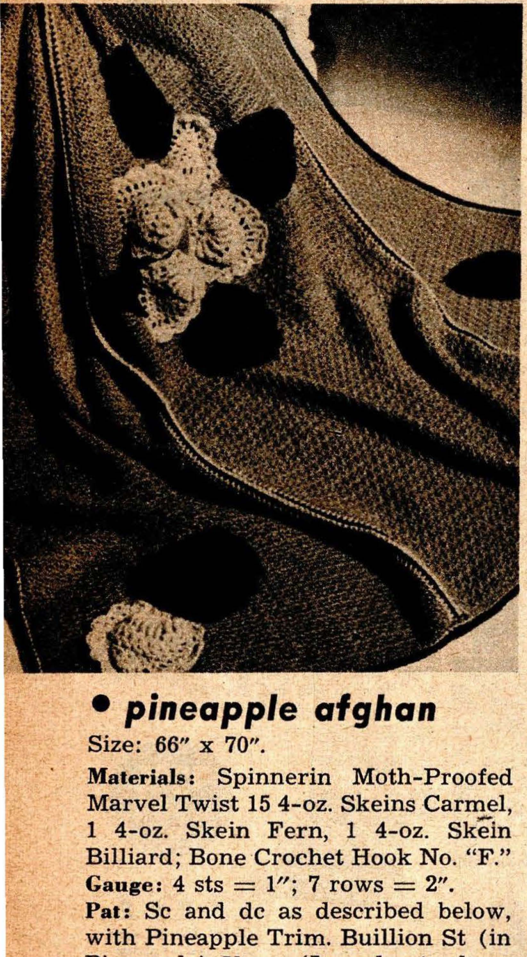
ORDER TODAY!

Relax with a Hobby
FLO-PAQUE

Floquil Products, Inc.
1993 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

FLOQUIL PRODUCTS, Inc., Dept. MK
1993 Broadway, New York 23, N. Y.
I enclose $..............*Please send me*..........
Utility Kit(s), ...*Figurine Kit(s).*
NAME..
ADDRESS..
CITY..........................ZONE.........STATE..............





• pineapple afghan

Size: 66″ x 70″.

Materials: Spinnerin Moth-Proofed Marvel Twist 15 4-oz. Skeins Carmel, 1 4-oz. Skein Fern, 1 4-oz. Skein Billiard; Bone Crochet Hook No. "F."

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 2″.

Pat: Sc and dc as described below, with Pineapple Trim. Buillion St (in Pineapple) **Note:** (In order to draw the lp on hook thru all the yarn over's in one stroke at one time, it is suggested that you choose a hook that is thicker toward the end and finer at the tip). * Yo hook 10 times (have yo's on hook very even), insert hook in st and draw up a lp, yo thru 2 lps, then yo and thru all the yo's on hook, ch 1; repeat from * the given number of times. Afghan consists of 3 strips. Each outside strip should measure approximately 20″ wide and center strip about 24″ wide.

Outside Strip: Make 2: Make a ch loosely to measure 21″. **Row 1:** Working thru 2 strands of foundation ch, work 1 sc in 2nd ch from hook, * dc in next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from * across until row measures approximately 20″ wide, ending with an sc in last ch. If ch is too long, cut off remaining ch. Ch 2 and turn. **Row 2:** Working thru 2 threads, work an sc over a dc and a dc over an sc. Ch 1 and turn. **Note:** When row ends with sc, work a ch-2 and turn; when row ends with dc, ch 1 and turn. Repeat Row 2 for pat. and work even until strip measures 70″ long or desired length. Being careful to keep edge flat, work 1 rnd of sc around all 4 sides of strip, working 3 sc in each corner. Fasten off.

Center Strip: Make a ch loosely to measure 25″. At end of Row 1, work should measure about 24″ wide. Work same as for outside strip.

Pineapple: Make 16: (8 Fern Color and 8 Billiard Color). Ch 10 loosely. **Row 1:** 1 Dc in 4th ch from hook, ch 2, 2 dc in same ch (shell at beg of row), sk next 2 ch, dc in next ch, ch-3, dc in same ch (center mesh), sk 2 ch, work a shell in last ch (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc in same ch), ch 3 and turn. **Row 2:** Work a shell (2 dc, ch-2, 2 dc) under first ch-2 in row below (a shell directly over a shell), now work 10 bullion sts under center ch-2 mesh, work a shell over last shell (under last ch-2 sp). Ch 3 and turn. **Row 3:** Work a shell over a shell, ch 1, dc in sp between the first 2 buillion sts (this forms a mesh), * ch 1, dc in sp between last and next buillion st; repeat from * 8 times more, dc in sp between last st and next shell (10 meshes in row), shell over last shell. Ch 3 and turn. **Row 4:** Shell over shell, ch 1, sc between first 2 dc (a mesh), * ch 3, sc in next mesh; repeat from * across (8 meshes) to within last shell, ch 1, shell over shell. Ch 3 and turn. **Row 5:** Shell over shell, ch 2, sc in first mesh, * ch 3, sc in next mesh; repeat from * 6 more times (7 meshes), ch 2, shell over last shell, ch 3 and turn. Repeat Row 5, always having 1 mesh less in each row until 1 mesh remains. Ch 3 and turn. **Next Row:** Shell over shell, ch 2, sc in last mesh, ch 2, shell over shell, ch 3 and turn. **Last Row:** Insert hook in center of first and last shell, draw up a lp and work off as a sl st. Ch 1 and fasten off.

Finishing: Attach Fern at corner and with right side facing you, work 2 rows of sc along one long edge (inside edge) of each outside strip and along the 2 long edges of center strip, working 2nd row with Billiard.

Joining: Hold long edges of center strip to inside edge of outside strip tog having wrong sides facing. Attach Fern at beg of edge and work as follows: Draw up a lp thru first st on each strip, * ch 1, sl st on next st on each strip; repeat from * along entire edge. Fasten off. Join 2nd outside strip to opposite edge of center strip in same manner. **Border:** With Fern, work 1 row of sc around entire outside edge, working 3 sc in each corner. Work 1 more rnd with Billiard, then with same color, work 1 rnd of sl st. Fasten off. Pin 1 Pineapple of each color in each corner and 4 of each color in center as shown in illustration, then sew to afghan, sewing around outside edge of Pineapple.

• canasta afghan

Size 56″ x 72″.

Materials: Oregon Worsted Company, Fleece Gold Knitting Worsted, 22 ozs. Red, 28 ozs. White, 30 ozs. Black; Afghan Crochet Hook No. 5.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″; 4 rows = 1″.

Pattern St: Afghan St: Row 1: Draw yarn thru each st of ch leaving all lps on hook. At the end of row (to take sts off needle) yo hook, draw thru 1 lp; *yo hook, draw thru 2 lps*. Repeat between * to end of row, leaving 1 lp on hook to form first st of next row. **Row 2:** Draw a lp thru every verticle bar and leave on needle. Take lps off needle as in Row 1. **Directions for 1 Square:** Make a ch of 37 sts. Work in afghan st for 32 rows. On 32nd row, slip st to finish square. Make 4 Red squares, 22 White squares, and 22 Black squares.

Embroidery: Follow cross-st pat. as in diagram. Use Red yarn for hearts and diamonds on the Black squares; Black yarn for clubs and spades on the White squares; White yarn for 3s on Red squares. 10 hearts; 11 clubs; 12 diamonds; 11 spades; 4 3s.

Edging: With Red yarn slip st around all Black and White squares. Double crochet in each slip st, putting 3 sts in corners to form square corners. Use Black yarn for crocheting edge around Red squares.

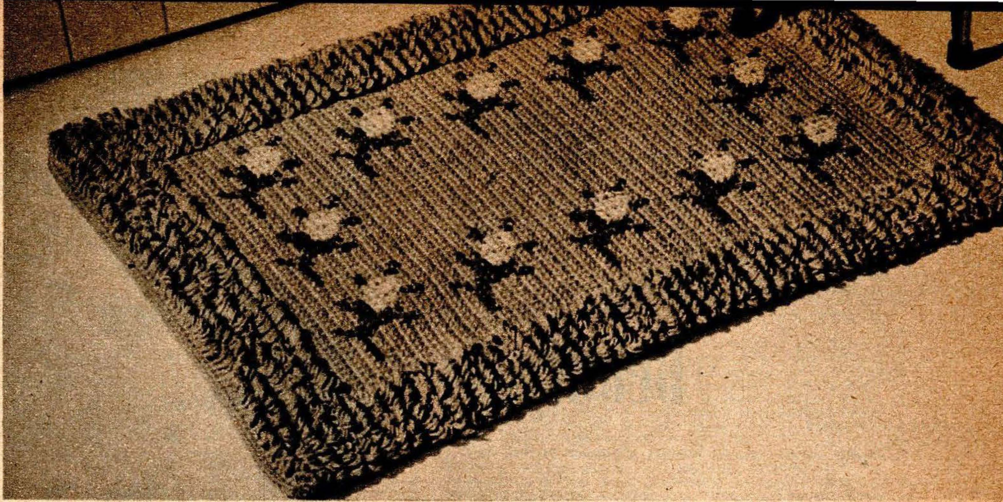
Finishing: Sew squares tog. Red squares in the corners, alternate the Black and White squares. Work 1 row of dc with Red yarn around the entire afghan.

---

for Canasta Afghan Chart send self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

• *an afghan or a small rug in careful colors add a pleasing note to your home*



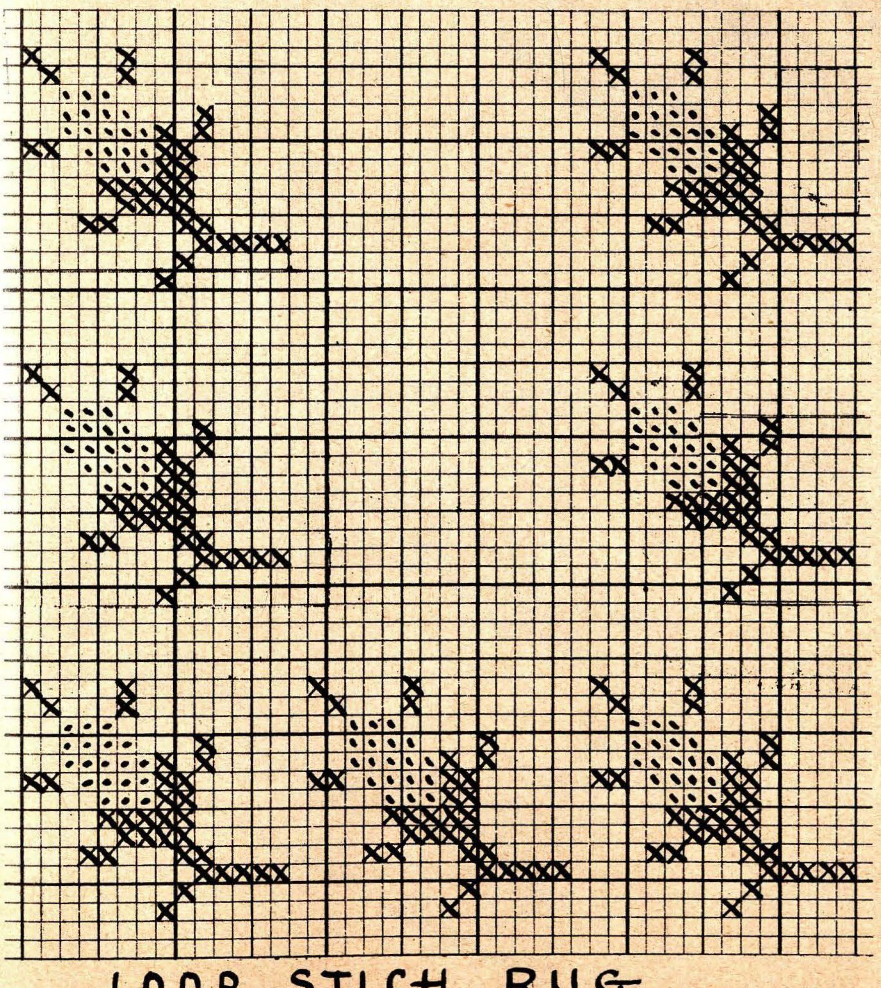
• loop stitch rug

Size, 22½" x 31".

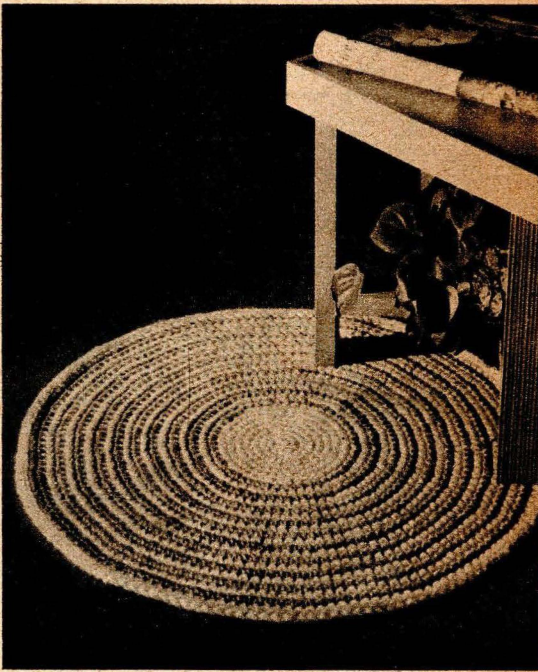
Materials: American Thread Company "Star" Blend Yarn, Art. 75, 16 100-yd skeins, Lt. Green; 1 skein each Dark Green and Pink for embroidery; Aluminum Crochet Hook Size H.

Gauge: 3 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

Entire rug is made with a double strand of yarn. With Green, ch 69, sc in 2nd st from hook, 1 sc in each remaining st of ch, ch 1 to turn each row. **Row 2:** 1 lp st in each st (lp st: wind yarn over index finger, insert hook in st, draw yarn thru pulling yarn from under finger, drop lp from finger letting lp fall to right side of work and complete sc). **Row 3:** 1 sc in each lp st. **Row 4:** 1 lp st in each sc. Repeat Rows 3 and 4, 3 times, then repeat Row 3 once. **Row 12:** 1 lp st in each of the next 10 sc, 1 sc in each of the next 48 sc, 1 lp st in each of the next 10 sc. **Row 13:** 1 sc in each sc. Repeat Rows 12 and 13, 42 times. **Next Row:** 1 lp st in each sc. **Next Row:** 1 sc in each lp st. Repeat the last 2 rows 4 times, break yarn. Using a double strand of yarn embroider design in cross st following chart.



LOOP STICH RUG

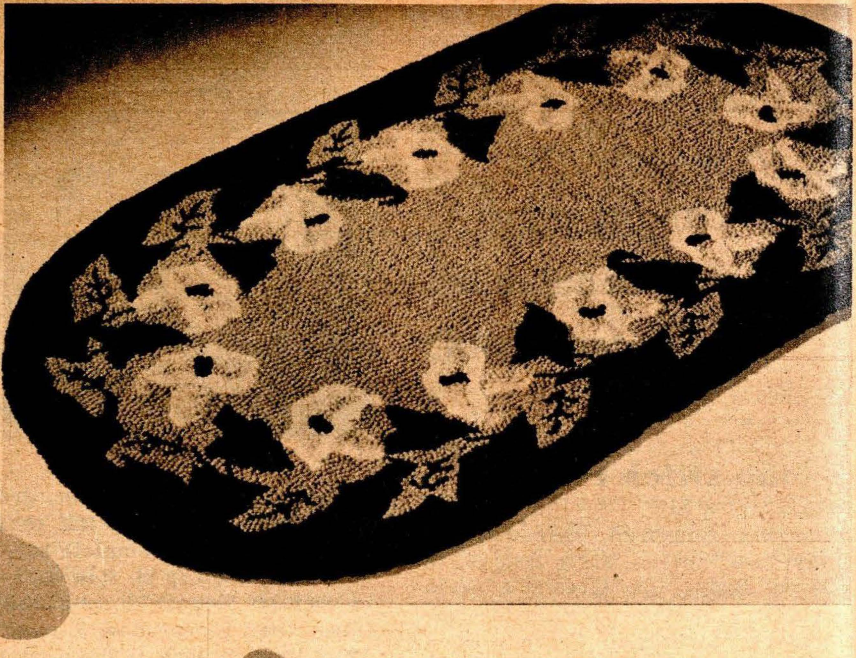


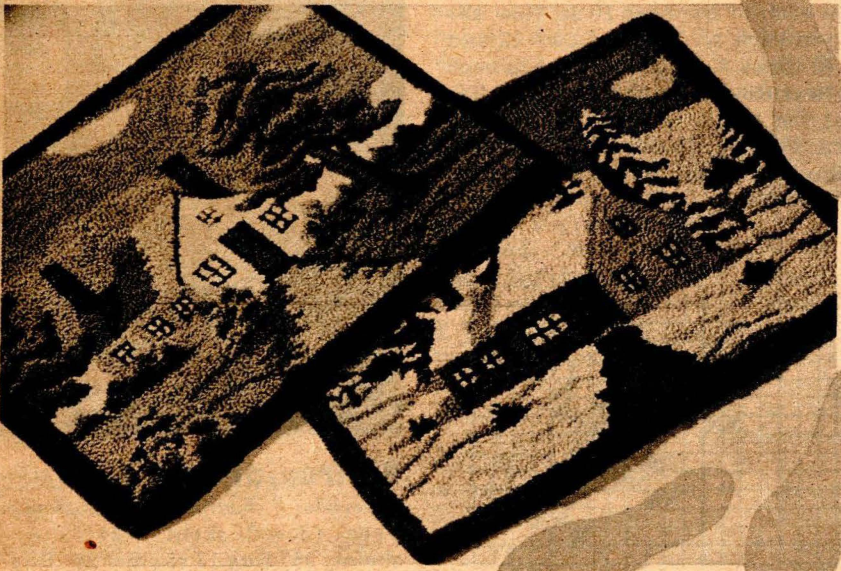
• circular rug

Materials: Kentucky Lusterspun Yarn (30-yd skein); 24" Rug 12 skeins; 25" Rug 13 skeins; 28" Rug 17 skeins; Crochet Hook Size I or 8.

To start, ch 4, turn on 2nd ch from hook and sc 6 around ch to form first rnd. **Rnd 2:** Continue to sc around, inc in every other st (9 sts). **Rnd 3:** Sc around inc about every 3rd st. **Rnd 4 and following rnd:** Continue to sc around rug, inc at various points as needed to keep rug flat. Be sure not to inc at same point in circle in all rnds, to avoid forming an undesirable pat. and to keep rug truly round. Work a sl st over the back st of the last row of sc. **To Change Colors:** Break off the yarn, leaving 3" length, and slip this thru the back of the next st. Turn rug around about half way and start with the new color. Continue to sc around as before, and when you come to the 3" length of the previous color, carry it in with the new color. This manner of joining colors will give complete and even rows. (Do not start a new color at point where you break off old color.)

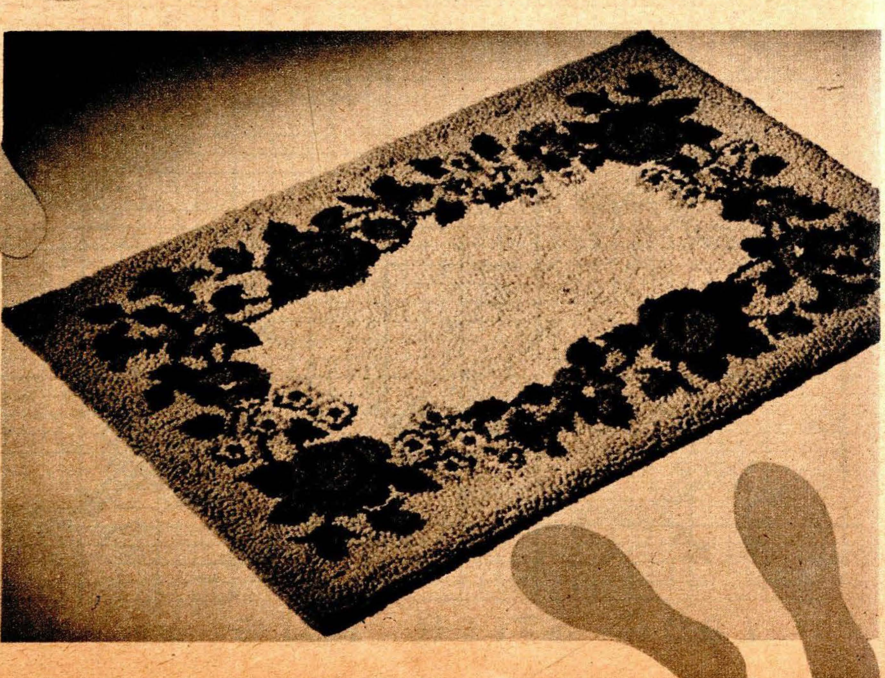
Steps to Beauty



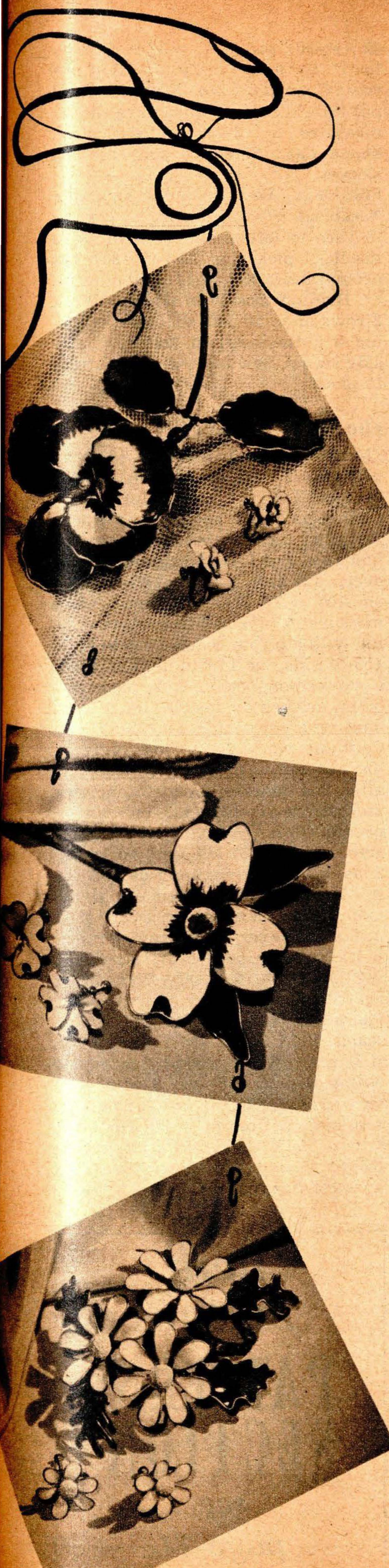


"Lilies"—the essence of Spring is yours the year round with Bucilla Rug Pattern #7368. This comes in three sizes on Duraweave, a clean and easy-to-work foundation.

Picture Rugs—Plan your dream house by working these pictures of a dear little cottage covered with snow or surrounded by summer greens. Dritz Hooked Rug Pattern #30/18 "Summer Scene"—#30/19 "Winter."



Roses and Morning Glories make a gay splash of color. Rug #459 on Hiawatha Burlap Canvas comes in two sizes—30x40 and 40x67. A new simplified color guide included.



Flowers that bloom

in the Spring are delightful but they wither and fade very quickly while plastic blossoms remain fresh and bright for a long, long time. Dogwood, pansies or daisies (shown on this page) make perfect pin and earring sets for the new season. To make them you'll need a Flexcraft Liquid Workshop. Using your favorite flower as a guide begin by—

Forming Wire: Individual petals and leaves may be made by looping and twisting lengths of wire over round forms of varying sizes, then bending into desired shape. The length of the wire will depend on the article being made. For example, for corsage flowers the wire should be about 9 inches, for earring flowers, about 3 inches. Various combinations of petal and leaf shapes may be copied from nature. Whole buds or flowers (multiple forms) can be made from a single length of wire by making three or more successive loops and twisting each one into shape. These loops are shaped leaf-like and arranged in cup form.

Dipping: The wire forms are dipped smoothly and deeply into the Flex-Span with a scooping motion to permit the plastic to form a "curtain" across the open area in the wire loops. If bubbles appear, they can be removed by immediately re-dipping into the Flex-Span. Avoid using wire that is to springy. Avoid haste. If the bridging breaks, dip again.

Drying: Insert the stem into a clay block while the plastic hardens. After 5 or 10 minutes, it can be removed and set aside to harden for 2 to 3 hours.

Coloring: Paints are applied by brush on the **reverse** sides of the object and show thru the top or front side smooth and glossy. Colors may be used straight, mixed or blended while painting. The solid colors applied on the **reverse** side show thru providing a variety of tones.

Assembling: Flower **petals** are wired together, one at a time, with binder wire. After flower is fashioned, the stem is covered with binding tape. **Leaves** may be individually covered with binding tape and bound to stem. Pins for boutonnieres are wired to stems with binder wire, then covered with binding tape. **Pips** (center stamen for flowers) are made from lengths of colored thread, beads or pearls placed in the center of the flowers and arranging the petals around them. Earring petals are wired together, one at a time, with binder wire. After earring flower is fashioned the stems are cemented together at the base of the petals. After the cement has hardened, stems are cut close to base and the flower is cemented to earpieces.

PRACTICAL
Hooked Rugs
HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE THEM AT HOME

Beautify your home—Save money—Have fun— Here is everything you need to know to make beautiful hooked rugs out of worn or discarded garments and other woolen materials. Win admiration of friends and family by hooking heirloom rugs worth hundreds of dollars—at a cost of practically pennies! It's fun to do, and now made easy with the help of this practical new book.

Clear, step-by-step instructions show you how to design interesting patterns—how to select and cut rug material—how to choose suitable colors—how to dye fabrics for color blendings and contrasts—how to hook flower and leaf patterns—how to hook a scroll rug—how to plan proper rug backgrounds and borders—how to clean and mend hooked rugs—how to turn this hobby into a money-making pastime.

You get an expert's advice on every aspect of rug-hooking, right down to smallest details such as strengthening the edge, hemming back the binding, width of strips for various type rugs, how to get loops all the same height, how to correct errors, etc. Detail drawings and photographs illustrate every type of hooked rug from simple doormat or runner to elaborate room-size rug or stair-carpet.

PRACTICAL Hooked Rugs BY STELLA HAY REX

EXAMINE FREE for five days

Don't send a penny now. Just mail coupon to get your copy of "Practical Hooked Rugs" for 5 DAYS' FREE TRIAL. See for yourself how much pleasure and profit *you* can derive from this fascinating, helpful book. Then either remit the low price of $2.95 in full payment, or return the book and owe nothing. Mail coupon below for your free-trial copy *now!*

FREE TRIAL COUPON FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY
Prentice-Hall, Inc., Dept. M-MNK-151
70 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

Without obligation, please send me for 5 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION, a copy of "Practical Hooked Rugs," by Stella Hay Rex. At the end of five days, I will either remit $2.95 plus few cents postage, in full payment, or I will send the book back to you and owe nothing.

Name..........
Address..........
City & State..........

GOOD MONEY
IN
WEAVING

- Earn money at home weaving rugs, carpets, etc. from old rags or new yarn —in your community! No experience necessary. 31,000 doing it with easy running **Union Looms** costing less than $60.00! Send for our **free booklet** today.

UNION LOOMS
4 POST ST.
BOONVILLE, N. Y.

boy's suit

continued from page 42

Shape Armhole and Neck: Bind off 4 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 4 times. **At The Same Time:** Dec 1 st at inside edge of garter st border every other row until 28 (28-30) sts remain. Work even until armhole measures 3½ (4-4½)" from first bind off. **Shoulder:** Bind off 10 (10-11) sts at armhole side, 2 times. Work even on remaining 8 sts for 1½ (1½-1¾)". Bind off.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles, cast on 34 (38-42) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and pat. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row until there are 50 (54-58) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 7 (8-9)" from start or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 20 sts remain. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Weave side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Weave neckband and sew in place. Sew sleeves in place. Face front borders with grosgrain ribbon. Have 5 buttonholes evenly spaced, machine made on Left Front. Sew buttons in place.

pullover

Back: Work same as for cardigan back.

Front: Work same as for back until armhole measures 2½ (3-3½)" from first bind off. **Neck:** Work across 25 (26-28) sts, place these sts on a holder, bind off center 16 (18-18) sts. Work across remaining sts. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 5 (6-6) times. Work even on remaining 20 (20-22) sts until armhole measures 3½ (4-4½)" from first bind off. **Shoulder:** Bind off 10 (10-11) sts at armhole side, 2 times. Tie in yarn to neck edge, work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles, cast on 42 (46-50) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1". Inc 8 sts evenly spaced in last row. Change to No. 3 needles and pat. Work even in pat. until sleeve measures 2 (2-2½)" from start. **Shape Cap:** Same as for cardigan sleeves.

Finishing: Weave right shoulder. **Neckband:** With right side to you, tie in yarn to left shoulder. With No. 1 needles, pick up 72 (76-80) sts around neck. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work 2 rows of sc on left shoulder, working 3 buttonloops in 2nd row. Sew side seams. Sew sleeves and buttons in place.

shorts

(Make 2 pieces) Starting at waist with No. 1 needles, cast on 86 (90-94) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Inc 6 sts evenly spaced in first row. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, 7 times. Work even on 106 (110-114) sts until piece measures 6 (6½-7)" from start, ending with a p row. **Shape Crotch:** K 51 (53-55) sts, inc 1 st in next st, place a marker on needle, k 2, place another marker on needle, inc 1 st in next st, k remaining 51 (53-55) sts. Continue working in stockinette st, inc 1 st before first marker and 1 st after 2nd marker, every other row until there are 130 (138-146) sts on needle. **Legs:** Next k row, work across 64 (68-72) sts, bind off center 2 sts, k across remaining 64 (68-72) sts. P back to bound off sts, sl remaining sts on a holder. Dec 1 st at inside edge every other row, 8 times. Work even on 56 (60-64) sts for ½ (¾-1)". Bind off loosely. Work other leg to correspond.

Finishing: Weave side and crotch seams. Fold under ½" for leg hems and sew. Work elastic casing on wrong side as follows: Tie in yarn on wrong side to top of k 1 rib. * Ch 8, sl st to bottom of 3rd k rib, ch 8, sl st to top of next 3rd k rib, repeat from * around. Run elastic measured to waist thru casing.

Rayon MAKES THE DIFFERENCE!
in LUSTERSPUN
and KENTUCKY ALL PURPOSE

Crimped rayon fiber used in these popular knitting and crocheting yarns gives them *unique luster* and *unusually clear, brilliant colors.*

Lusterspun. Thick, gleaming yarn that works up so quickly into lovely rugs and nubby fashion accessories. Try it as filler in weaving, too! 100 per cent rayon!

Kentucky All Purpose. Finer yarn for baby things, tricky hats and other items where a 4-ply yarn is desirable. It's all-rayon, too!

Try **Softspun**, too! Same thickness as Lusterspun, but with a duller finish. 50% rayon—50% cotton.

All three come in 19 marvelous colors and white. Available at your favorite art needlework counter.

JANUARY & WOOD CO., Inc.
Makers of Maysville Yarns
Dept. MN, Maysville, Kentucky

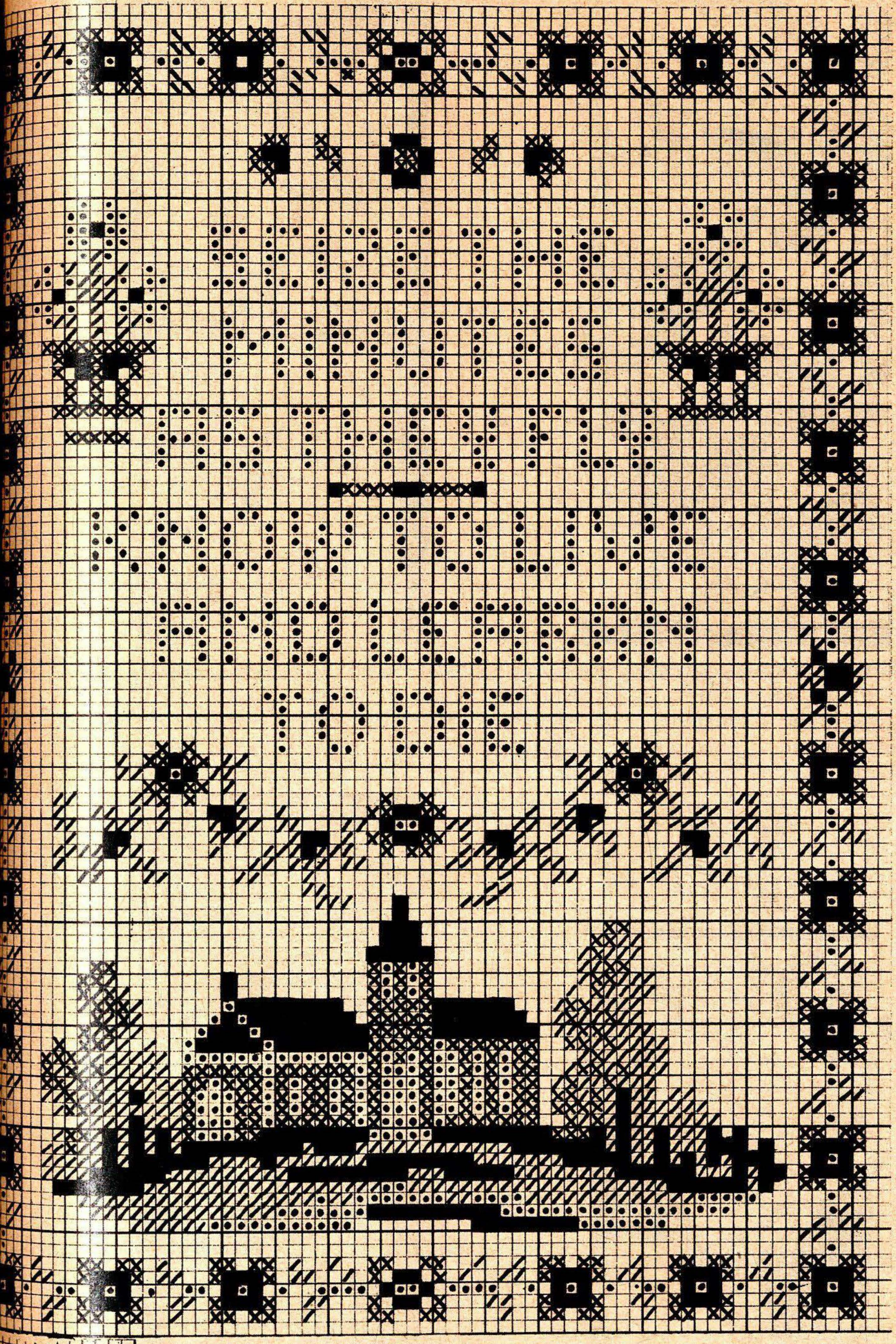
Send for Instructions

I enclose 10¢, for which please send me yarn samples and instructions for the zodiac rug pictured above, soft baby soaker and smart crocheted hat.

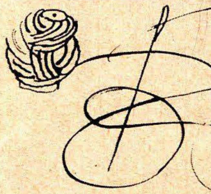
Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ Zone ______ State ____________

new
feature
PATTERN SECTION
see
page 71

Samplers are Simple



■	RED
✕	PINK
○	BLUE
▨	GREEN



"Seize the minutes" and put them to good use by working a Sampler from the chart shown here. A woman looks gracious and lovely as she bends over embroidery—when the piece is finished there is a lasting treasure for her home.

We suggest that Antique Penelope Canvas—12″ x 15″—be used. For the embroidery: Use Jolles Real Needlepoint Wool—1 skein each of Red, Pink, Blue and Green; 4 skeins for background.

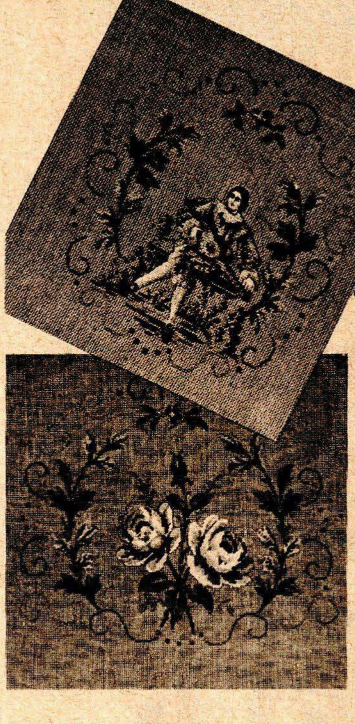
Needlepoint CHAIR SETS

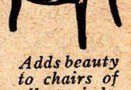
with all the detailed beauty of museum pieces . . . now yours at art needlework counters . . . from the studios of

Jolles

—makers of the world's most distinguished needlepoint

Hand Embroidered Designs . . . Petit-point Faces





Adds beauty to chairs of all periods.

$15 the set
Back: 27″ x 24″
Seat: 30″ x 30″

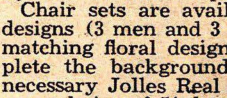
Background yarn not included.

YOU have but to see the exquisite workmanship in the petit-point faces of the embroidered figures to realize that here is craftsmanship with all the rich artistry of old masters.

Unsurpassed in beauty and quality, Jolles needlepoint is world-renowned for originality and workmanship.

Chair sets are available in six different designs (3 men and 3 women figures) with matching floral designs for seats. To complete the backgrounds, you purchase the necessary Jolles Real Needlepoint Wool in your choice of 54 decorator-selected colors.

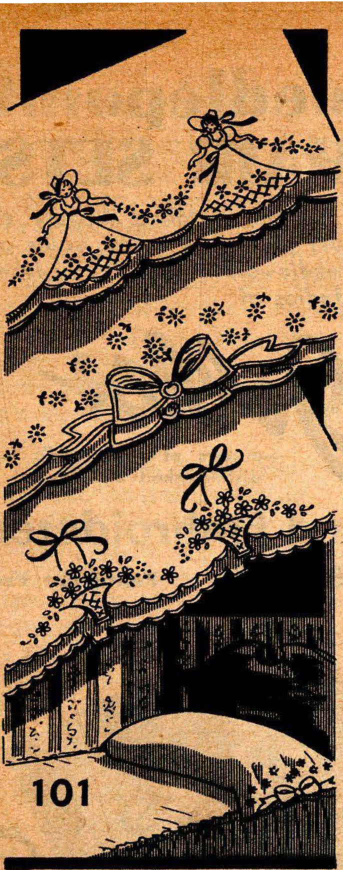
See these chair sets at your favorite Art Needlework Counter, or write for name of nearest dealer.



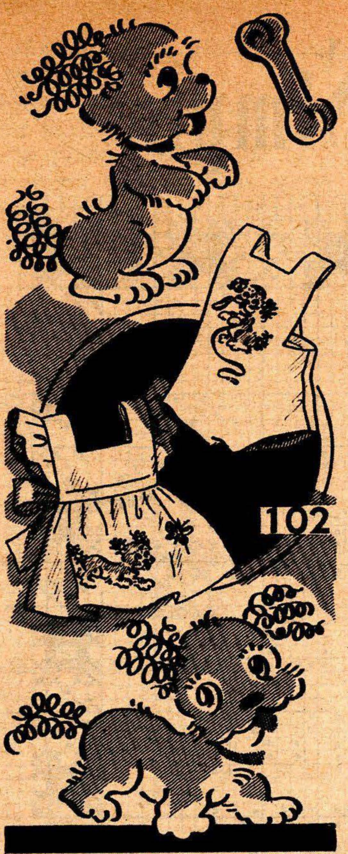
SPECIAL OFFER...
$2 Eyeglass Case Kit
for only $1.00

To introduce our new needlepoint cotton, we offer an attractive eyeglass case kit containing the painted canvas, finished lining, and Jolles Real Needlepoint Cotton for the design. Send today for your kit and for the name of your nearest dealer. Please do not send stamps.

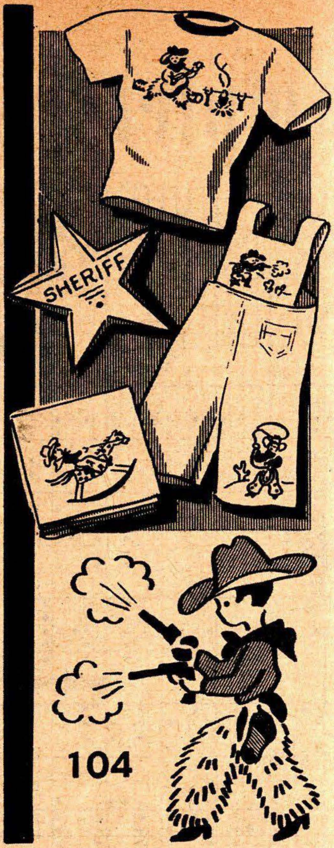
J. JOLLES STUDIOS, INC.
33 East 33rd Street, New York 16, N.Y.



Color Patch Linens. Pattern Envelope No. 101—25¢—Contains transfers, color charts, stitch illustrations, applique instructions. If you prefer, the design may be embroidered.



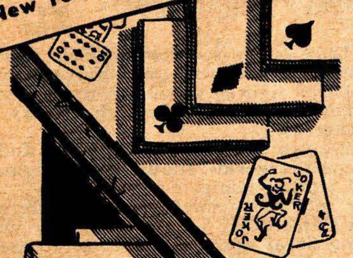
"Miracle" Puppies. Pattern Envelope No. 102—25¢—Contains hot iron Multi-Color transfer. The color transfers—no embroidery necessary. All instructions for transferring.



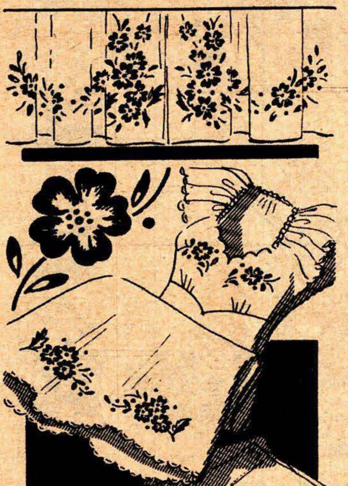
"Color-Fast" Gunman. Pattern Envelope No. 104—25¢—Contains hot-iron Multi-Color transfer, 16 motifs, sketches for suggested uses, all instructions for transferring.

ORDER by number and enclose 25c (no stamps, please) for each item. Send order to:

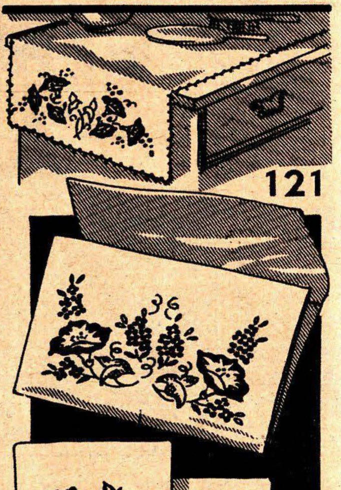
Modern Needlecraft
Box 229, Madison Square Station
New York 10, N. Y.



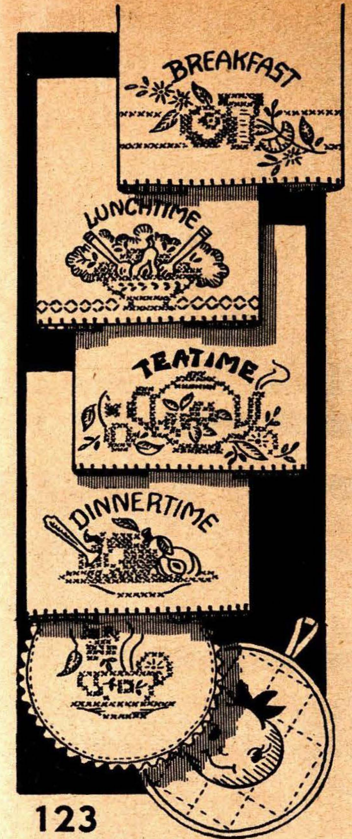
Dye-Fast Transfer Designs. Pattern Envelope No. 110—25¢—Contains hot-iron Multi-Color transfers, sketches of suggested uses, instructions for transferring, laundering.



Color Magic. Pattern Envelope No. 112—25¢—Contains hot-iron Multi-Color transfers, sketches of suggested uses, instructions for transferring, laundering.

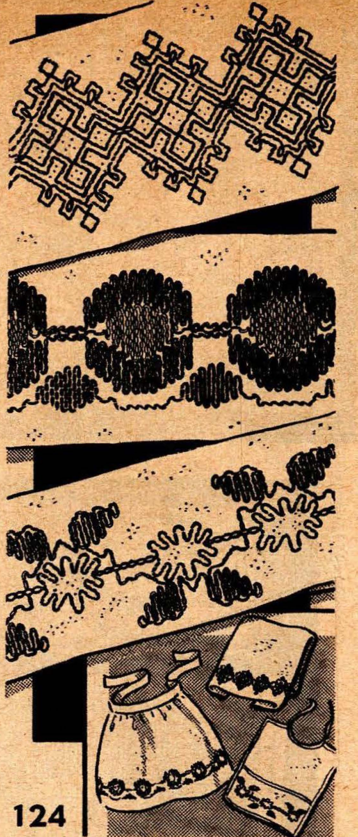


Roses and Morning Glories. Pattern Envelope No. 121—25¢—Contains 15 assorted motifs of hot-iron, Multi-Color transfer designs, suggested uses and complete instructions.



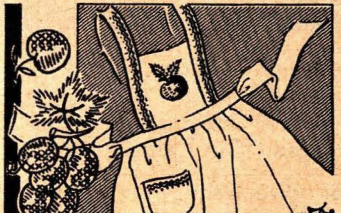
123

Kitchen Embroideries. Pattern Envelope No. 123—25¢—Contains 11 transfer designs, color chart for embroidering, material suggestions, finishing instructions.



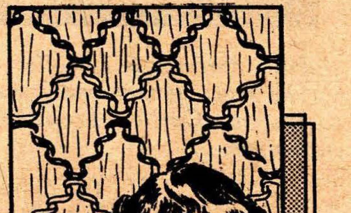
124

Swedish Darning Designs. Pattern Envelope No. 124—25¢—Contains charts for each of the designs, color chart, additional suggestions, complete step-by-step "weaving" instructions.



130

Fruits for Embroidery. Pattern Envelope No. 130—25¢—Contains 22 motifs; transfers; color chart, stitch illustrations, finishing instructions.



131

Smocked Dress. Pattern Envelope No. 131—25¢—contains Smocking design, dress pattern (state size wanted), cutting and finishing instructions.

Hi There! Look How Easily You Make
SPARE-TIME CASH
With ARTISTIC Greeting Cards

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping — REPLACEMENT OR REFUND OF MONEY IF NOT AS ADVERTISED THEREIN

Your spare time is worth BIG MONEY to you, with ARTISTIC All-Occasion Greeting Cards! You need no experience to earn a good-sized extra income. Just follow these three easy, proven steps.

FIRST: Send for samples of these money-making All-Occasion Card Assortments, ON APPROVAL.

SECOND: Show your samples to folks you know. The gorgeous "Roses Are Red" Assortment sells on sight. Box of **21** smart new All-Occasion cards for only $1. Also show new DeLuxe, 25-card $1 SUPER-VALUE, Gift Wraps, Name-Imprinted Stationery, many more money-makers.

THIRD: Collect your big cash profit at each sale! Fast-selling $1 Assortments pay you profit to 100% or more. Selling just 100 boxes brings you $50.00 cash! Amazing EXTRA CASH BONUS adds as much as 6%! Start now Earn money for yourself or your organization. Send for your samples TODAY!

START NOW. . . MAIL COUPON!

ARTISTIC CARD CO., INC.
511 WAY ST., ELMIRA, NEW YORK

YES! I want to make money spare time. Rush Sample Assortments ON APPROVAL and Imprint Samples FREE.

Name________________
Address________________
City________Zone____State______

Flexcraft for PROFIT for PLEASURE

EASY TO MAKE
GLAMOROUS
COSTUME JEWELRY
AND BREATH-TAKING
COLORFUL NOVELTIES

Combine the natural, creative ability in your hands with the limitless possibilities in FLEXCRAFT'S LIQUID PLASTIC WORKSHOP —and you will produce thrilling, colorful

- ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS
- PINS
- ORNAMENTS
- CORSAGES
- EAR-RINGS
- CENTER PIECES
- DECORATIVE KNICK-KNACKS
- INTERIOR DECORATING NOVELTIES
- MINIATURE STAINED GLASS

Everything Is In The Kit!
No Skill Needed To Get Started!

Flexcraft projects are so easy to produce—absolutely no experience or skill required! Soon, VERY SOON!—you produce prideful items, for personal use, gift-giving—or profit! GET STARTED NOW! Complete, step-by-step instructions in each kit!

INTRODUCTORY KIT
(makes Approx. 35 proj.)........$2.00
JUNIOR KIT
(Approx. 100 proj.)..................$4.50
SENIOR KIT
(Approx. 250 proj.)..................$6.50

Illustrated Flexcraft Manual 35c. Shows how to make variety of novel items. Even a child can work with FLEXCRAFT! (Ideal for ARTS & CRAFTS programs!).

FLEXCRAFT Industries, Dept. N
1943 Webster Ave., NYC 57

2.00

FREE
DOGWOOD

Flexcraft, New York 57, N. Y.
Lifelike "Flexcraft" Flower ($1.25 value) with Jr. or Sr. Kit, (if ordered with this coupon), also available through your dealer.

NAME...
ADDRESS....................................
STATE...

Knitting Wools
of superior quality

As near as your knitting needles, are those smart hand-knits . . . soft and adaptable as the virgin wool in Old Hampshire yarn . . . makes them the delight of your wardrobe.

Order yarn direct from us by the pound or by the skein. Complete selection of hand-knitting, hand-weaving, and rug yarns . . . Send 10c for sample folder which will be credited to your first order.

THOMAS HODGSON & SONS, INC.
DEPT. A CONCORD, N. H.

YOU can learn to do

INVISIBLE REWEAVING

BEFORE

AFTER

an enjoyable pastime
a profitable hobby
a money-saving skill
a business of your own

Fun and profit for you when you learn the amazing magic of Invisible Reweaving. If you've ever had a burn or tear repaired in a garment, you know how expensive it is to get that hole rewoven.

Yet, Fabricon can teach you how to do it so perfectly that the spot of the former damage absolutely cannot be found again.

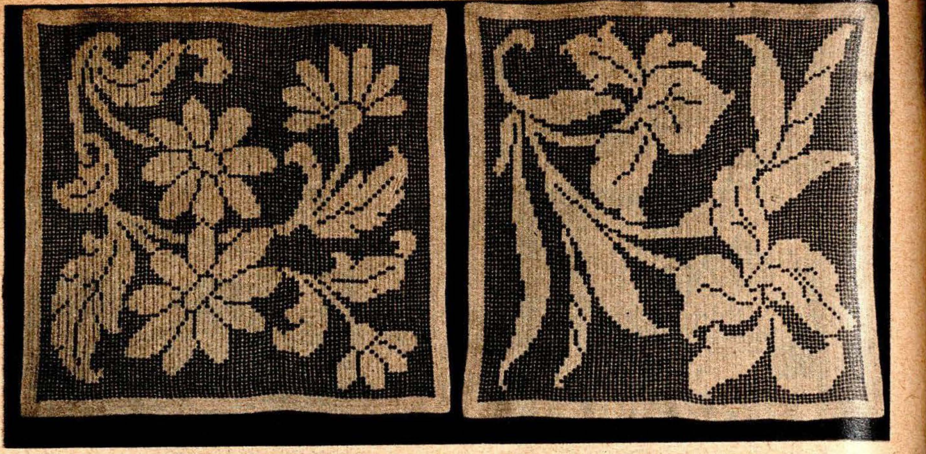
The Fabricon Method teaches you quickly, easily, perfectly. Once you've learned how, you can repair your family's clothing and furnishings and cut expenses. You can make spare-time money (for yourself, church or club) without big investment, without expensive equipment or space, without additional purchases—ever!

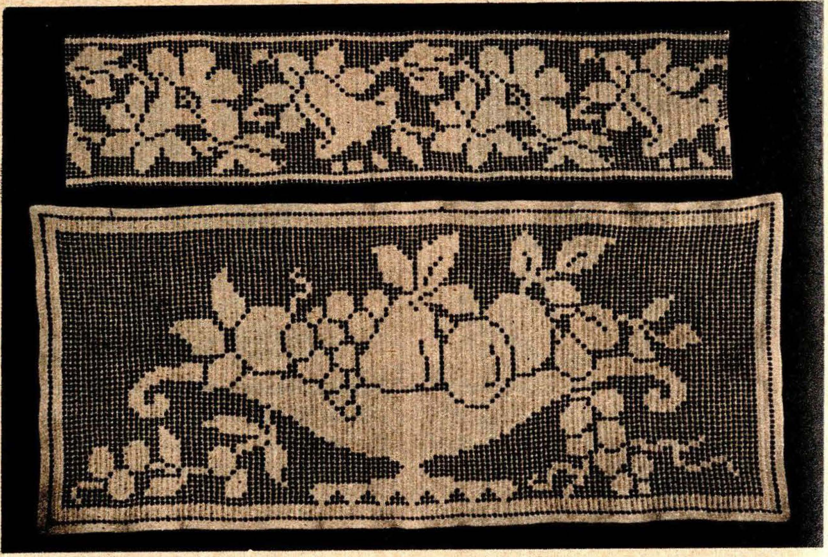
Or you can make $20 a day and more as a full time business by providing this needed, simple and profitable service to your community—from your home.

This is a big-demand service with little competition. Anyone with normal sight (with or without glasses) and normal use of fingers can learn this dignified work through our course. Perfect way for handicrafters to add a skill, add an income. Especially wonderful for women who need money but have trouble getting around.

Complete details free—no obligation, no salesmen. Just send your name and address to:

FABRICON COMPANY Dept. Z
8342 S. Prairie Ave., Chicago 19, Illinois



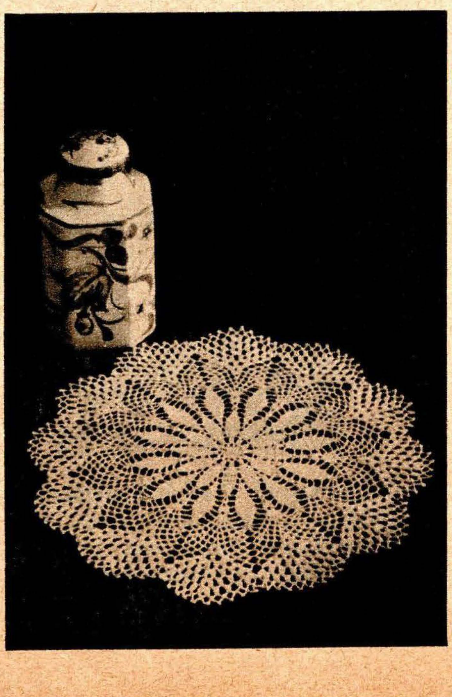


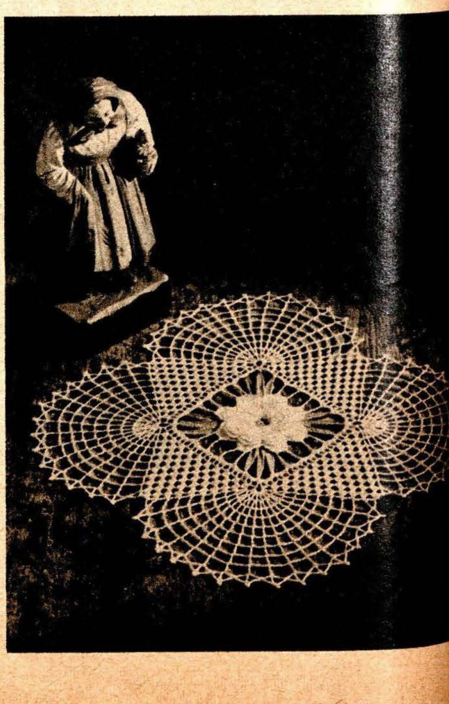
Filet Patterns S12-06-10c
The mats, runner and insertion are of Cartier Bresson C.B Cotton.

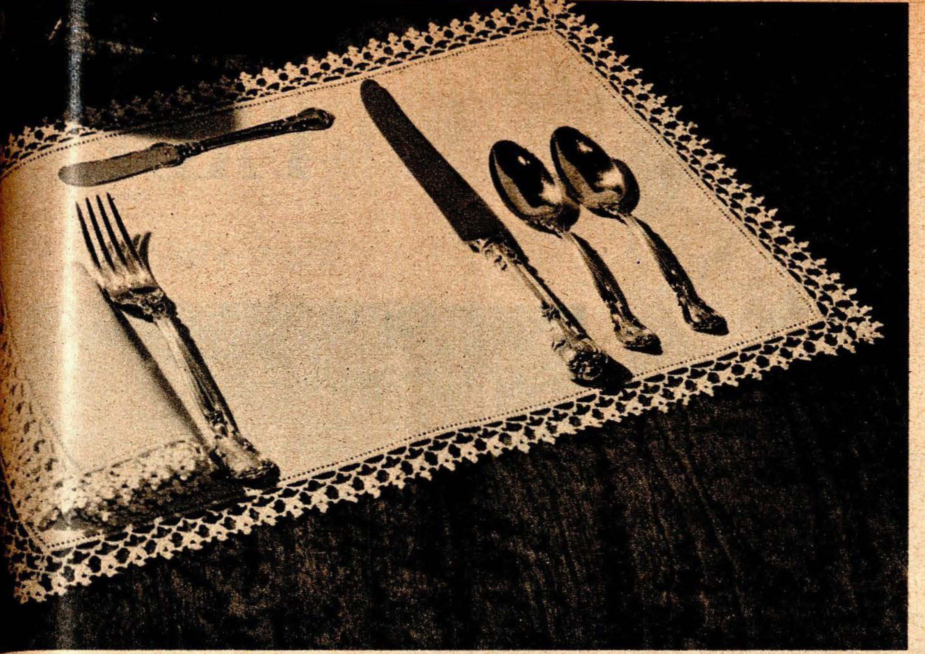
Doily directions S12-07
Snowflake Doily and the Flower Center Doily are of American Thread Co. "Star" Cotton.

To obtain charts or directions: Specify pattern number and enclose correct amount (in coin, please). Send order to:

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.







• luncheon set

This set consists of 4 mats, each approximately 12" x 18" and 4 napkins.

Materials: D•M•C Crochet Superba, Art. 163, Size 30 or Size 40 (Size 30 in colors) **or** D•M•C Six-Cord Cotton, Size 30 or Size 40; 5 balls; suitable linen for centers; Bucilla Featherlite Steel Crochet Hook No. 13.

Gauge: Each Petal must measure ⅝".

Mat: To prepare linen for center, have linen hemstitched 10" x 16". Cut along outer edge of hemstitching, leaving ⅛" free. **Crocheted Edging: Rnd 1:** (right side) From right side of linen, work 1 sc in first sp of hemstitching at upper right corner of long side, * work 253 more sc to next corner sp, spacing sts evenly, work a group of (1 sc, ch 1, 1 sc) in corner sp, work 157 more sc to next corner sp *, (1 sc, ch 1, 1 sc) in corner sp; repeat between *'s once; end, 1 more sc in same sp as first sc, ch 1, join (with sl st) in first sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, 1 sc in joining ch-1 sp, † work a picot-lp as follows: Ch 5, 1 sc in 4th ch from hook, ch 5, 1 sc in 5th ch from hook, ch 4, 1 sc in 4th ch from hook (a picot-lp made), ch 2, sk next 7 sc, * 1 sc in next sc, work a picot-lp, ch 2, sk next 7 sc; repeat from * to corner ch-1 sp, work (1 sc, a picot-lp, ch 2, 1 sc) in corner sp; repeat from † around, in last repeat omit last sc, join in first sc, fasten off. **Rnd 3:** Make a lp on hook, from right side, work 1 sc in center picot of last corner picot-lp made, † work a picot-lp, ch 2, 1 more sc in same corner picot just used, *work a picot-lp, ch 2, 1 sc in center picot of next picot-lp; repeat from * to and including center picot of next corner picot-lp; repeat from † around, in last repeat omit last sc, join in first sc, fasten off. **Rnd 4:** From right side, work a petal in center picot of last corner picot-lp made as follows: Yo twice, draw up a lp in picot, (yo, thru 2 lps on hook) twice, *yo twice, draw up a lp in same picot, (yo, thru 2 lps on hook) twice*; repeat between *'s once, yo, draw thru all 4 lps on hook (a petal made), **work a picot-lp, 1 sc in same st as first picot of picot-lp just made, ch 1 (a triple picot made), work a 2nd petal in picot used for previous petal, ch 5, 1 sc in 4th ch from hook, ch 1, work a petal in center picot of next picot-lp; repeat from ** to and including next corner picot-lp, † work a triple picot, work another petal in corner picot used for previous petal; repeat from † twice (4 petals made with triple picots between), ch 5, 1 sc in 4th ch from hook, ch 1, work a petal in center picot of next picot-lp; continue in same way around working last corner to correspond to other corners, join in top of first petal, fasten off. Make 3 more Mats.

Napkin: Have linen hemstitched 10" square. Cut along outer edge, leaving ⅛" free. **Crocheted Edging: Rnd 1:** (right side) From right side of linen, work 1 sc in any corner sp of hemstitching, * work 157 more sc to next corner sp, spacing sts evenly, work a group of (1 sc, ch 1, 1 sc) in corner sp; repeat from * around, in last repeat omit corner group; end, 1 more sc in same sp as first sc, ch 1, join in first sc. Repeat Rnds 2 and 4 of Mat. Make 3 more Napkins.

• ruffle doily

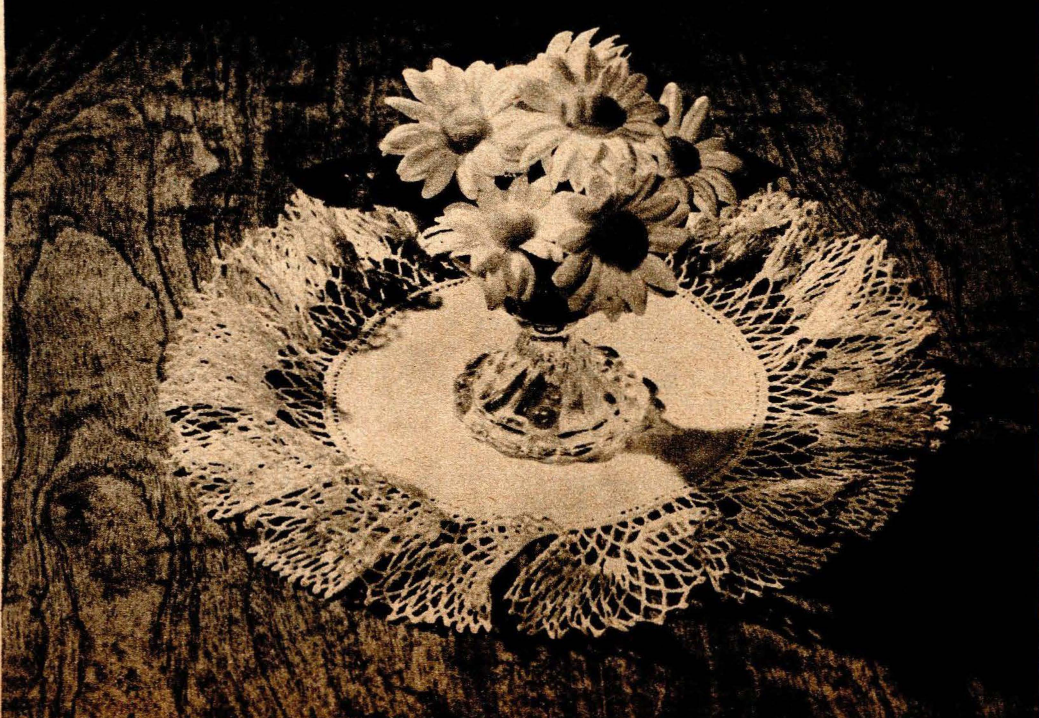
Approximate Size 11".

Materials: D•M•C Crochet Superba, Art. 163, Size 30 **or** Size 40 (Size 30 in colors) **or** D•M•C Six-Cord Cotton, Size 30 **or** Size 40: 2 balls; Bucilla Featherlite Steel Crochet Hook, No. 13; suitable linen for center.

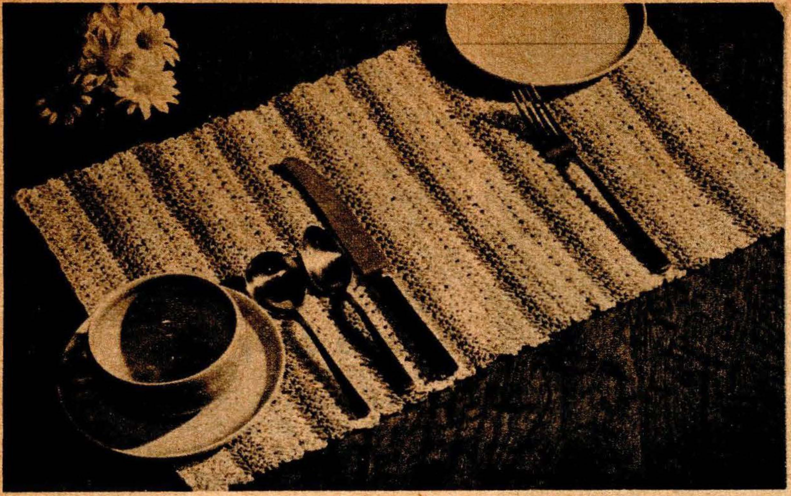
Gauge: 10 chs = ⅝".

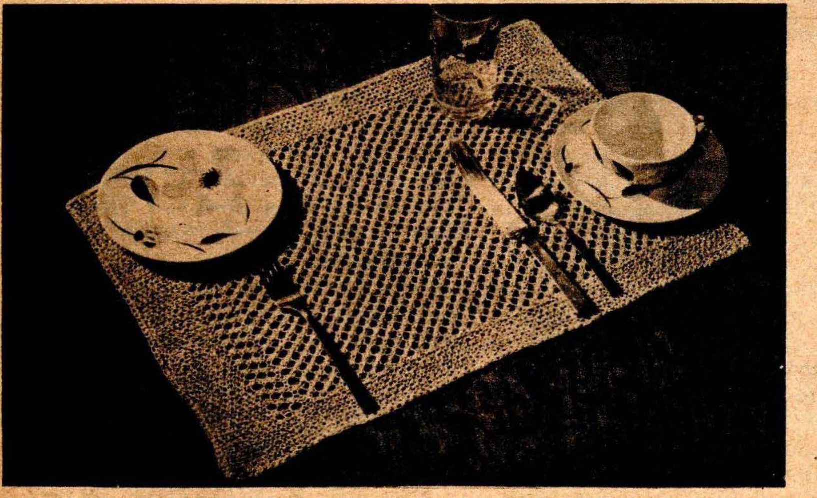
Doily: To prepare linen for center, faintly draw a perfect circle 6" in diameter and have it hemstitched on faint line. Cut along outer edge of hemstitching, leaving ⅛" free.

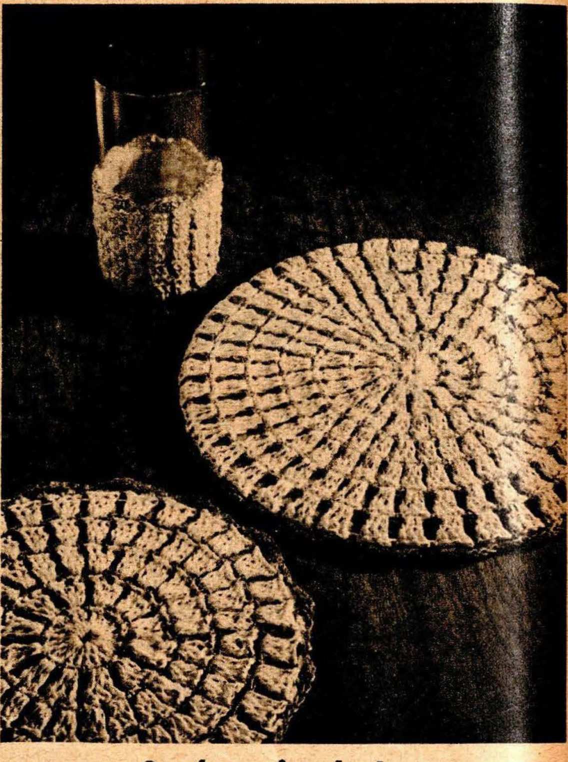
Crocheted Edging: Rnd 1: From right side of linen, work 276 sc in sps of hemstitching, spacing sts evenly (about 1 sc in next sp, 2 sc in next sp), join (with sl st in first sc). **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, 1 sc in joined sc, *ch 10, sk 2 sc, 1 sc in next sc; repeat from * around, in last repeat omit last sc, join in first sc (92 lps). **Rnds 3 and 4:** Sl st to center of next lp, 1 sc in lp, ch 10, *1 sc in next lp, ch 10; repeat from * around, join. **Rnd 5:** Sl st to center of next lp, 1 sc in lp, *(ch 10, 1 sc in same lp just used) 3 times, ch 10, 1 sc in next lp; repeat from * around, join. Repeat Rnd 3, three times. **Rnd 9:** Sl st to center of next lp, 1 sc in lp, * ch 7, 1 sc in 4th ch from hook (picot made), ch 2, 1 sc in next lp; repeat from * around, join, fasten off.



TABLE







• *two-tone mat*

Materials: Hiawatha Glimmercel Art. 75, or Straw Glo Art. 67, 4 tubes light and 2 tubes dark **or** Hiawatha Belastraw Art. 35, 2 tubes light and 1 tube dark; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Starting at side edge with light, make a 15″ ch. **Row 1:** Draw up a lp in 2nd ch from hook, sk 1 ch, draw up a lp in each of next 3 ch, over and thru all 5 lps on hook, ch 1 (star st made) * draw up a lp in ch-1, draw up a lp where last lp of previous st was made, draw up a lp in each of next 2 ch, over and thru 5 lps, ch 1. Repeat from * until row measures 13″. Cut off remaining ch. Ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** Draw up a lp in 2nd ch from hook, draw up a lp at base of ch-3, draw up a lp in top of star st, draw up a lp in ch-1 of next star st, over and thru 5 lps on hook, ch 1, * draw up a lp in ch-1 of last star st, draw up a lp where last lp of previous st was made, draw up a lp in top of star st, draw up a lp in ch-1 of next star st. Repeat from * across, ending with last lp of last star st in top of turning ch. Ch 3, turn. **Rows 3 and 4:** Same as Row 2. At end of 4th row fasten off light color, turn. **Row 5:** Attach dark color, ch 3, then work same as Row 2. Ch 3, turn. **Row 6:** Same as Row 2. Fasten off dark color. **Row 7:** Attach light color, ch 3, then work same as Row 2. Ch 3, turn. Continue to work 4 rows of light and 2 rows of dark alternately until piece measures approx. 17″, ending with 4 rows of light. Fasten off. Pin out and block to measure 13″ x 18″.

• *knitted mat*

Materials: Hiawatha Glimmercel Art. 75, 3 tubes; Knitting Needles No. 4; Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: 9 sts = 2″.

Starting at short end, cast on 59 sts rather loosely. **Row 1:** K 1, p 1 alternately across (seed st). Repeat this row for 1¾″. **Work Pattern: Row 1:** Work seed st over first 10 sts, * k 2 tog, yo. Repeat from * to last 11 sts, seed st to end. **Row 2:** Seed st across. **Row 3:** Seed st over first 9 sts, * k 2 tog, yo. Repeat from * to last 10 sts, p 1, k 1 alternately to end. **Row 4:** Same as Row 2. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. for 14½″ then work seed st for 1¾″. Bind off loosely in pat.

Finishing: Keeping piece flat work sc around all edges, working 3 sc in each corner. Join and fasten off. Pin out. Block to 13½″ x 18½″.

• *glass jackets*

Materials: Hiawatha Glimmercel Art. 75, 2 tubes and Elastic Metallic Yarn of Lastex Art. 77, 1 card—for set of 4; Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Bottom: With Glimmercel ch 3, join with sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3, 15 dc in ring. Sl st in top of starting ch-3. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, dc at base of ch-3, 2 dc in each remaining st around (32 sts). Join. **Rnd 3:** Ch 1, * sc in next st, 2 sc in next st. Repeat from * around. Work sc around, inc 6 sts each rnd until piece is size of glass bottom. Drop Glimmercel, join Lastex. **Sides: Rnd 1:** With Lastex ch 1 then work sc in each sc around. Join. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in same place as sl st, * ch 2, sk 2 sc, sc in next st. Repeat from * around. Join. Drop Lastex, pick up Glimmercel. **Rnd 3:** With Glimmercel sl st in sp, ch 3, place as sl st, * ch 2, sk 2 sc, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around. Join. Drop Glimmercel, pick up Lastex. **Rnd 4:** Sc in sp before starting ch-3 of previous rnd, * ch 2, sk group of 3 sts, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around. Join. Drop Lastex, pick up Glimmercel. Repeat Rnds 3 and 4, 3 more times. **Next rnd:** With Glimmercel work 3 sc in each sp around. Join and fasten off. **Last rnd:** With Lastex sc in sp before first group of 3 sc, * 5 dc in next sp, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around. Join and fasten off.

TOPPERS

• *hot plate mats*

Materials: Hiawatha Glimmercel Art. 75, 1 tube for small size, 2 tubes for large size and Hiawatha Elastic Metallic Yarn of Lastex, 1 card for each size.

With Glimmercel ch 5. Join with sl st into a ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3, 23 dc in ring. Join with sl st to top of starting ch-3. Drop Glimmercel, join Lastex in sp between last dc and starting ch-3. **Rnd 2:** Sc in same place as sl st, *ch 2, sk 2 sts, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st in first sc (12 lps). Drop Lastex, pick up Glimmercel. **Rnd 3:** With Glimmercel, sc in first lp, ch 3, 2 dc in same lp, ch 1, * 3 dc in next lp, ch 1. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st to top of starting ch-3. Drop Glimmercel, pick up Lastex. **Rnd 4:** Sc in first ch-1 sp, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 5 and all odd rnds:** Repeat Rnd 3. **Rnd 6:** Sc in first ch-1 sp, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, sc in next dc, (ch 2, sc in next sp) 3 times. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 8:** Sc in first ch-1 sp, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, sc in next st, (ch 2, sc in next sp) 4 times. Repeat from * around. **Rnd 10:** Sc in first sp, * ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp. Repeat from * around. Repeat Rnds 3 and 10 alternately until piece is 7" in diameter for small size or 8½" in diameter for large size ending with Rnd 10. **Next rnd:** With Lastex work sc in same place as sl st, ch 1, 5 dc in next sc, ch 1, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around. Join. **Following rnd:** Working behind shells, sc in first lp of last lp rnd, ch 3, 2 dc in same lp, *3 dc in next lp. Repeat from * around. Join and fasten off. **Next rnd:** With Lastex repeat Rnd 10. **Last rnd:** Sc in lp, * ch 1, sc in next lp. Repeat from * around. Join and fasten off.

• *knitted tablecloth*

Materials: American Thread Company "Star" Puritan Crochet Cotton, Art 40, **or** De Luxe Crochet Cotton, Art. 346, 7 250-yd balls Cream or color desired; Knitting Needles No. 3; Steel Crochet Hook No. 5 or 6.

Cast on loosely 215 sts and k 12 rows for garter st border (6 ridges), work in pat as follows: **Row 1:** K 6, *yo, p 2 tog, repeat from * 26 times more, k 18, *yo, k 2 tog, repeat from * 29 times more, k 18, *yo, k 2 tog, repeat from * 26 times more, k 5. **Rows 2 thru 90 incl:** Work same as Row 1; there will be 45 ridges in bands between lace squares. K next 30 rows even (15 ridges). Repeat from Row 1 twice, then work 12 rows in garter st (6 ridges) instead of the 30 rows in last band for border. Bind off loosely. **Edge:** Work 1 row of sc around entire cloth, working 3 sc in each corner, join. **Next row:** Ch 5, sk 1 st, 1 dc in next st, *ch 2, sk 1 st, dc in next st, repeat from * all around cloth working 3 dc with ch 1 between each dc in center st at each corner, join in 3rd st of ch. **Next row:** Working in sc, work 1 sc in each dc and 2 sc in each lp, join. Work 2 more rows of sc, break thread.

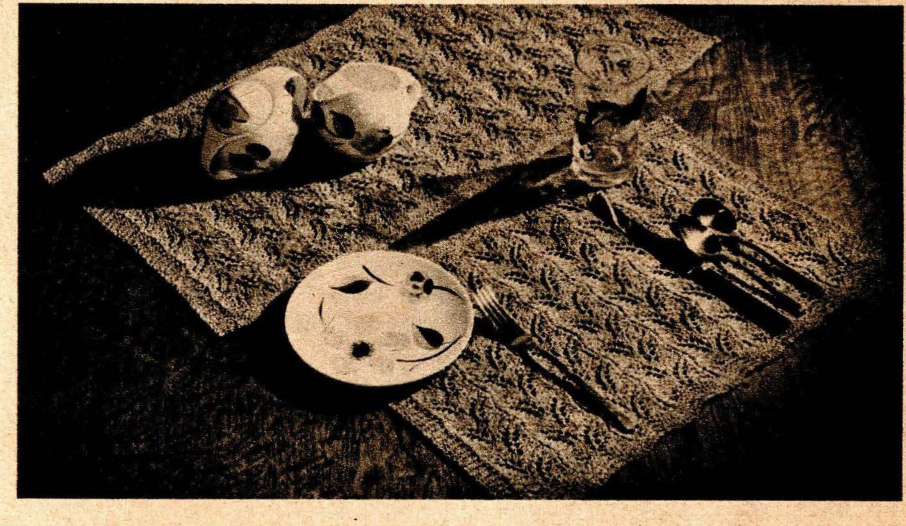
• *"shadow lace"*

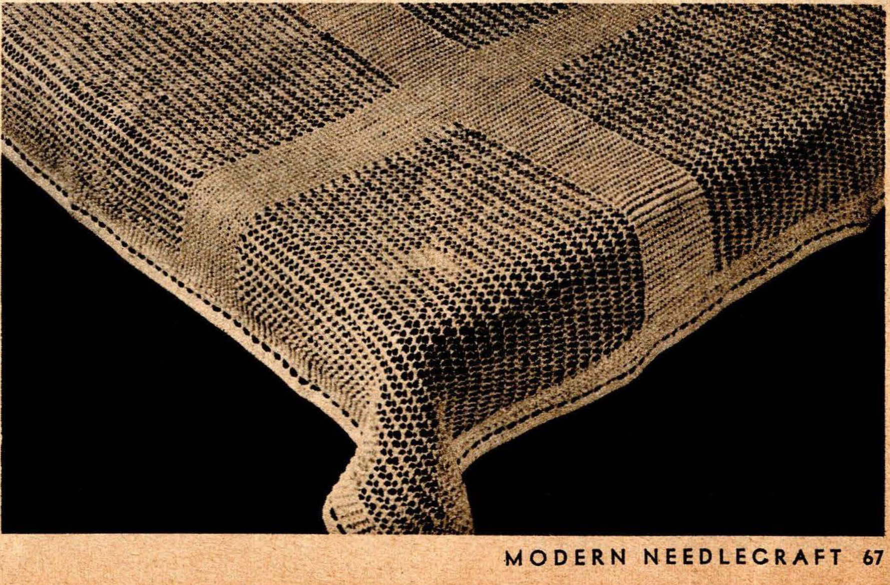
Materials: Dritz Luxury Belastraw, Art. No. 110 **or** Dritz Sparkle Belastraw, Art. No. 146, 3 tubes will make 2 place mats each about 12" x 18"; 4 tubes will make 1 place mat and a runner about 12" x 24"; Dritz Luxury Knitting Needles No. 2.

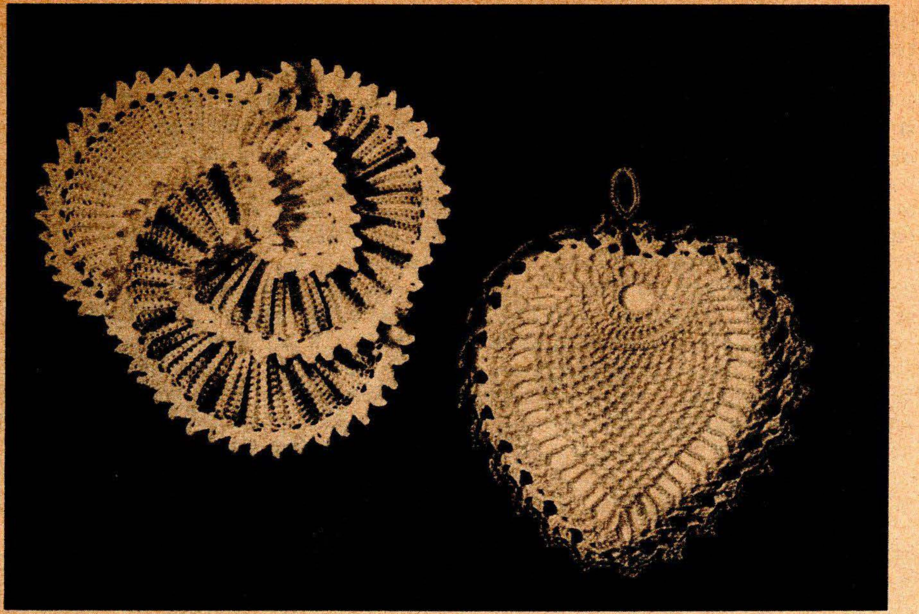
Gauge: 15 sts (1 pattern) = 2".

Place Mat: Starting at long edge cast on 132 sts. Work 8 rows of garter st (k each row). Work in pat. as follows: **Row 1:** K 6 (border), * k 2 tog, k 5, (yo, k 1, yo, k 2) twice; sl 1, k 1, psso. Repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (148 sts). **Row 2 and all even rows:** K 6 (border), * p 2 tog, p 13, p 2 tog, repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (132 sts). **Row 3:** K 6, * k 2 tog, (k 4, yo, k 1, yo) twice; k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (148 sts). **Row 5:** K 6, * k 2 tog, k 3, yo, k 1, yo, k 6, yo, k 1, yo, sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * across to last 6 sts k 6 (148 sts). **Row 7:** K 6, * k 2 tog, (k 2, yo, k 1, yo) twice; k 5, sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (148 sts). **Row 9:** K 6, * k 2 tog, k 1, (yo, k 1, yo, k 4) twice; sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (148 sts). **Row 11:** K 6, * k 2 tog, yo, k 1, yo, k 6, yo, k 1, yo, k 3, sl 1, k 1, psso, repeat from * across to last 6 sts, k 6 (148 sts). **Row 12:** Repeat Row 2 (132 sts). Repeat Rows 1 thru 12 incl 5 more times; then work Rows 1 thru 6 incl once more. Work 8 rows of garter st. Bind off, purling the sts. **Runner:** Cast on 177 sts. Work same as Place Mat having 199 sts on each odd row and 177 sts on each even row.

Finishing: Pin out to measurements given, brush with starch and press thru a damp cloth.







• swirl potholder

Materials: American Thread Company "De Luxe" Crochet Cotton, Art. 346 **or** "Puritan" Crochet Cotton, Art. 40, 1 250-yd ball White; 1 175-yd ball Tinted Lavender and Yellow; Steel Crochet Hook No. 5 or 6.

With White ch 14, 1 sc in 2nd st from hook, 1 sc in each remaining st of ch, ch 1 to turn all rows. **Next 64 rows:** Working in back lp of st only, work 1 sc in each sc. **Next row:** Dec 1 st at the beg of row (to dec, * insert hook in next st, pull lp thru, repeat from * once, thread over and work off all lps at one time), 1 sc in each remaining sc. **Next row:** Dec 1 st at the end of row. Repeat the last 2 rows 3 times, turn. **Edge:** With even side of strip to the left, attach White in first st of narrow end, * ch 3, sk 1 st, sc in next st, repeat from * once, ch 3, sc in same sp as last sc, working along side of strip, * ch 3, sk 2 rows, sc in next row, repeat from * across strip to corner st, ch 3, sc in same sp, * ch 3, sk 2 sts, sc in next st, repeat from * 3 times, turn. **Row 2:** Sl st into lp, * ch 6, sl st in 3rd st from hook for picot, 3 dc in same lp, sc in next lp, repeat from * across all lps, break thread. Attach corresponding color in 64th row and working on opposite side, * sk 1 row, sc in next row, repeat from * across side, ch 1, turn. **Next row:** * Sk 1 sc, sc in next sc, repeat from * across row, break thread. Work 2 more sections in same manner in Tinted Lavender and Yellow working edge in White.

Finishing: Sew in position as illustrated forming a swirl having the White section to left of holder, 1 striped section to right of holder and the 3rd section at lower edge and having all straight ends overlap at center. With White cover a bone ring in sc and attach to back of holder.

• pineapple potholder

Materials: American Thread Company "Puritan" Crochet Cotton, Art. 40, **or** "De Luxe" Crochet Cotton, Art. 346, 1 175-yd ball yellow or any color desired and 1 50-yd ball Green "Star" Pearl Cotton Art. 90, Size 5 or any Contrasting Color; 12" square of White materials for lining; small piece of felt or cotton batting; Steel Crochet Hook No. 8.

With Yellow, ch 6, join to form a ring, ch 3, 2 dc in ring, ch 3, 3 dc in ring, ch 15, 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in ring, ch 5, turn. **Row 2:** 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc (shell) in ch-3 lp, ch 3, 19 sc over the ch-15 lp, ch 3, 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-3 lp, ch 5, turn. **Row 3:** Shell in center of shell, ch 5, 1 dc in first sc, * ch 1, sk 1 sc, dc in next sc, repeat from * 8 times, ch 5, shell in center of next shell, ch 5, turn. **Row 4:** Shell in center of shell, ch 5, sc in first dc of pineapple, * sc in next ch 1 lp, sc in next dc, repeat from * 8 times, ch 5, shell in center of next shell, ch 5, turn. **Row 5:** Shell in shell, ch 5, dc in first sc, * ch 1, dc in next sc, repeat from * 17 times, ch 5, shell in next shell, ch 5, turn. **Row 6:** Shell in shell, ch 5, sc in first dc of pineapple, * sc in next ch 1 lp, sc in next dc, repeat from * 17 times, ch 5, shell in next shell, ch 5, turn. **Row 7:** Shell in shell, ch 5, sc in first sc, * ch 4, sk 1 sc, sc in next sc, repeat from * 17 times, ch 5, shell in next shell, ch 5, turn. **Row 8:** Shell in shell, ch 5, sk the ch 5 lp, sc in first ch 4 lp of pineapple, * ch 4, sc in next lp, repeat from * 16 times, ch 5, shell in next shell, ch 5, turn. Repeat the last row 16 times having 1 lp less in pineapple in each row until 1 lp remains, ch 5, turn. **Next row:** Shell in shell, ch 5, sc in remaining lp of pineapple, ch 5, 3 dc in center of next shell, ch 1, turn, sc in center of last shell made, ch 1, turn, 3 dc in same sp to complete shell, ch 5, turn, sc in same sp where last 2 shells are joined, break thread. Work another section in same manner. Press under a damp cloth. Cut 2 sections of material same size as crocheted sections. Turn under about ¼" from edge and sew leaving enough opening to insert felt, then sew remainder of lining. **Edge:** Attach thread in any ch 5 lp and working thru both sections ch 3, 2 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in same sp, * ch 2, 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-5 lp, repeat from * all around inserting lining after joining one side, ch 2, join, break thread. Wind Green around 1 finger 5 times, remove from finger and work 25 sc over ring, sc in center lp at top of holder, * ch 1, 2 dc with ch 1 between in center of next shell, ch 3, sl st in 3rd st from hook for picot, 2 dc with ch 1 between in same sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 lp, repeat from * all around, join, break thread.

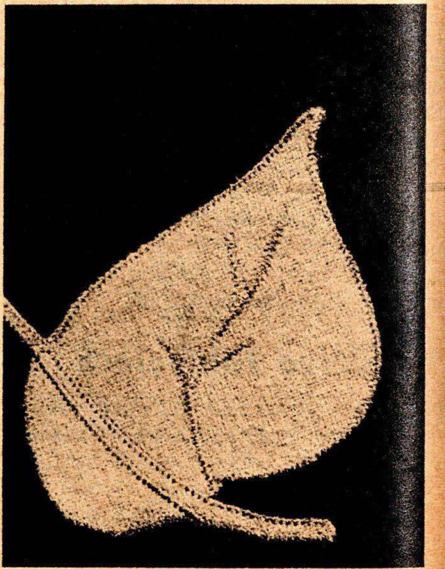
Trim It

Leaves or flowers are appropriate and pleasant appliques for Spring or Summer luncheon mats and kitchen curtains—

Trace out and pin in position. If you have a Necchi Sewing Machine just set Zig-Zag Control at size stitch desired for applique edge.

Then all you do is run machine around edge. When finished, cut excess material away from stitch outline.

Make veins in leaves by setting lever to finest Zig-Zag stitch. No attachment necessary for this work.



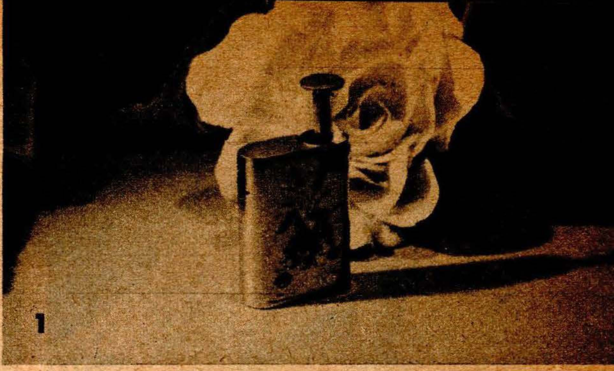
Subscription Coupon

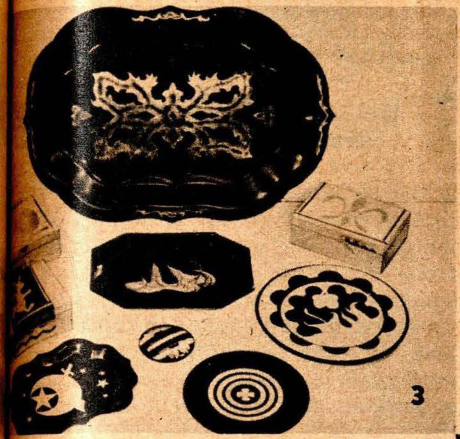
See page 54

notes...

By Maggie Meehan

1. **Atomizer** . . . purse-size, leak-proof—The wise way to use perfume is to diffuse it . . . to apply it with a Vendome Atomizer. This little container is decorated with sophisticated designs beautifully worked in metal tones or delicate pastels. Ask the Easter Bunny for one.

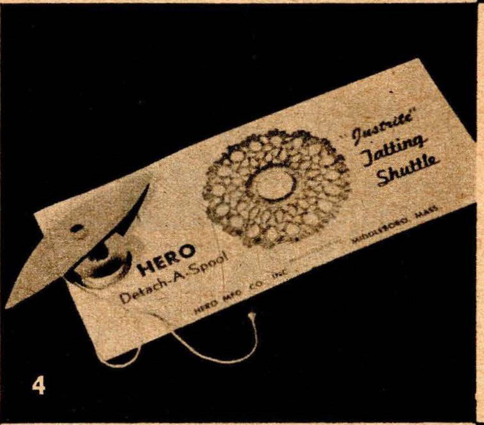

1


3

3. **The Golden Touch** . . . Now you can enrich your home with genuine 23 karat gold quickly and easily for pennies. No fuss, muss or bother—just cut Golden Touch into the desired shape. Soak in water for 30 seconds. Slide off the gold film and apply directly to wood, metal, glass, most any smooth surface. Won't tarnish. It's fabulous. Kit contains all necessary equipment.

2

4. **New Shuttle** . . . Hero offers its new Detach-A-Spool Tatting Shuttle. Tatters love it—better try it soon. By the way if you are annoyed by having your crochet work unravel after it has been put aside—cheer up! Hero leaps to the rescue with their unique, detachable clip that fits snugly over top of crochet hook and holds your work firmly in place until you are ready to start again. Nice?



4

2. **Go-togethers** . . . Utterly fascinating new styles can be created by using the new summertime novelty yarns presented in coordinated colors. I am referring to Dritz Luxury Belastraw, Metallic Yarn, Luxury Chenille in dainty, new pastel candy colors—even the little baskets match. Can't resist them—want to make hats, bags and luncheon mats—mine will be a candy-colored, lovely summer.

5

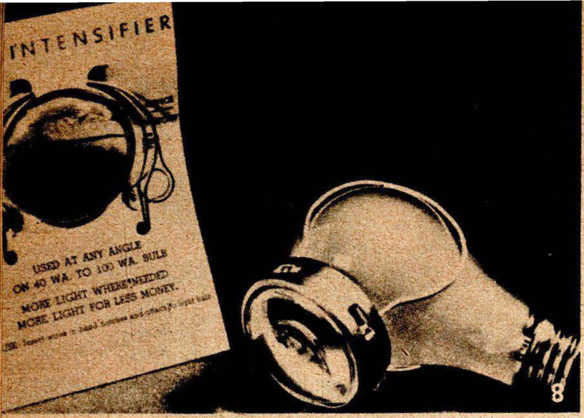
5. **She's a doll** . . . Perfect for a little girl for Valentine's Day or Easter—a Blessed Event Baby Doll. She pouts, puckers and cries—sucks her fingers—and even kisses her new mommy. Has a soft, crying plaintive voice, a soft and cuddly cotton-filled body—just like a 3-weeks-old baby nestled in a little receiving blanket—I can only repeat—she's a doll!

My Personal Record Since Birth
6

7. **"Soup's on"** . . . and a bib that really covers is a necessity—for no matter how careful there will be accidents and carrots or pudding do splatter. Bucilla Package #1506 is the thing. It contains a coverall bib in white Turkish toweling all ready for embroidery **and** a little white horse with a gay red mane and tail. This toy keeps baby amused and even spinach is consumed quite happily.

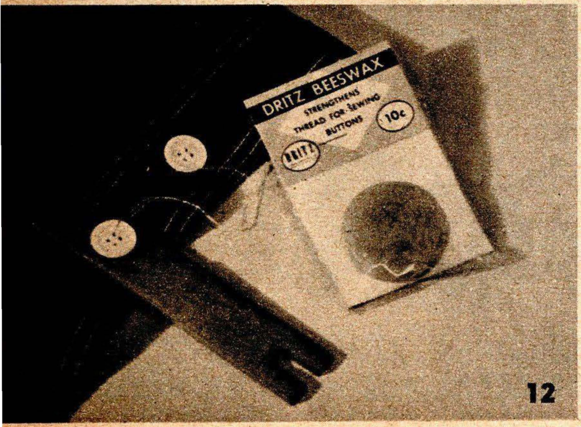
7

6. **"This little piggy . . ."** and all the other little piggies will be very happy to go to market in cunning, little felt shoes. Packaged by Leibig Industries—the felt pieces are ready for an easy assembly-job. Wonderful gift item—for there is a transparent box, a beribboned booklet for "Record Since Birth," gift card, thimble and a key chain with tiny gilt baby shoes. Baby may have pink, white, yellow or blue shoes.


INTENSIFIER
USED AT ANY ANGLE ON 40 WA. TO 100 WA. BULB
MORE LIGHT WHERE NEEDED
MORE LIGHT FOR LESS MONEY.
8

DTC
DRESSMAKER'S
Carbon Paper
TRACING WHEEL
BASTING GUIDE
10

11. **Speaking of Clothes** . . . use Hiawatha Metallic sewing thread to give dash and zip to your Spring wardrobe. The tube of thread is attached to a little booklet with all kinds of ideas and suggestions for decorating pockets, collars and seams. Glittering monograms—all sorts of lovely things can be done.


DRITZ BEESWAX
STRENGTHENS THREAD FOR SEWING BUTTONS
10¢
DRITZ
12

13. **More about buttons** . . . cover your own buttons—use the same fabric or a contrasting fabric for that professional look. If you use Prims it is accomplished in a jiffy without tools.

MEMO—if you would like any additional information about these items please write to me.

M. M.

8. **Let there be light** . . . where you want it and for less money. Save your eyes by using a Light Intensifier. It is especially important to have light focused directly on your sewing. With a Light Intensifier a 50 watt bulb will produce 1/3 more light on a given spot than a 100 watt bulb without this gadget.

10. **DTC Dressmaker's Carbon Paper** . . . to insure accurate transfer of pattern markings to all fabrics. Package contains 4 sheets—each one a different color for light or dark fabrics. Use over and over! For best results in tracing use DTC Dressmaker's Tracing Wheel—this handy little gadget will roll merrily over your pattern—marking quickly and easily—doing away with tailor tacks and what not. The seam guide eliminates measuring and guess work. These and Hiawatha Basting Guide are distributed by David Traum Co.

HIAWATHA
metallic sewing thread...
tarnish-resistant
USE IT FOR:
Sewing Machine Bobbin
Hand Stitching
Hand Embroidery
adds sparkling fashion stitches as you sew!
11

12. **Button, button** . . . sewing on a button sounds so simple but it is difficult to keep it raised just the right height so it won't flop around. To make life cheery use a Dritz Sew-eez—it fits around the button and everything turns out fine. The inches are marked for your convenience in spacing. Use Dritz Beeswax on the thread for strength. Thus will your button troubles flee.

COVER your own BUTTONS
COVER your own BUTTONS
13

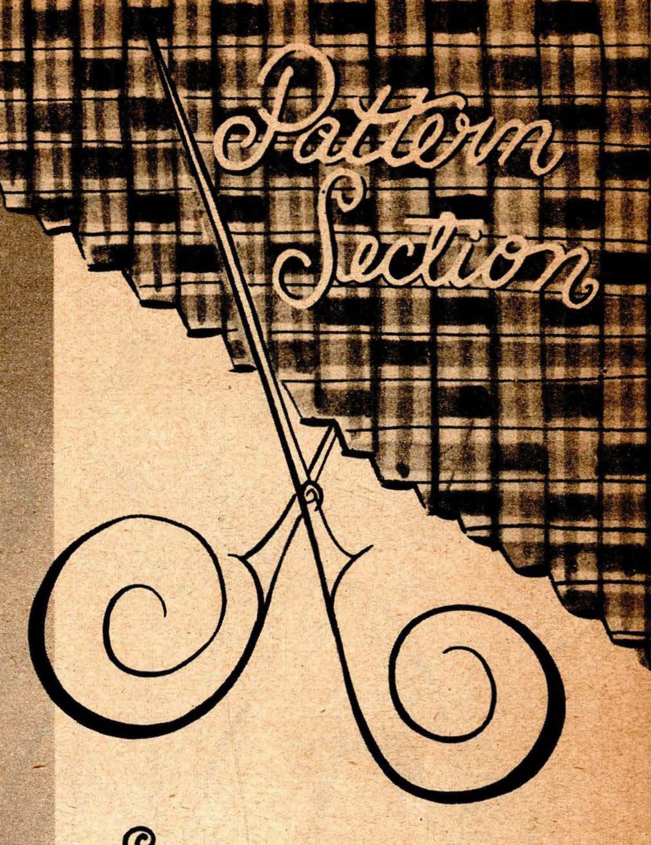
9. **Happy Stitching** . . . The Necchi is that newest of sewing machines on which you can make any garment, from start to finish, without doing a single stitch of tedious hand-work. You can actually sew on buttons, make buttonholes, blindstitch hems, monogram, applique, darn, mend and embroider—and you can do all these things **without attachments.** It is pure magic.

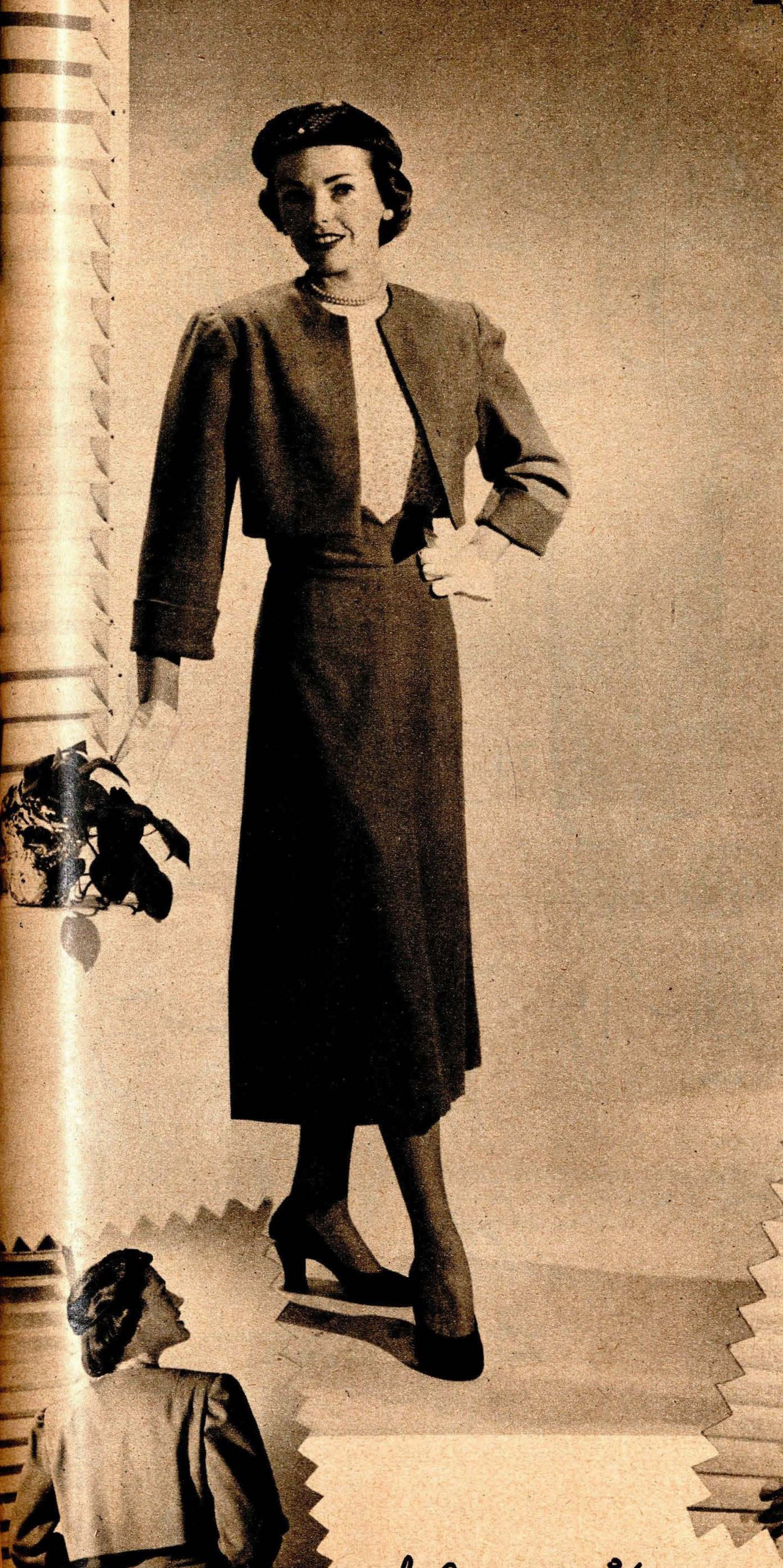
Color your cottons . . . as Lily Fast, prominent Hollywood textile artist, creates one of her popular hand painted cotton skirts using the new Formulabs Cotton Colors Textile Paint, now available to the public in handy kit form, complete with illustrated instructions, stencil brush, Thinner-Cleaner, pre-cut stencils and portfolio of designs. Included Free with each kit is the new exclusive Formulabs multi-use Form-A-Design stencil and patterns.

Walk softly . . . in style and comfort on Jaymor Wedge Cork Soles. For sturdier wear use Wedge Shoe Soles —made of Jay-O-Lite—they will outwear leather. For the tops in tops use Jaymor "Glitter-Lastic" or "Straw" in your pet color—from gleaming white to rich Cocoa.

2361. Bolero Suit *(see opposite page). Trim, high-waisted, softly flared skirt—flattering short jacket with three-quarter sleeves . . . the blouse pattern is included. Sizes 10-20. 25¢.*

Our heavenly blue Flannel suit with its dainty rosebud print Challis blouse is, we feel, the essence of Spring. Selecting the color was not an easy choice for "Botany" Brand Flannel comes in about 40 colors—ranging from pale pastels, to rich glowing shades and their Challis comes, not only in solid colors, but with rosebuds of various sizes—however there was a happy ending—we like our suit very much.

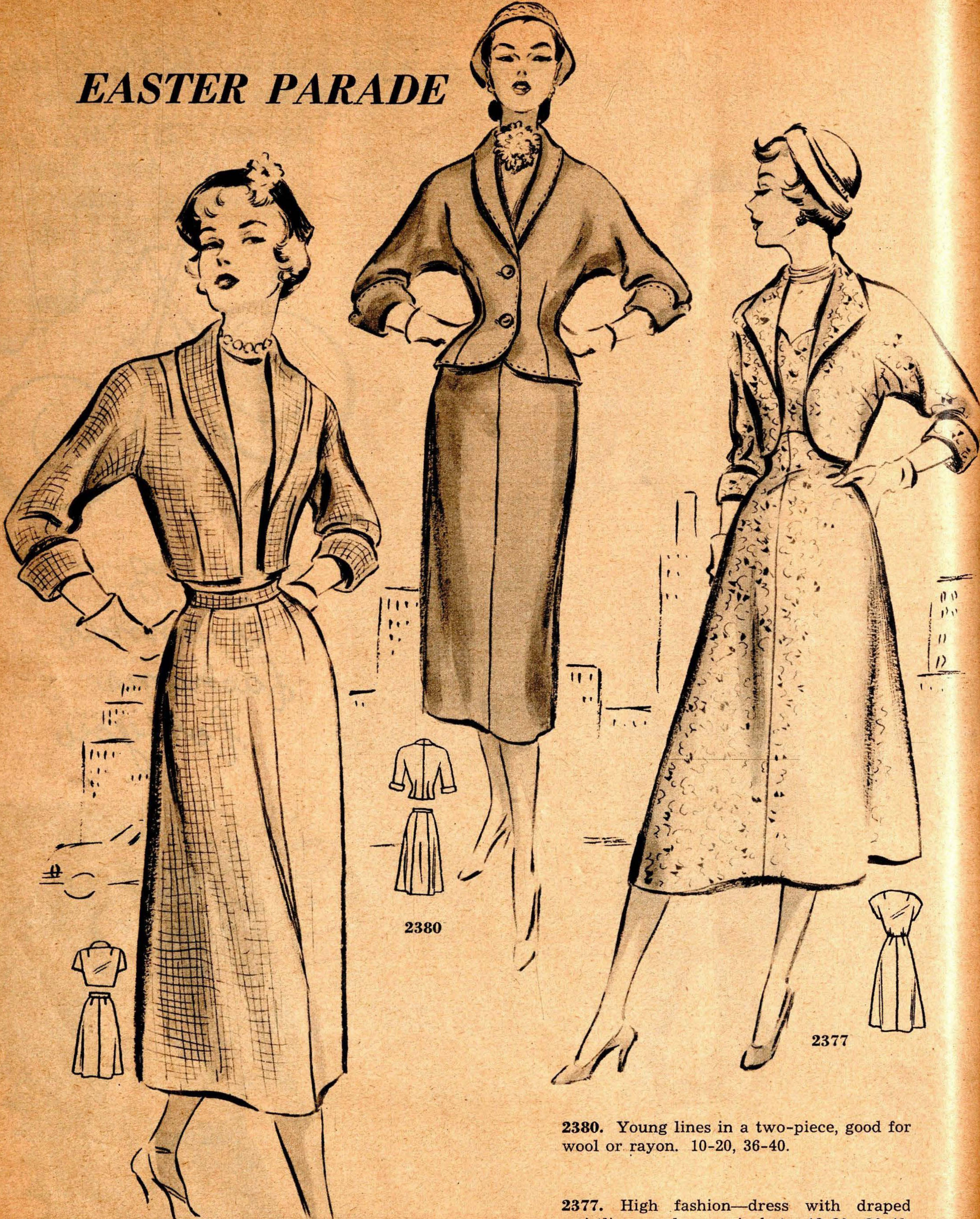

Pattern Section



Spring Summer fashions for you

bolero suit
see opposite page

EASTER PARADE



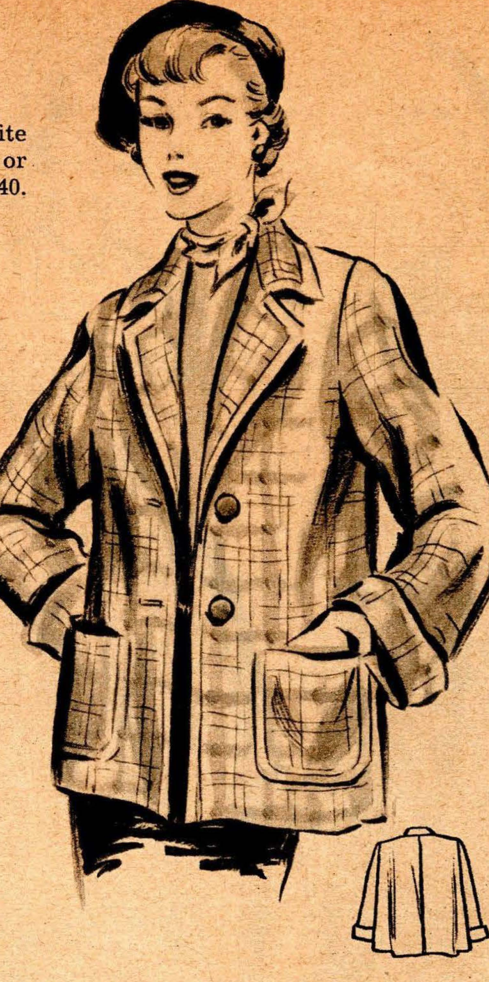
2275. Bolero suit, includes own Mandarin-collared blouse in pattern. 12-20, 36-42.

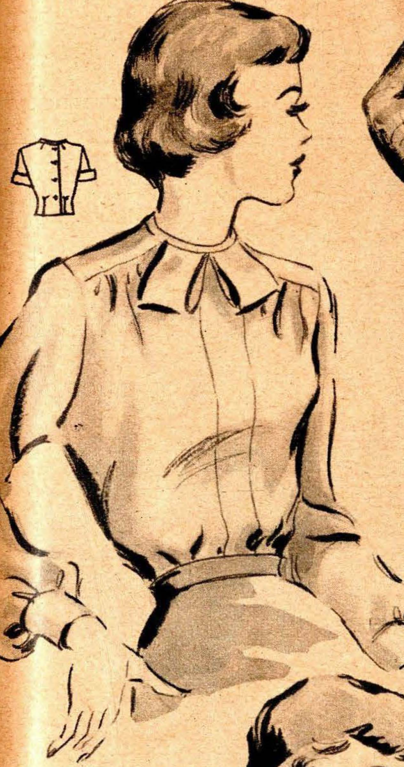
2380. Young lines in a two-piece, good for wool or rayon. 10-20, 36-40.

2377. High fashion—dress with draped waistline, and own jacket. 12-20, 36-40.

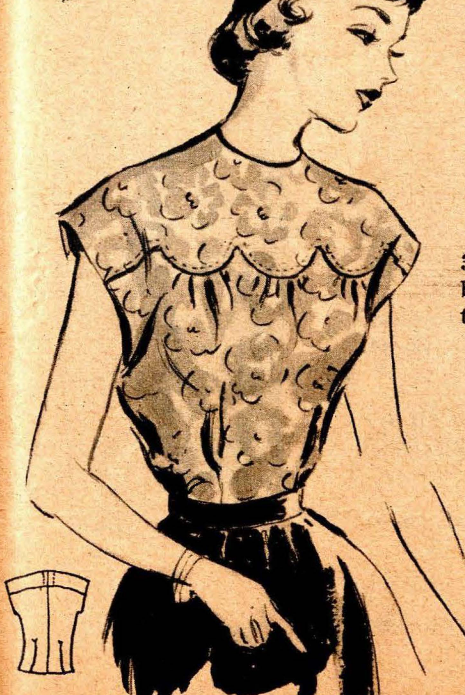
For yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

2846. Smart topper, really quite easy to make, in white, pastel or check. Two lengths. 12-20, 36-40.





2308. For sheer daintiness, this blouse with bishop or short sleeve, different necklines. 10-20, 36-40.



3054. Individuality in a simply made blouse where scallops provide the trimming. 10-20.

For yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

NECCHI
say "Neck-ee"

The Sewing Machine that's almost human!

. . . needs no attachments!

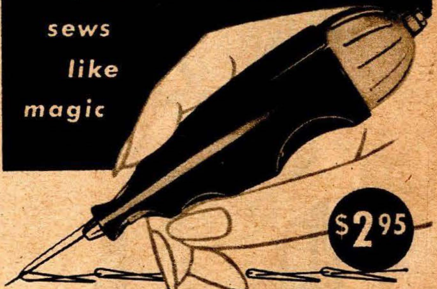
★ SEWS ON BUTTONS! ★ SEWS ZIG-ZAG! ★ MENDS—DARNS! ★ MONOGRAMS! ★ EMBROIDERS! ★ BLIND STITCHES! ★ MAKES BUTTONHOLES! ★ SEWS STRAIGHT, REVERSE!

The Necchi DeLuxe speeds up sewing. Nation-wide service. Guarantee bond with each machine. Parts always available. Choice of handsome cabinets or portables.

Replacement or Refund of Money Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping If Not as Advertised Therein

Your local dealer offers easy payments, generous trade-in. **FREE BOOKLET** on Standard or DeLuxe models.

NECCHI SEWING MACHINE SALES CORP.
164 West 25th St., Dept. NK2 N.Y. 1, N.Y.
In Canada: 464 McGill Street, Montreal, Que.



MAGIC · STITCHER

sews like magic

THE GREATEST INVENTION IN HAND SEWING SINCE THE NEEDLE

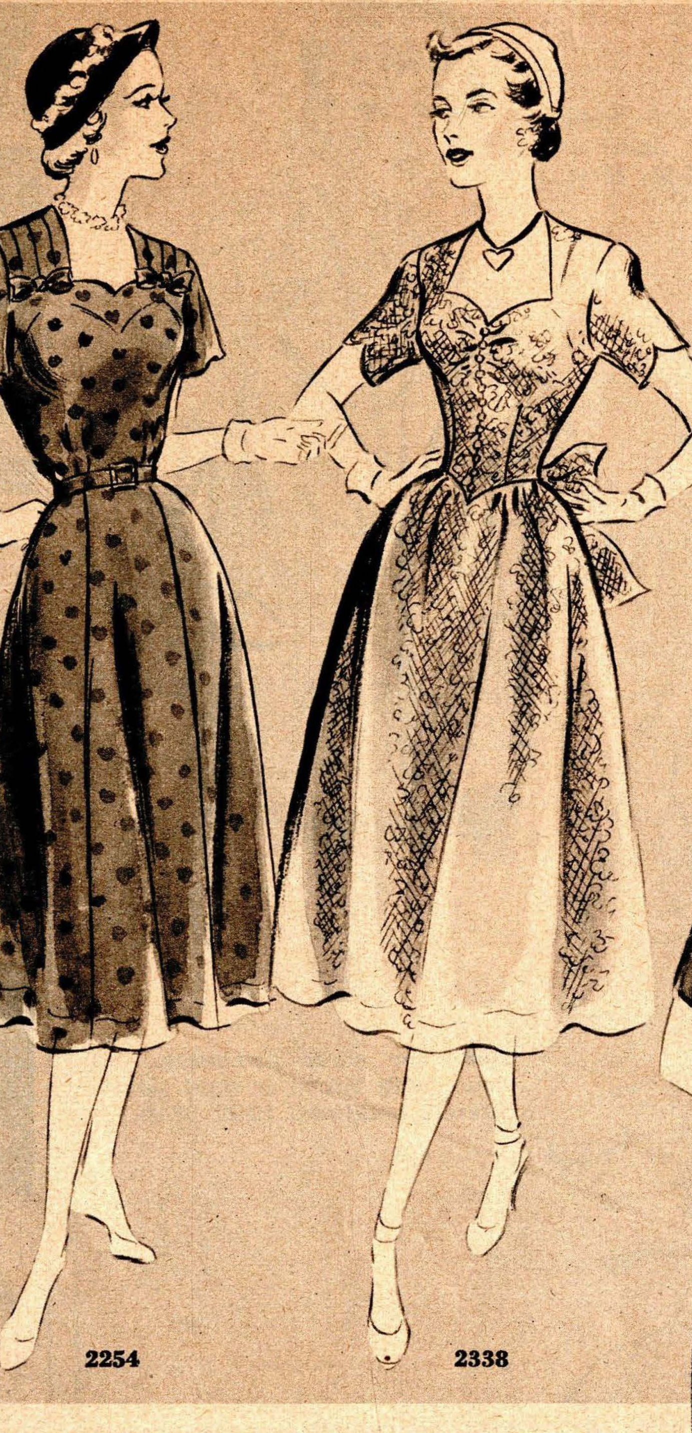
Now you can do a professional job at home in half the time. Sew a beautiful invisible blind-stitch hem *without rethreading your needle.* For Magic Stitcher holds a complete spool of thread. Do hemming, tailor-tacking, applique, basting, shirring, smocking—other stitches. Uses regular or *elastic thread.* Light as a feather (1 oz.), fits palm of your hand. Completely illustrated sewing booklet included free. $2.95 postpaid (postage extra on COD's). Money back if not delighted.

Albin of CALIFORNIA, 111-41 N. La Cienega
Beverly Hills 1, Calif.

ALBIN OF CALIFORNIA 111-41 N. La Cienega Beverly Hills 1, Calif.

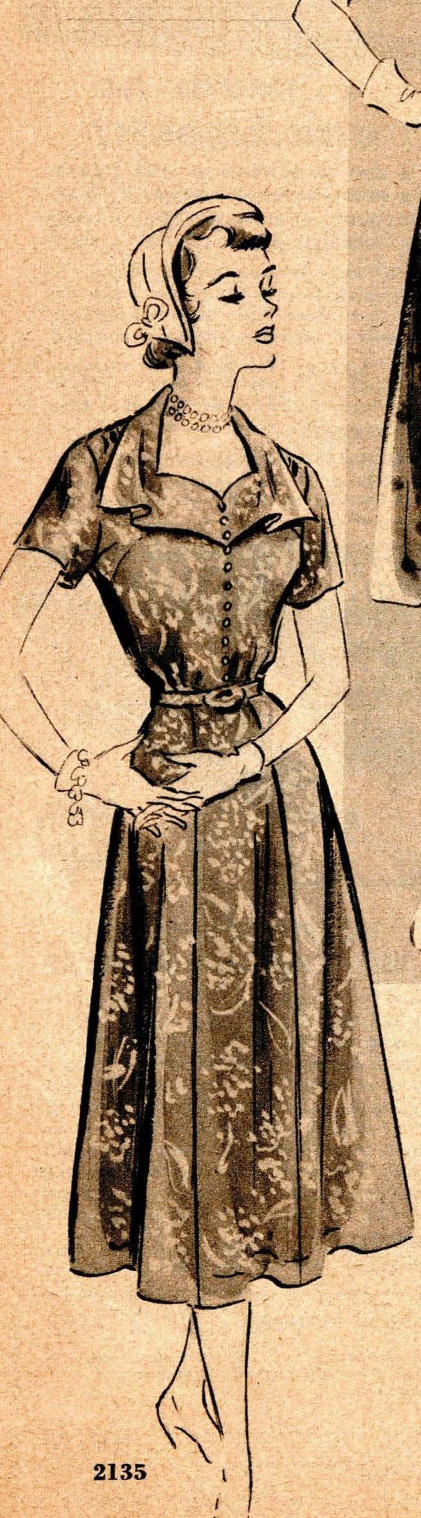
Enclosed find $........ for which please ship...... Magic Stitcher(s) postpaid, to address below.
Send COD ☐

NAME (please print)
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE



2254

2338



2135

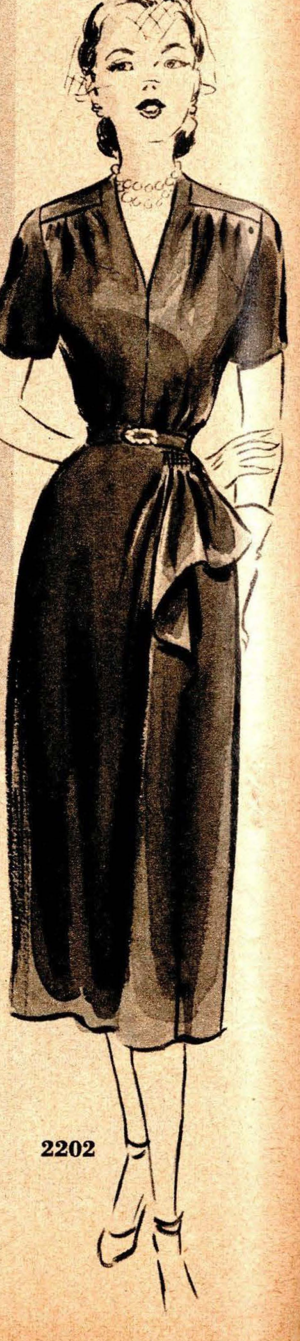
2135. Shapely cut of neckline, draped collar, lend flattering softness and charm. 12-20, 36-44.

2254. Excellent dress for the shorter, fuller figure. Half sizes, 14½, 16½, 18½, 20½, 22½, 24½.

2338. Open neckline, tiny waist, for that come-hither look in a young party dress. 9-19.

2202. Side-jutting drapery cut in one with skirt front makes sewing easy. 12-20, 36-44.

For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

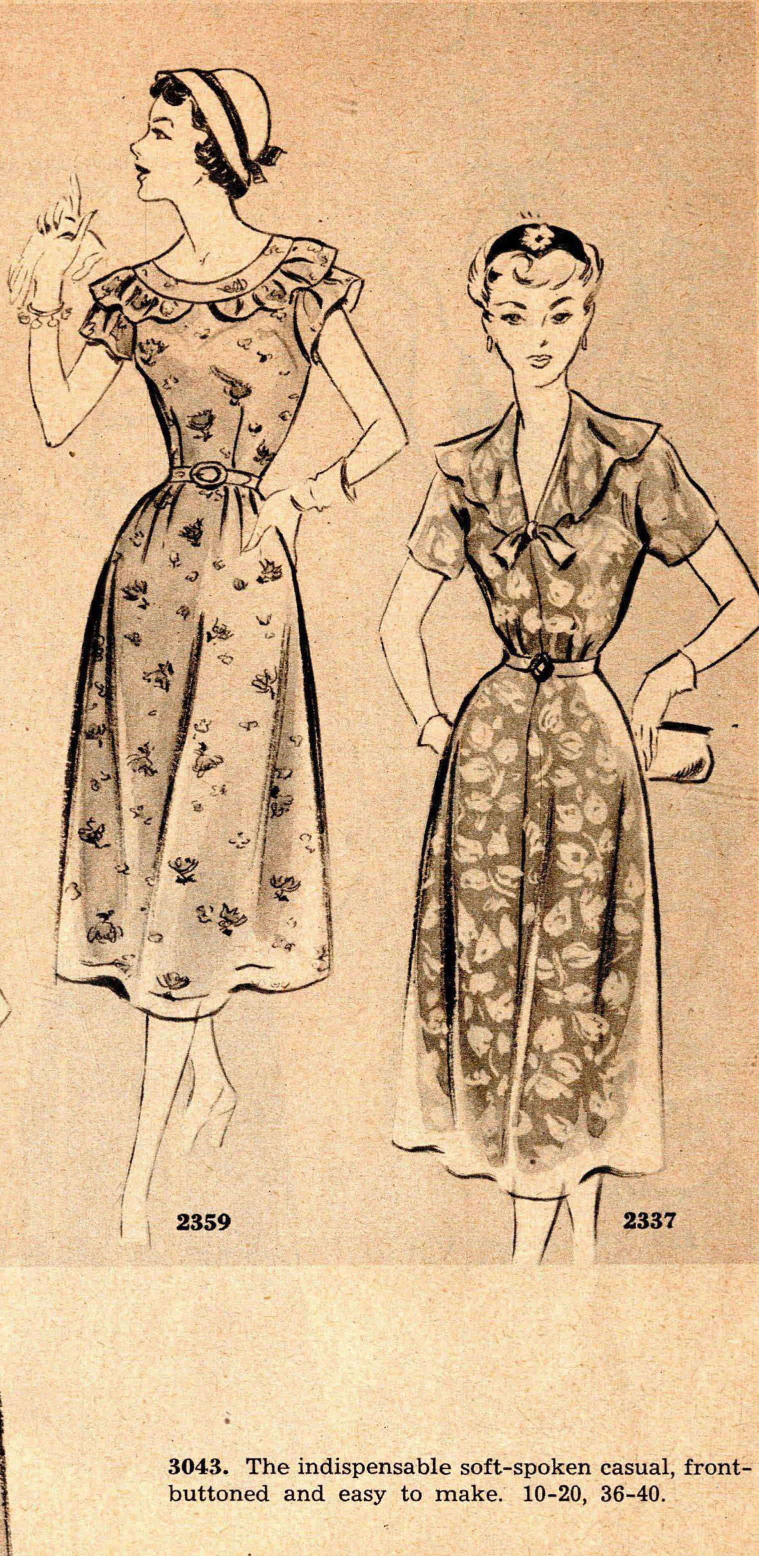


2202

For Prints and Sheers

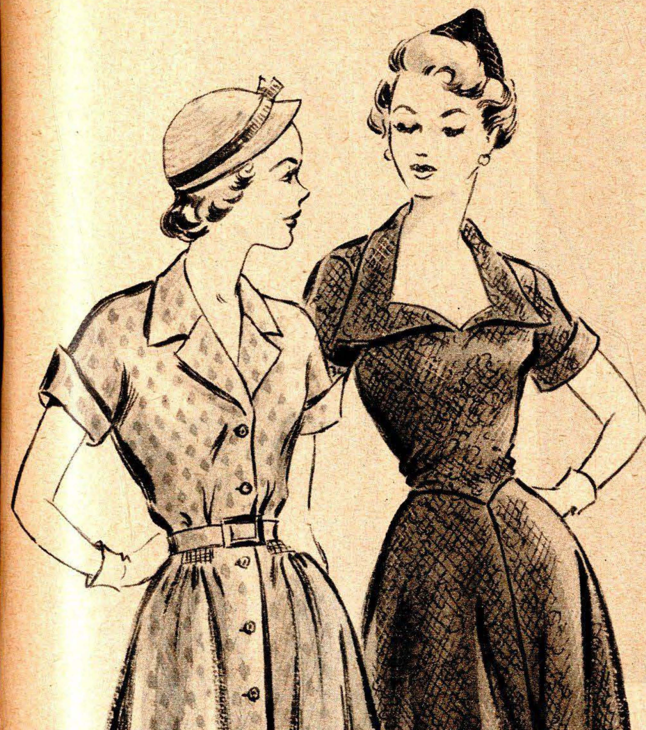
Good from now on,

with bright future ahead



2359

2337



3043

2336

3043. The indispensable soft-spoken casual, front-buttoned and easy to make. 10-20, 36-40.

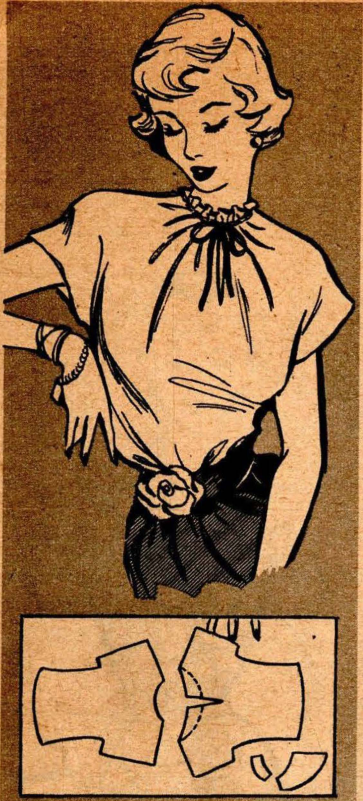
2336. Vivacious young style with a heavenly neckline; good for sheer or any print. 9-19.

2359. Fluffy ruffles sound the feminine note in this cool, cool frock. 10-20.

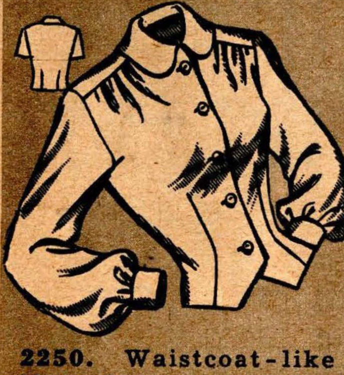
2337. Cut with the freedom that suits new sheers and topped by rippling collar. 12-20, 36-48.

For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

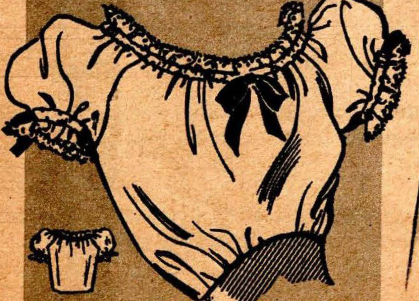
Separates for Switch-about



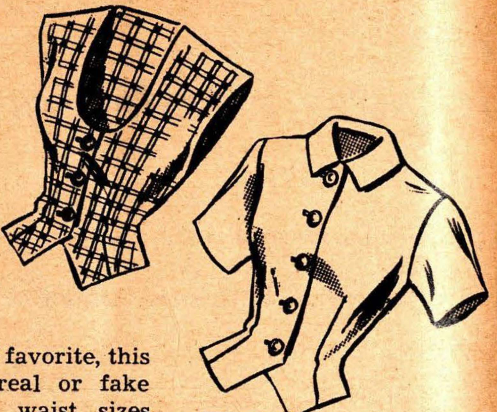
2263. A blouse with shirred neck. Small (10-12), medium (14-16), large (18-20).



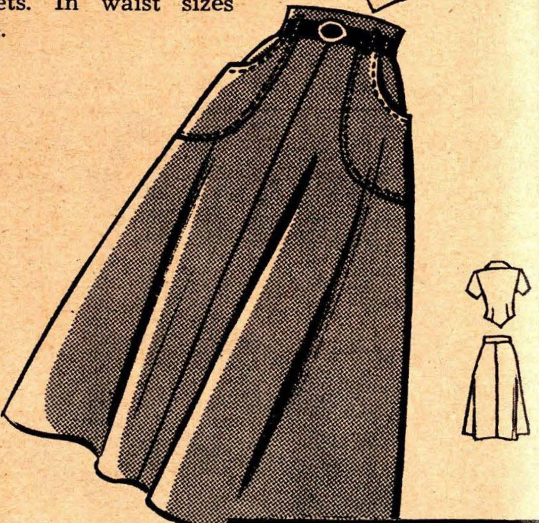
2250. Waistcoat-like blouse; long or short sleeve. 10-20.



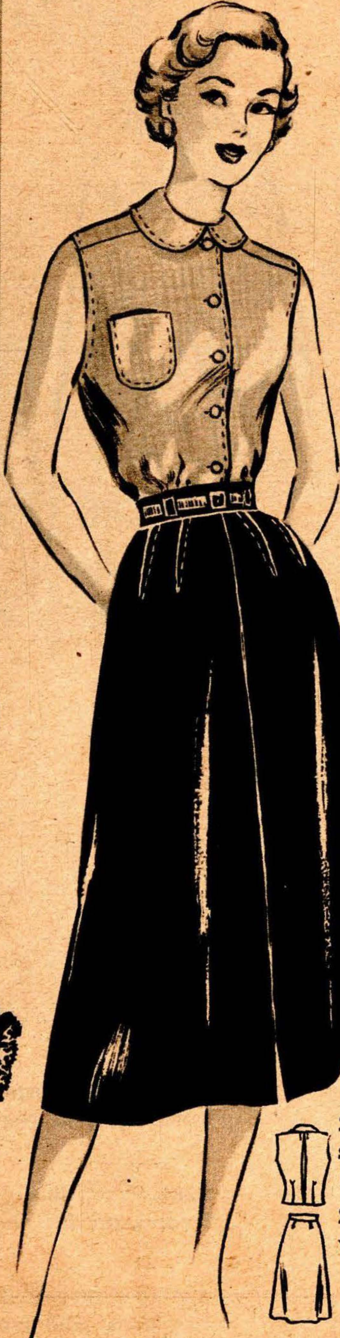
2556. The square dance favorite, in peasant style. 10-20.



2259. Versatile waistcoats to build up your wardrobe the year around. Three styles, two shown. 10-20.

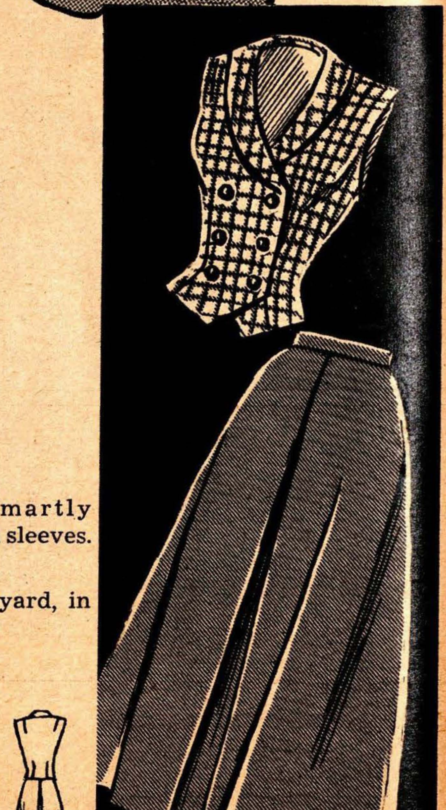


3506. Prime favorite, this skirt with real or fake pockets. In waist sizes 24-34.



2152. Shirt, smartly sleeveless, or with sleeves. 10-20, 36-40.

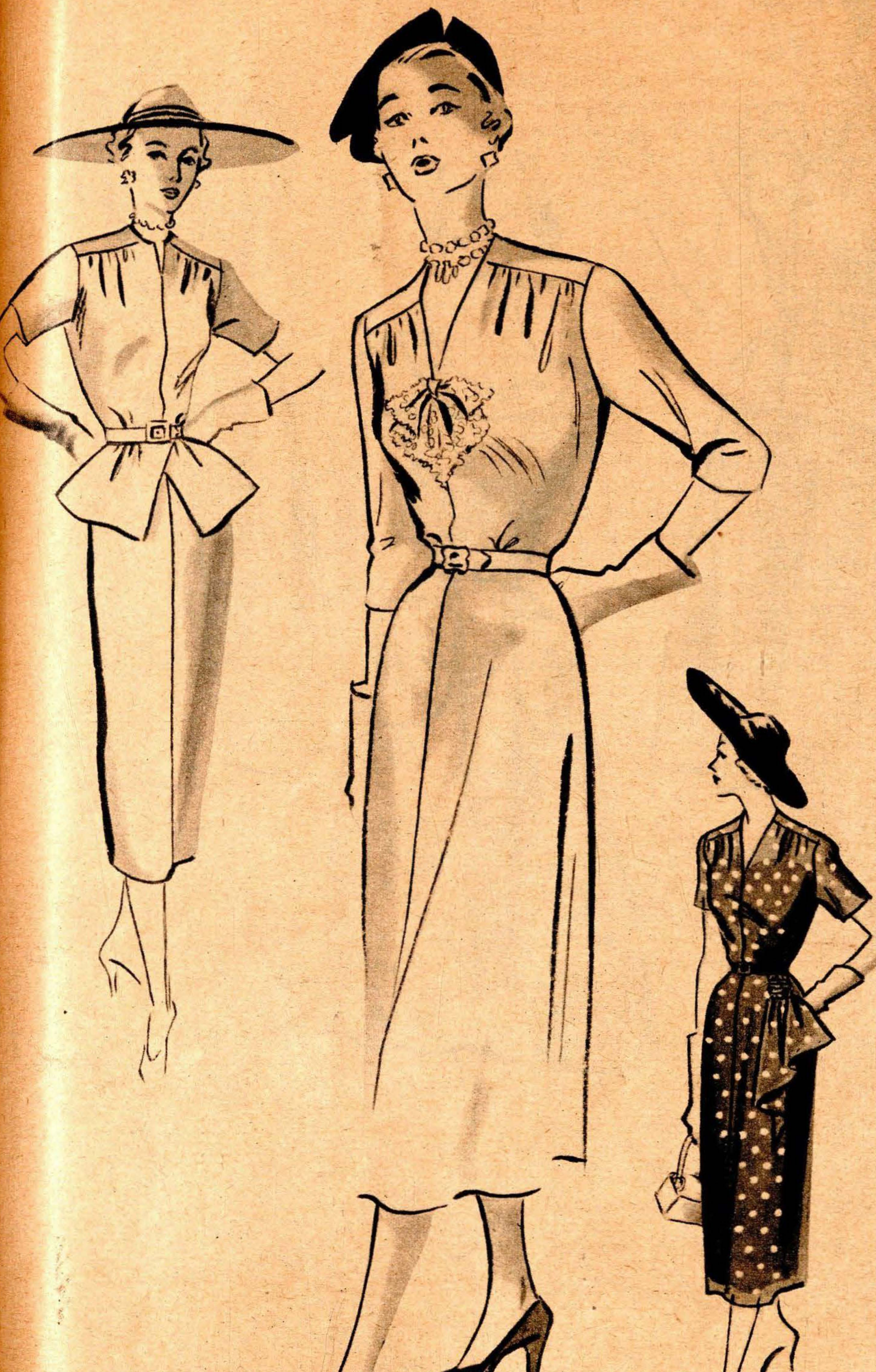
2021. From one yard, in waist sizes 22-30.



3098. Two styles of waistcoat (one shown), plus the skirt, for mix and match. 10-20.

For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

Three-in-One Basic



2300. Wonderful basic, plus the newest details for change-about. Pattern includes perky peplum, graceful side drape, soft jabot, all removable. 12-20, 36-44.

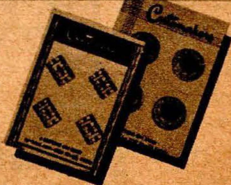
For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

Do your clothes pass the P.T.* test?

MONARCH
ESTRELLITA
ESCALOPETTE

What a perfectly beautiful dress! Easy to make from Advance Import Adaptation pattern — easily passes the PROFESSIONALLY TRIMMED* test when you use COSTUMAKERS. What other buttons give your clothes that finished look, that distinctive appeal? And COSTUMAKERS are unbelievably priced at only 10 and 25c a card at "five and tens" and other variety stores! A wide assortment of new tailored and dress-up designs to enhance your entire wardrobe.

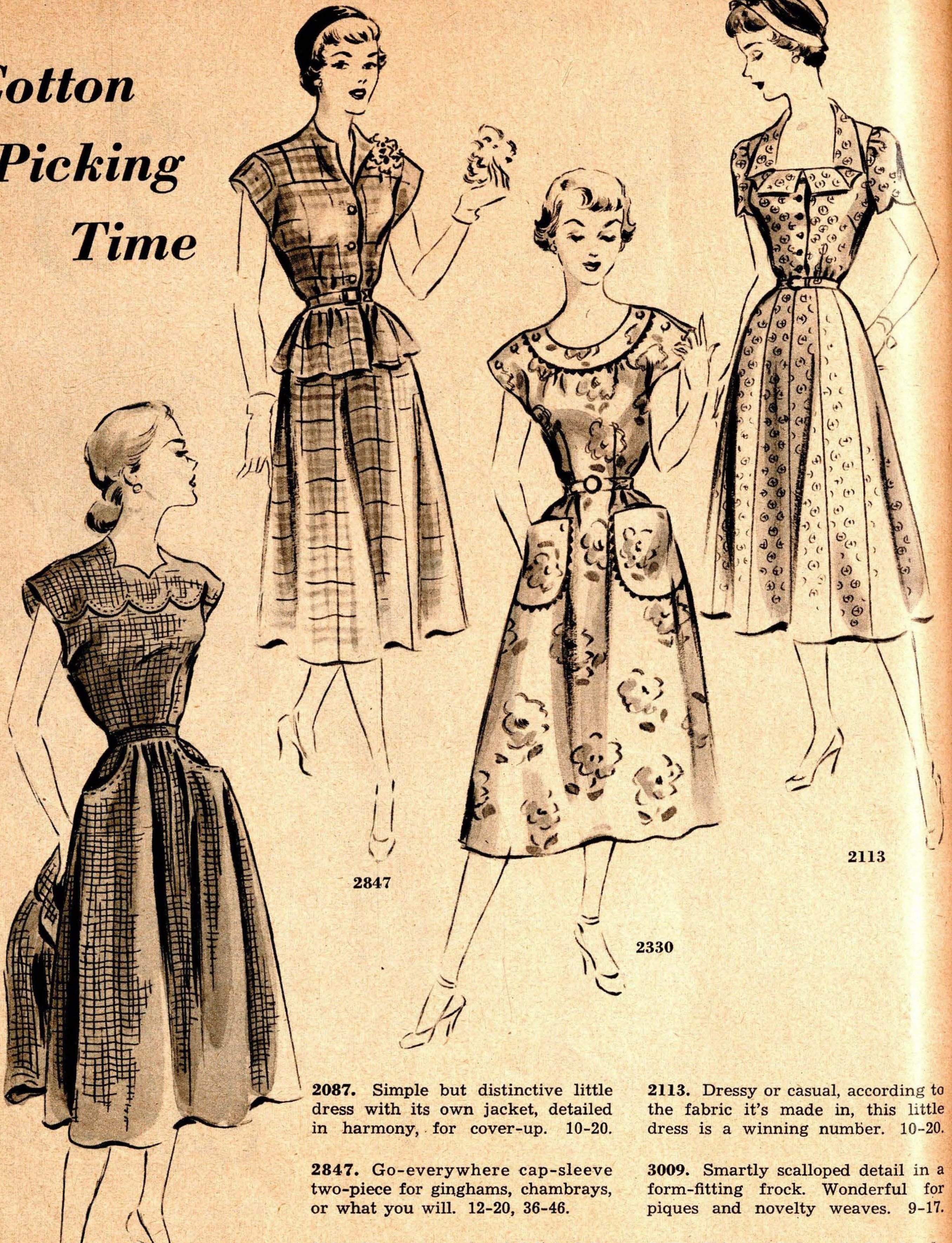
Costumakers
TRADE MARK
"BUTTONS THAT ARE MORE THAN BUTTONS"



FREE: Send today for booklet, "Your Entire Wardrobe Can Pass the P.T.* Test"—full of real couturiere tricks. Enclose stamped, self-addressed envelope . . . but no payment. THIS IS A GIFT.

LIDZ BROTHERS, INC., 250 West 36th Street, New York 18

Cotton Picking Time



2087. Simple but distinctive little dress with its own jacket, detailed in harmony, for cover-up. 10-20.

2847. Go-everywhere cap-sleeve two-piece for ginghams, chambrays, or what you will. 12-20, 36-46.

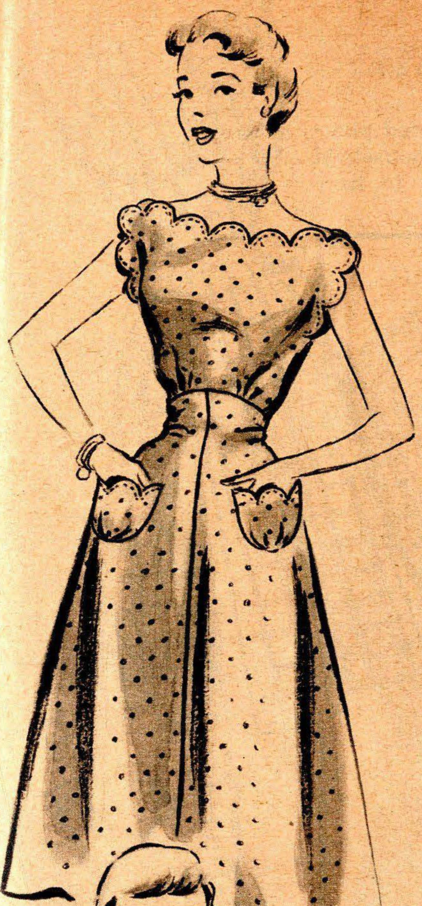
2330. Heavenly cool and delightfully young. Cut to use your plaids and checks with maximum effect. 9-17.

2113. Dressy or casual, according to the fabric it's made in, this little dress is a winning number. 10-20.

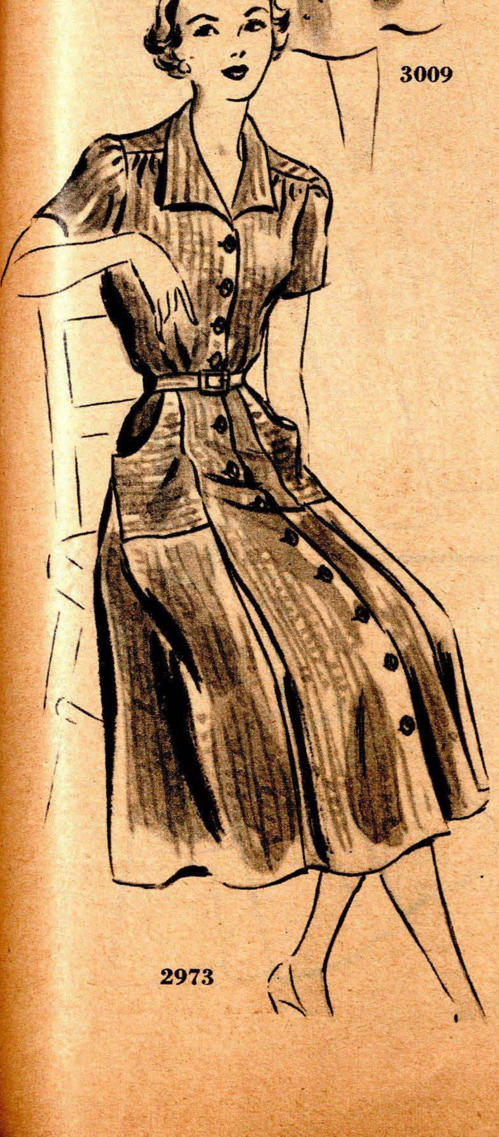
3009. Smartly scalloped detail in a form-fitting frock. Wonderful for piques and novelty weaves. 9-17.

2973. Shirtwaist dress in that hard-to-find size range, has gathers below yoke, gored skirt. 14-20, 36-50.

For yardage requirement, back views and ordering directions see page 86.



3009



2973

Notes on Nylon

Cutting—When cutting nylon fabric, use well sharpened shears. Leave generous allowance for seams. Select the finest needle that will accommodate the thread. Numbers 11 and 00 or their equivalents are best for most nylon fabrics. Sharply pointed pins and sharp, fine needles penetrate tough nylon easier and give better results in basting.

Thread—Nylon thread is recommended for nylon fabrics. Seams sewn with nylon thread are durable, dry quickly when washed, and will not shrink.

Finishing—Seams on nylon fabrics, as on all fine fabrics, should be carefully made without raw edges. Bound, French, edge stitched, or overcast seams help assure resistance to raveling. Pinking the edges will be sufficient for some tightly woven fabrics. Your decision on finishing should be based on whether or not your particular fabric tends to ravel. When finishing seams with bindings, be sure they are nylon or of pre-shrunk material. Well finished seams will help preserve the beauty and durability of nylon articles.

Baby-Gay
FELT BABY SHOES
aren't they cute?
Baby Gay starts them on their way

Make these precious baby shoes in a jiffy. It's fun with our easily illustrated sewing instructions. All parts accurately cut and punched.
Colors—pink, blue, yellow or white; 100% wool felt. Kit includes shoe strings.
Your first order entitles you to our low wholesale price list, complete with details on where and how to market baby shoes, if you care to make it a profitable hobby.

MAKE MONEY! SEW!

New Style Ready-Cut Baby Shoes at home. Fast. Easy. Sample and instructions for pair shoes 60c. Postpaid. AND! GIVEN! Six Page Folder of nine other interesting sewing machine projects included at No Extra Cost.

LEIBIG INDUSTRIES, Dept. MK
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin
Please send
......shoe kits at .60
4 pairs only $2.00 including Baby Record Book and Baby Shoes Good Luck Charm. Postpaid:
☐ Pink
☐ Blue
☐ White
☐ Yellow
Name....................................
Address....................................
City & State....................................
Illustrated Folders 10c

OUR Gift TO YOU

is a

Tissue pattern for this pert 'n' pretty apron.

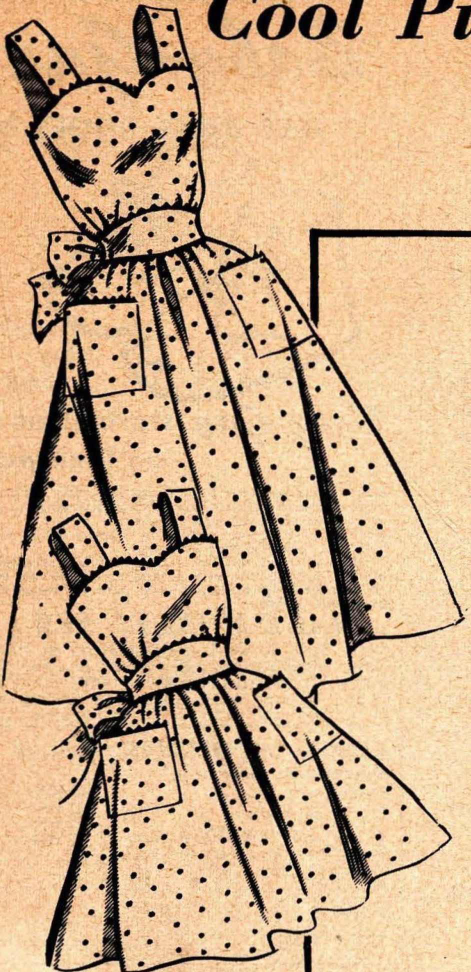
● In response to your many requests, we are proud to present our new home sewing section and a wide variety of timely, attractive and beginner-easy patterns. You'll understand why we're proud when you make your lovely apron.

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT GIFT APRON
P. O. Box 229
Madison Square Station
New York 10, N. Y.

Please send Gift Apron tissue pattern to:-
I enclose 5¢ to cover cost of handling.

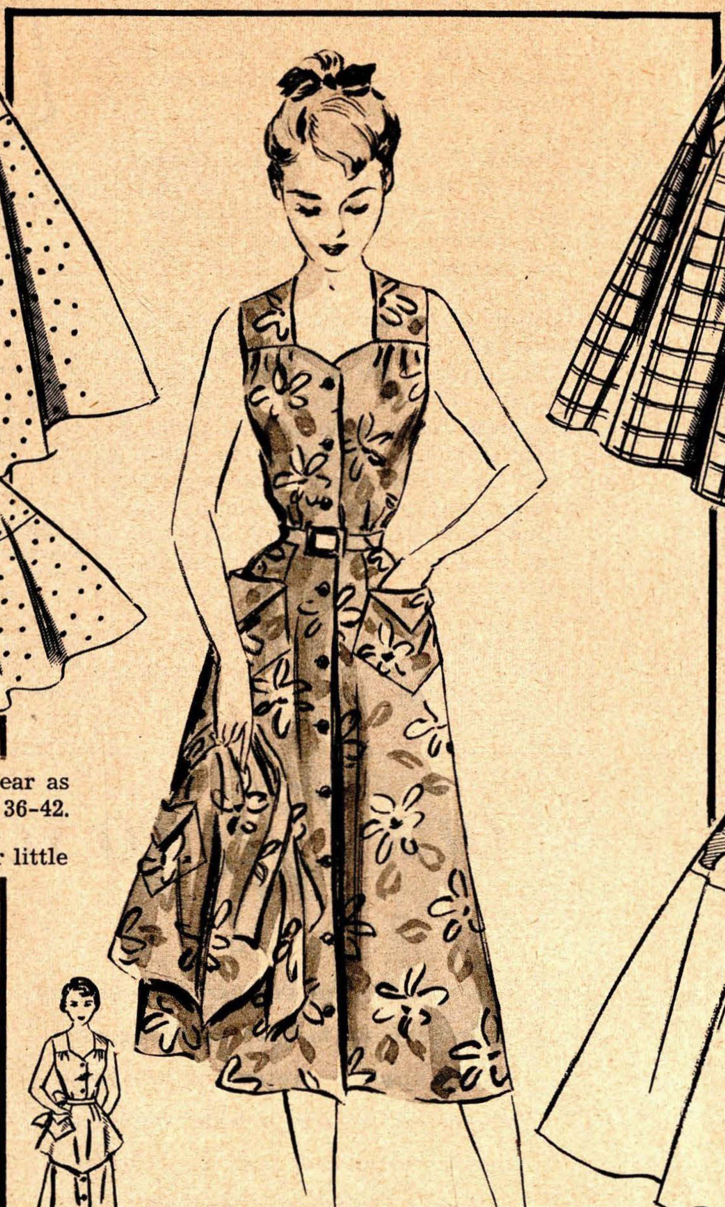
Name....................................
Address....................................
City.............. Zone.... State........

Cool Pinafores

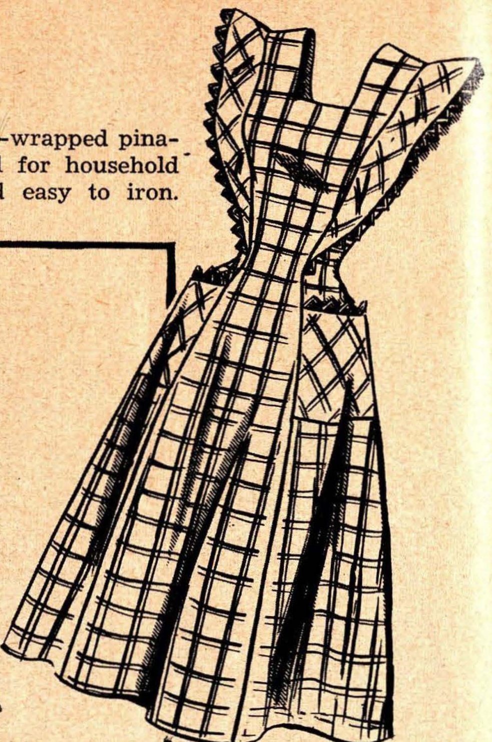


2830. Pinafore to wear as a sunback. 10-20, 36-42.

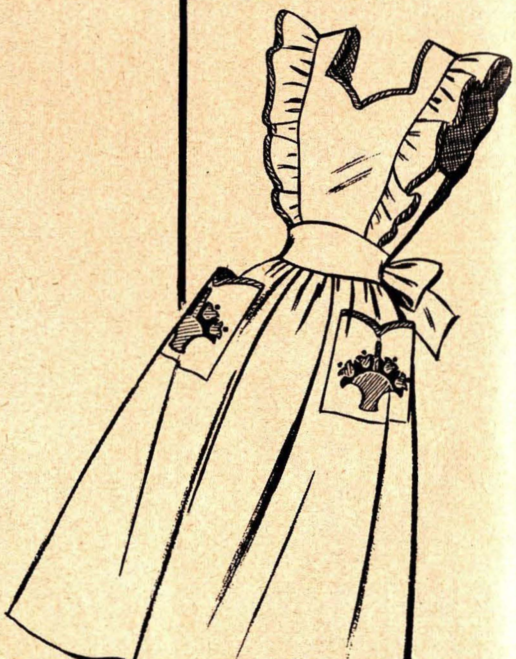
3040. Same style for little copy cats. 2-14.



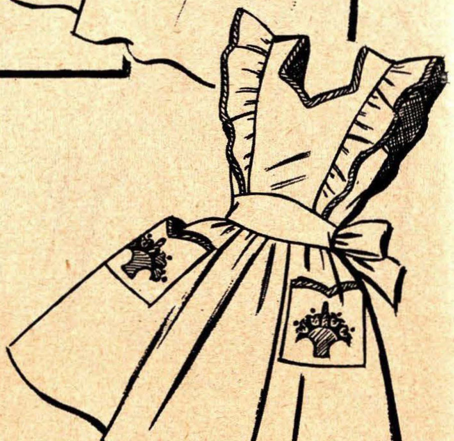
2138. This sunback comes out of the kitchen as fresh as a daisy. Apron to match. 12, 20, 36-46.



2908. A back-wrapped pinafore, practical for household activities, and easy to iron. 12-20, 36-48.



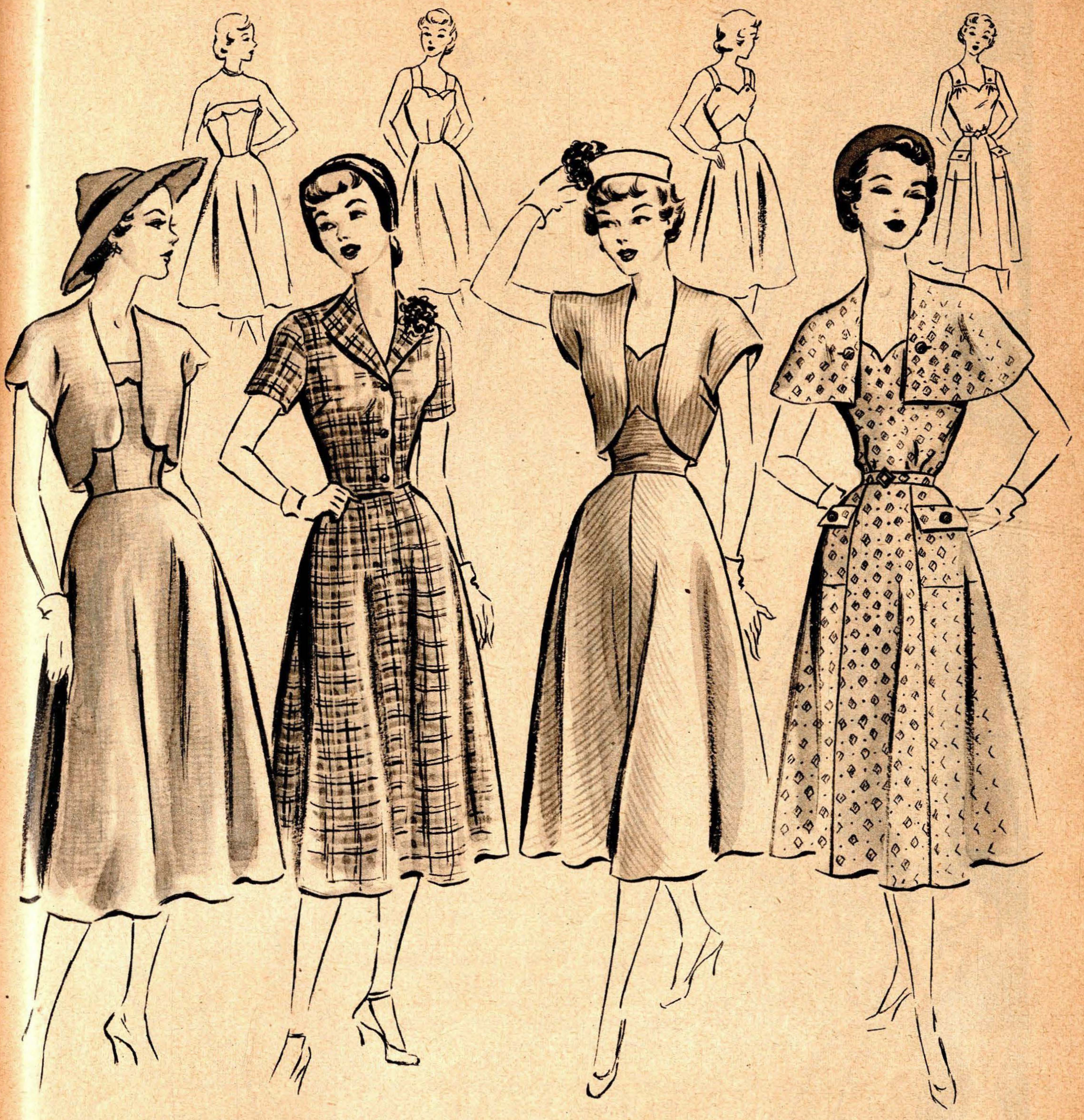
2098. Pinafore with motif for gay applique. 12-20, 36-42.



2099. Dress-alike pinafore for younger sister. 6-14.

For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions, see page 86.

Sunbacks to Live In



2394. With straps or smartly strapless, a cut that's tops in figure flattery. 10-20, 36-40.

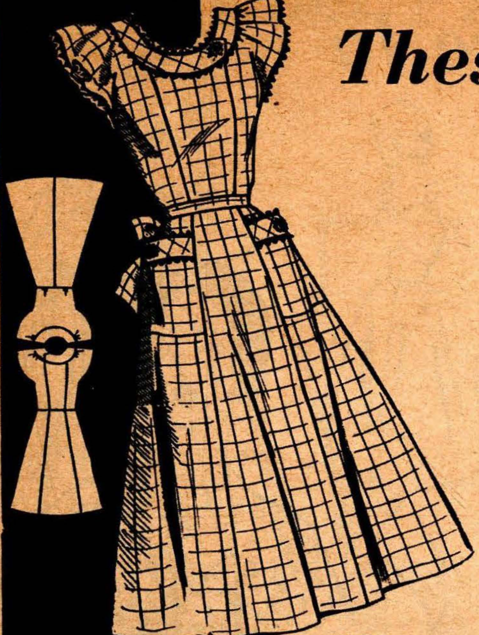
3034. Trim, well-fitted lines, in both sun dress and jacket buttoning to waistline. 12-20, 36-42.

2364. Featuring the snug midriff, and a pleasing swing to the skirt. Very easy to sew. 9-17.

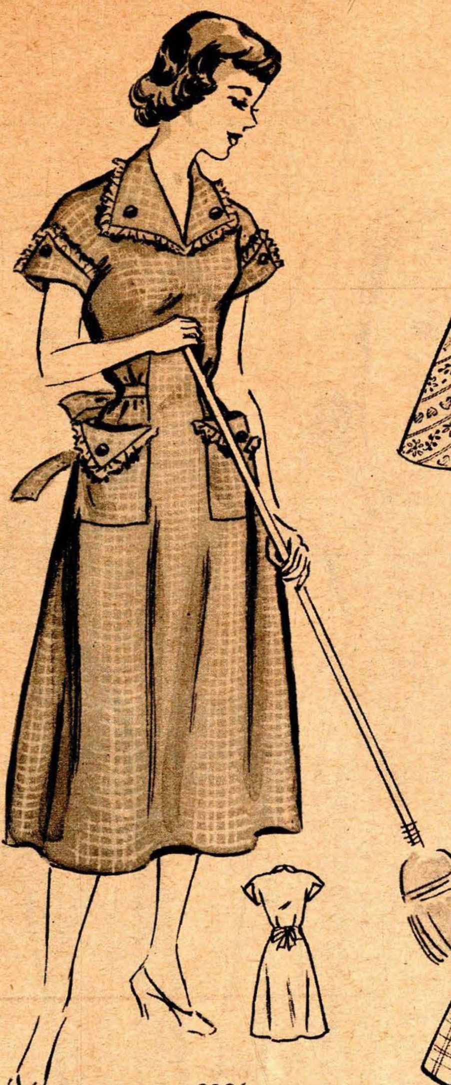
2161. In a season when capes are important, this sunback appeals to one and all. 12-20, 36-46.

For back views, yardage requirements and ordering directions, see page 86.

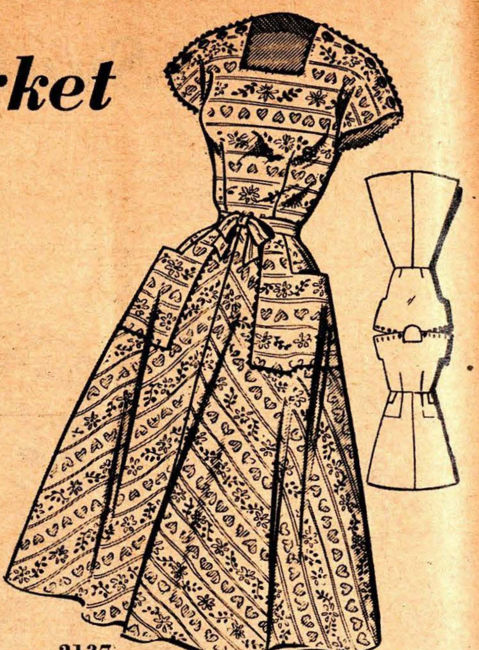
These Go to Market



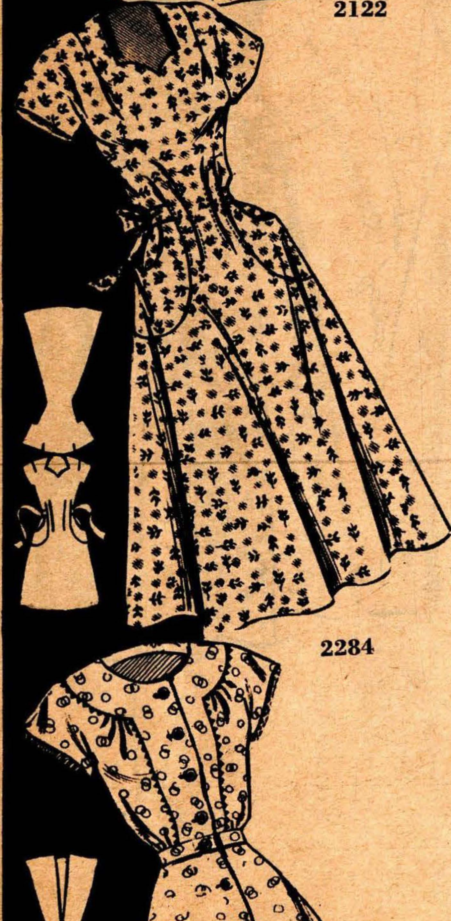
2122



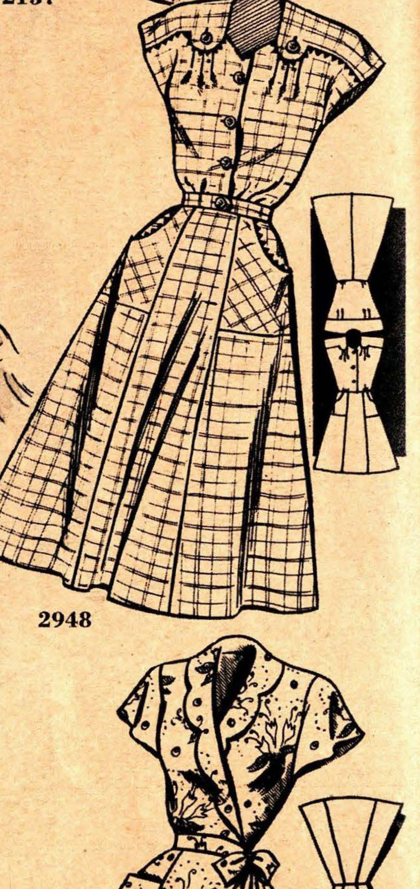
2306



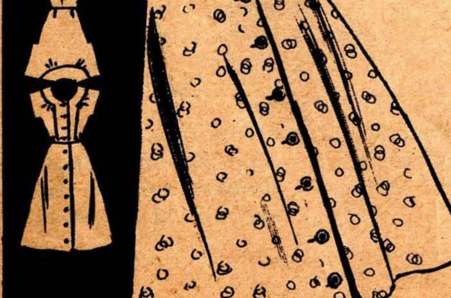
2137



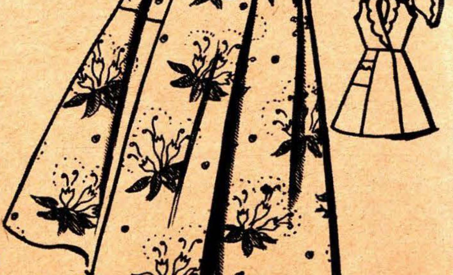
2284



2948



3004



2565

3004. Becoming, front-buttoned style. Free action, no bulk. 12-20, 36-46.

2284. Quickly made; fitted with tucks and tie sash. 12-20, 36-48.

2122. A home frock that also goes to market. 12-20, 36-42.

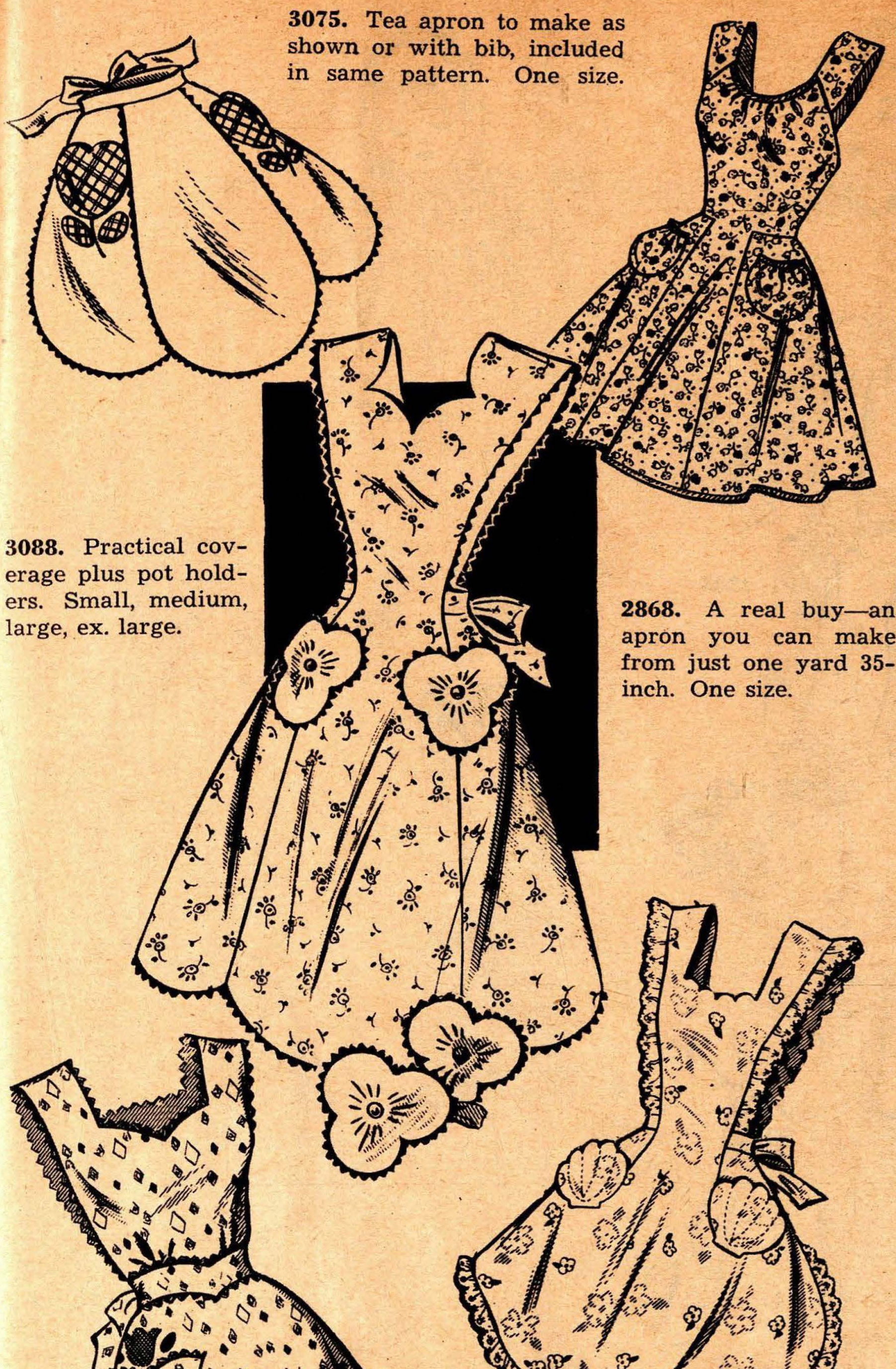
2306. Charmingly detailed, and yet so easy to make. 12-20, 36-44.

2137. Shoulder-buttoned style with bias cut skirt. 12-20, 36-42.

2948. For those who like gored skirt, ease in bodice. 12-20, 36-48.

2565. Brunch coat with generous wrap, wide size range. 16-20, 36-50.

For yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.



3075. Tea apron to make as shown or with bib, included in same pattern. One size.

3088. Practical coverage plus pot holders. Small, medium, large, ex. large.

2868. A real buy—an apron you can make from just one yard 35-inch. One size.

2197. A good apron, that stays on shoulders. Small, medium, large and extra large sizes.

3086. Again one yard cuts this pretty apron with shell pockets. Pattern in one size.

For yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

A NEW SEWING THRILL...

MAKE THEM YOURSELF WITH Lamikin Reg. App. For The RAINBOW FELT

SMART...

SIMPLE...

INEXPENSIVE...

36 Fashion-tested colors
No hemming... can't ravel
No bias, no nap to complicate cutting
Drapes perfectly • 100% wool • 72" wide

FREE Two Valuable Leaflets! FASHION-WISE FELT SLANTS and FELT FANCIES

Both leaflets contain complete instructions for making fashion and home accessories, smart gifts, children's toys — without patterns — plus suggestions for using fashion's newest favorite, felt! Sewing with felt is fun!

You can buy Lamikin Felt at leading fabric counters or order direct. Complete color card, only 25¢!

CENTRAL FELT COMPANY, INC. Dept. N
24 West 25th Street, New York 10, N. Y.

Send two free booklets ☐
Send me the name of the nearest store featuring LAMIKIN FELT ☐
Enclosed is 25¢ for complete LAMIKIN color card ☐

Name..............................
Address..............................
City.................Zone......State.......

Easy To Train At Home For A WELL PAID CAREER

Women's Custom Tailoring

LEARN HOW TO TAILOR YOUR OWN SMART CLOTHES

Wear stunning suits, coats, and slacks you tailor yourself—be the envy of your friends. It's easy and fun to learn women's custom tailoring at home in your spare time. Sewing experience not necessary. Chance to get into well-paid tailoring work, or own a profitable business. Opportunities galore with fashion houses.

"LEARN-BY-DOING" TRAINING

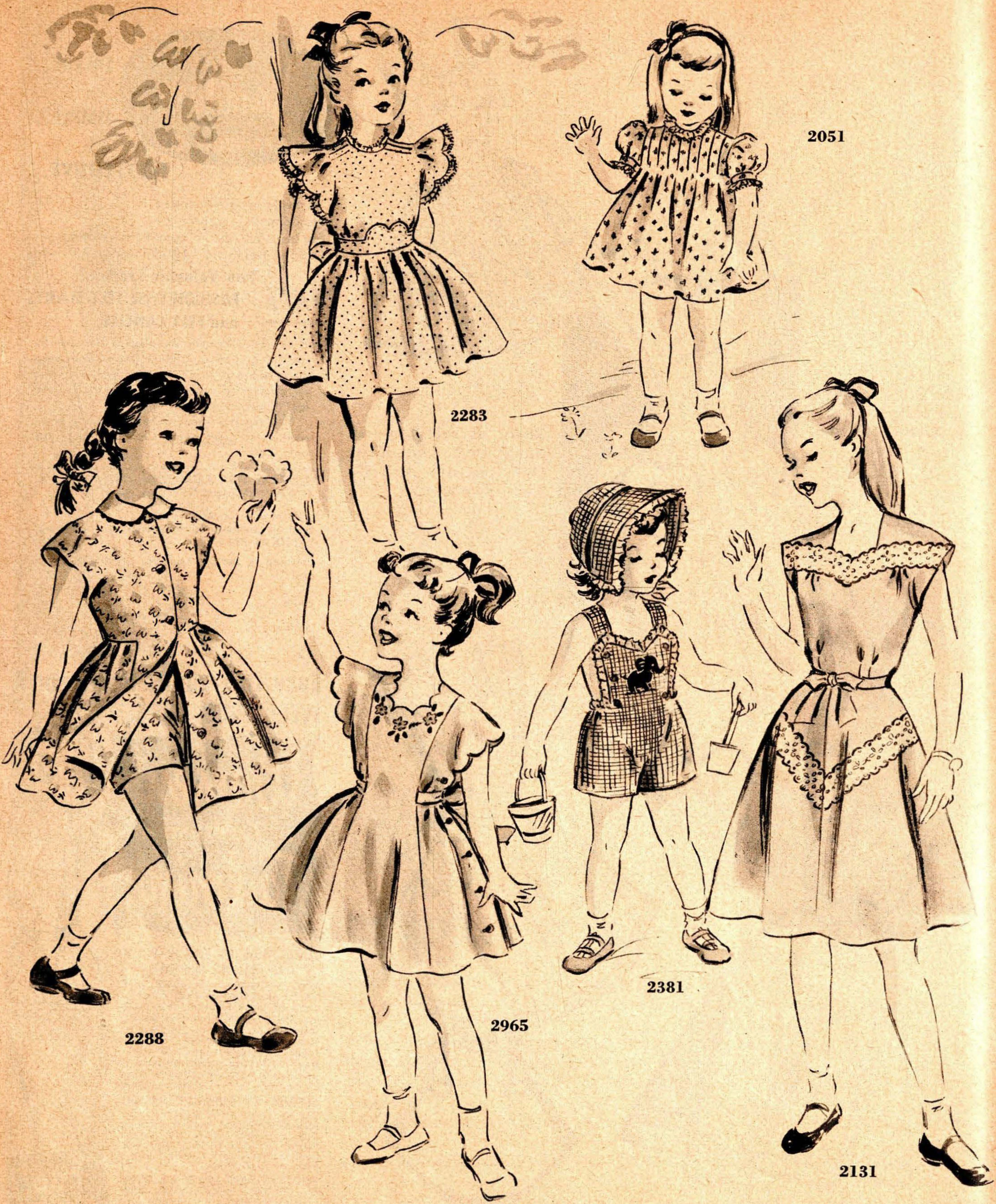
Simple, personalized instruction by competent teachers, recognized school. Practical well-illustrated course teaches you step-by-step. This easy method is endorsed by leading manufacturers and tailors.

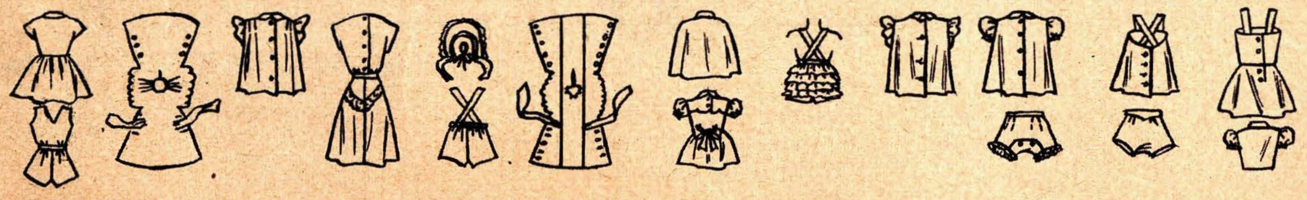
PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIES GIVEN

Low tuition includes supplies. Help given in finding a job or opening your own business. Many students earn while learning. Write for FREE booklet and details today!

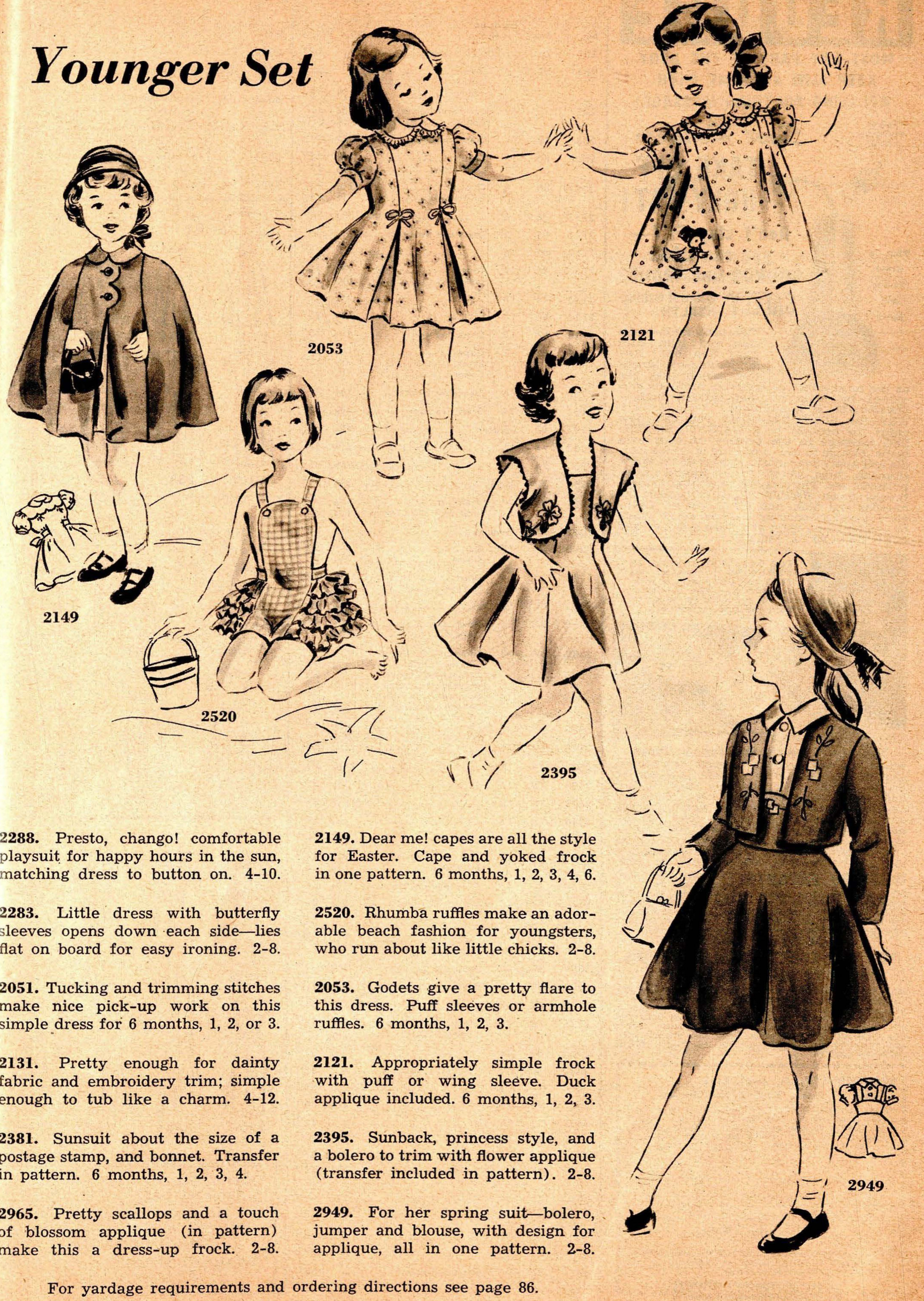
METROPOLITAN SCHOOL of TAILORING
35 S. DEARBORN STREET, DEPT. 5600, CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL of TAILORING
35 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 5600, Chicago 3, Illinois
YES! Please rush FREE Booklet "Women's Tailoring For Pleasure or Profit."
Name..............................
Full Address..............................


2051
2283
2288
2965
2381
2131



Younger Set



2053 2121 2149 2520 2395 2949

2288. Presto, chango! comfortable playsuit for happy hours in the sun, matching dress to button on. 4-10.

2283. Little dress with butterfly sleeves opens down each side—lies flat on board for easy ironing. 2-8.

2051. Tucking and trimming stitches make nice pick-up work on this simple dress for 6 months, 1, 2, or 3.

2131. Pretty enough for dainty fabric and embroidery trim; simple enough to tub like a charm. 4-12.

2381. Sunsuit about the size of a postage stamp, and bonnet. Transfer in pattern. 6 months, 1, 2, 3, 4.

2965. Pretty scallops and a touch of blossom applique (in pattern) make this a dress-up frock. 2-8.

2149. Dear me! capes are all the style for Easter. Cape and yoked frock in one pattern. 6 months, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6.

2520. Rhumba ruffles make an adorable beach fashion for youngsters, who run about like little chicks. 2-8.

2053. Godets give a pretty flare to this dress. Puff sleeves or armhole ruffles. 6 months, 1, 2, 3.

2121. Appropriately simple frock with puff or wing sleeve. Duck applique included. 6 months, 1, 2, 3.

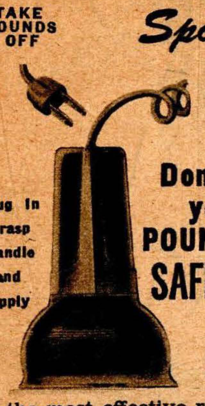
2395. Sunback, princess style, and a bolero to trim with flower applique (transfer included in pattern). 2-8.

2949. For her spring suit—bolero, jumper and blouse, with design for applique, all in one pattern. 2-8.

For yardage requirements and ordering directions see page 86.

REDUCE
MOST ANY PART OF THE BODY
KEEP SLIM AT HOME WITH
RELAXING SOOTHING MASSAGE

Spot Reducer



TAKE OFF UGLY FAT!

Don't stay FAT— you can LOSE POUNDS and INCHES SAFELY without risking HEALTH

Take pounds off—keep slim and trim with Spot Reducer! Remarkable new invention which uses one of the most effective reducing methods employed by masseurs and turkish baths—MASSAGE! U. L. approved.
With the SPOT REDUCER you can now enjoy the benefits of RELAXING, SOOTHING massage in the privacy of your own home! Simple to use—just plug in, grasp handle and apply over most any part of the body; stomach, hips, chest, neck, thighs, arms, buttocks, etc. The relaxing, soothing massage breaks down FATTY TISSUES, tones the muscles and flesh, and the increased awakened blood circulation carries away waste fat—helps you regain and keep a firmer and more GRACEFUL FIGURE!

FOR GREATEST BENEFIT IN REDUCING by massage use SPOT REDUCER with or without electricity—Also used as an aid in the relief of pains for which massage is indicated.

Your Own Private Masseur at Home
When you use the Spot Reducer, it's almost like having your own private masseur at home. It's fun reducing this way! It not only helps you reduce and keep slim—but also aids in the relief of these types of aches and pains—and tired nerves that can be helped by massage! The Spot Reducer is handsomely made of light weight aluminum and rubber and truly a beautiful invention you will be thankful you own. AC 110 volts.

USED BY EXPERTS: Thousands have lost weight this way — in hips, abdomen, legs, arms, neck, buttocks, etc. The same method used by stage, screen and radio personalities and leading reducing salons. The Spot Reducer can be used in your spare time, in the privacy of your own room. Underwriters Laboratory approved.

ORDER IT TODAY!

TRY THE SPOT REDUCER 10 DAYS FREE IN YOUR OWN HOME!

Mail this coupon with only $1 for your Spot Reducer on approval. Pay postman $8.95 plus delivery—or send $9.95 (full price) and we ship postage prepaid. Use it for ten days in your own home. Then if not delighted return Spot Reducer for full purchase price refund. Don't Delay! You have nothing to lose—except ugly, embarrassing, undesirable pounds of FAT. MAIL COUPON now!

SPOT REDUCER CO., Dept. E353
318 Market Street, Newark, New Jersey

Please send me the Spot Reducer for 10 days' trial period. I enclose $1, upon arrival I will pay postman only $8.95 plus postage and handling. If not delighted I may return SPOT REDUCER within 10 days for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Name..

Address..

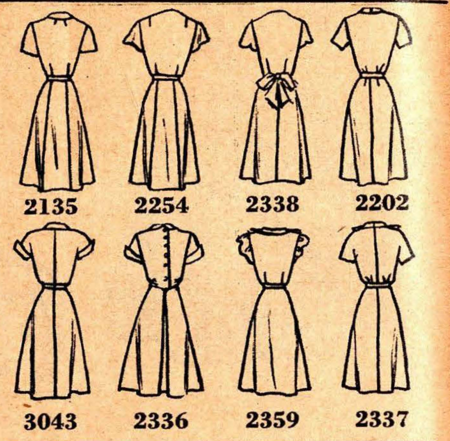
City..............................State..............

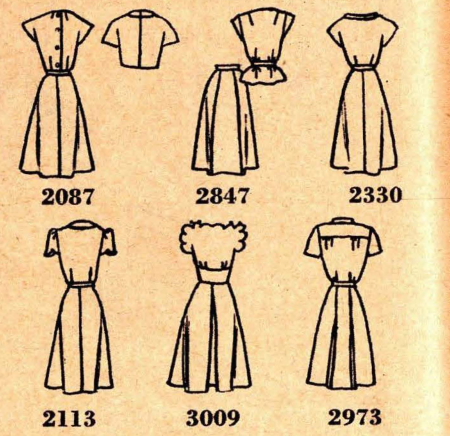
☐ SAVE POSTAGE—check here if you enclose $9.95 with coupon. We pay all postage and handling charges. Same money back guarantee applies.

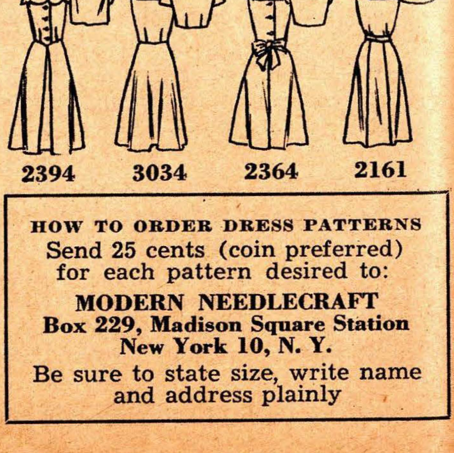
SENT ON APPROVAL!

Yardage Requirements

No.	Page	Yardage for Size		Yds.	Width
2021	76	22-30 (waist measure)		1	54″
2051	85	2	Dress	2	35″
			Ruffling	1	
			Panties	⅝	35″
2053	85	2	Dress and pantie	1¾	35″
			Collar	¼	27″
2087	78	16	Dress and jacket	5¾	39″
2098	80	18	Pinafore	4¾	35″
			Contrasting	⅝	35″
2099	80	8	Pinafore	2¾	35″
			Contrasting	½	35″
2113	78	16		3¾	35″
2121	85	2	Dress and pantie	2	35″
2122	82	18		4	35″
2131	85	8	Dress	2⅜	35″
			Banding	2⅛	
3135	74	18		4	39″
2137	82	18		4⅛	35″
2138	80	18	Dress and apron	4½	35″
2149	85	2	Cape	1⅛	54″
			Dress	1½	35″
			Collar	¼	27″
2152	76	16	Sleeveless blouse	1⅝	39″
2161	81	18	Dress and cape	3⅞	35″
2197	83	Medium		2¾	35″
2202	74	18		3⅞	39″
2250	76	16		2½	35″
2254	74	16½		3⅜	39″
2259	76	16	With U-neck	1⅜	35″
			High neck, short sleeve	1¾	39″
2263	76	Medium		1½	39″
2275	72	18	Suit	3	54″
			Blouse	1½	35″
2283	85	4	Dress	1½	35″
			Ruffling	2	
2284	82	18		3⅝	35″
2288	85	8	Dress	2½	35″
			Playsuit	1½	35″
2300	77	18	Three-quarter sleeve dress	3½	39″
			Detachable peplum	⅝	39″
			Detachable collar	⅝	35″
			Detachable side drape	1	39″
			Detachable jabot	⅜	27″
2306	82	18	Dress	4¼	35″
			Ruffling	3½	
2308	73	16		2⅛	39″
2330	78	13		3½	35″
2336	75	13		3⅝	39″
2337	75	18		4¼	39″
2338	74	13		3¾	39″
2359	75	16		3⅛	39″
2361	71	16	Suit	2¾	54″
			Blouse	1¾	35″
2364	81	13	Dress and bolero	4¾	35″
2377	72	16	Dress with bolero	5⅝	39″
2380	72	16		3¼	54″
2381	85	2	Playsuit and bonnet	1¼	35″
			Ruffling	1⅜	
2394	81	16	Dress and bolero	3⅞	39″
2395	85	4	Dress, bolero, pantie	2⅛	35″
2520	85	4		1¾	35″
2556	76	16	Blouse	2⅛	35″
			Edging	2⅞	
2565	82	18		4¾	35″
2830	80	18		4	35″
2846	73	16		2½	54″
2847	78	18		4⅜	35″
2868	83	One size		1	35″
2908	80	18		5½	35″
2948	82	18		4	35″
2949	85	4	Bolero and jumper	1½	54″
			Blouse	1⅛	35″
2965	85	4	Dress and pantie	2¾	35″
2973	78	18		5	35″
3004	82	18		4⅜	35″
3009	78	13		3⅞	35″
3034	81	18	Dress and bolero	5	35″
3043	75	16		3¾	39″
3054	73	16		1¼	39″
3075	83	One size Apron		1	35″
			Contrast	¼	35″
3086	83	One size Apron		1	36″
			Edging	3¾	
3088	83	Medium Apron		2⅜	35″
			Contrasting	½	35″
3098	76	16	Skirt	2	39″
			Waistcoat	1⅞	39″
3506	76	28 waist		2¼	39″







HOW TO ORDER DRESS PATTERNS
Send 25 cents (coin preferred)
for each pattern desired to:
MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
Box 229, Madison Square Station
New York 10, N. Y.
Be sure to state size, write name
and address plainly

helpful booklets and samples

Listed below are many booklets and samples in which you will be interested. Figures on coupon on the next page, correspond to numbers in dark type at upper left hand corner of each offer.

1. DOLLARS MADE ON A 2-HARNESS LOOM by Alice K. Cripps. Seven lessons, delightfully written. 37 full color plates of rugs, mats, spreads, bags, etc.; with detailed instructions for making and selling. A beautiful and practical book for 25¢. January & Wood Company.

2. D.M.C. CROCHET BOOK #401—A variety of lovely items to crochet for your home. Many are illustrated in color and directions available to show how easily you can crochet handsome Bedspreads, Table Covers, Luncheon Sets and Doilies with the famous D.M.C. Cottons. Price only 25¢. D.M.C. Corporation.

3. FREE FOUR COLOR BOOKLETS featuring 3 new and exciting sweaters of *NOMOTTA* Imported Yarns. Easy-to-follow instructions for sizes 14-16-18 included, plus smart accessorizing ideas and clever uses for odds 'n' ends of yarn. Nomotta Yarns.

4. FELT FASHIONS—36 COLOR SAMPLE CARD with *actual* felt swatches. Price 25¢. Additional 2 booklets: "Fashion-Wise Felt Slants" and "Felt Fancies" *FREE*. Central Felt Co.

5. INVISIBLE REWEAVING—Complete course of instruction and the equipment for performing this fascinating work is now available. Describes method in detail, how to handle different fabrics, how to develop a profitable full-time or spare-time hobby, by repairing cuts, burns, tears or rips in fabrics so spot of former damage can not be found. Detailed information without charge. Brochure "Z," The Fabricon Co.

6. "OLD AND NEW FAVORITES"—Book 269—your favorite crochet motifs are incorporated in a new booklet containing such popular designs as Queen Anne's Lace, Pinwheel, Lucky Star and Star Wheel. A special yardage, thread and hook chart enables you to choose a fine or heavy thread and make various articles from each motif. Price 10¢. The Spool Cotton Company.

7. EARN EXTRA MONEY by assembling Original *LOVE BIRDS* made from jewel-toned sequin strips. Many other original hobbies, easily made. Write for FREE Catalog. Mason's.

8. SUNBONNET LIL CROCHETED MOTIFS will give you many new ideas for lovely towels, pillow-cases, aprons, vanity sets and doilies to make for gifts and for your home. All these designs are illustrated in color to make it easier for you to work out the crocheted Sunbonnet Lil motifs. Order *Sunbonnet Lil Crochet* directions book No. 56 for 10¢. Lily Mills Company.

9. ELEANORE KING'S "RULE OF 14" DRESS CHART—Free chart shows at a glance whether you are overdressed, underdressed or dressed right—whatever the occasion. Boils down hundreds of style and fashion rules, gives harmonious color combinations, accessories that match. Attractively illustrated, 8½ x 11 inches, punched for convenient hanging inside your closet door. *Free* on request. Prentice-Hall, Inc.

10. LEATHERCRAFT. 101 LEATHERCRAFT IDEAS for fun and profit. Everything from beginners' kits requiring no tools or experience, to top quality calfskins, moderate-priced tooling leathers, tools and supplies for advanced hobbyists and professional leatherworkers, included in J. C. Larson Company's new 24-page illustrated Leathercraft Catalog. Price 10¢.

11. FREE ILLUSTRATIONS AND KNITTING instructions for two garments that can be knitted while watching television. Simplified knitting instructions are supplied so that it is not necessary to look at the garment you are knitting. Instructions for both a little girl's jacket and a young lady's sweater will be sent to you. Botany Mills, Inc.

12. FRENCH PENQUIN KNITTING AND C.B crochet magazines: "Mon Tricot" No. 7 (See page 4), 28 pages of colorful photos and knitting instructions in English of latest stunning Paris fashion sweaters—50¢. "Mon Tricot" No. 5, 36 colorful pages and 54 adorable new Paris designs for Baby—50¢. C.B Crochet Book No. 12, 64 wonderful designs—10¢. Please specify number. Adrien Mey & Co.

13. "WEAVING AS AN ART", this fascinating big money business can now easily be brought into the home with the special loom offered by UNION LOOMS for Home and Custom weaving. FREE booklet rushed to all who inquire.

14. "STAR BOOK NO. 78", RADIO AND TELEVISION scarfs, is a wonderful motif book—motifs for doilies, tablecloths, bedspreads, vanity sets, television and refrigerator scarfs. Just released, this book has complete directions for making each motif in *FOUR* different sizes—also adaptations for bedspreads and pillowcases. 10¢. The American Thread Co.

do's and don'ts when ordering by MAIL

do specify department and pattern numbers.

do print clearly and give complete address.

do be sure to enclose the correct amount.

do please, whenever possible, remit by check or money order. This is for YOUR protection.

don't paste coins on coupon (if you have to send coins, wrap separately).

don't think your order has been misplaced if it is not filled within a week. Every effort is made to answer your requests promptly. However, due to conditions beyond our control, there is sometimes a slight delay.

don't forget the MOST IMPORTANT THING: your name and address.

P.S. FOR OUR CANADIAN READERS. Booklets, leaflets and back issues of Modern Needlecraft are always available to you. International money orders (not domestic), your personal check and cash (not stamps) are the only Canadian currency we can accept. These money orders are available at your local post office.

15. FREE: SEND TODAY FOR BOOKLET, "Your Entire Wardrobe Can Pass the P.T.* Test"—full of real couturiere tricks and wardrobe-increasing hints. *See ad page 77. Enclose stamped, self-addressed envelope—but no payment. This is a *GIFT*. Lidz Bros.

16. "THE LAYETTE OF PERNELLE" New baby book in full color. Complete directions for knitting 55 baby things including jackets, coats, sweaters, hoods, sunsuits, mittens, booties, etc., in infant to 3 year sizes. 50¢. Pernelle Yarns.

17. FREE BOOKLET TELLS YOU HOW TO TRAIN at home for a well paid career in women's custom tailoring. Learn how to tailor your own smart clothes. It's easy and fun to learn at home in your spare time. Sewing experience not necessary. Chance to get into well-paid tailoring work or own profitable business. Write today for the free booklet and details on this step-by-step "learn-by-doing" method. Metropolitan School of Tailoring.

18. SLIPPERS AND MITTENS, VOL. 2, with over 30 new, original and fully illustrated designs and complete easy-to-follow instructions. 25¢. Also *FREE LEAFLET* for knitting and embroidering popular Campus Capers lounge slipper. Designed especially for fraternity brothers and sorority sisters, leaflet includes instructions and graph chart of 24 Greek letters. Tuxedo Yarn Company.

19. THE SECRETS OF LOVELINESS—FREE BOOKLET tell you how to *reduce* your appearance—how to have a *slimmer youthful* figure. Spot Reducer—Adjust-O-Belt.

20. BABY BOOK! MODERN KNITTING'S own 24 page instruction book. Beautiful designs for baby's wardrobe, 25¢.

21. CLIVEDEN YARNS: FREE CARD containing actual samples. Walter McCook and Sons.

22. APPRECIATED GIFTS—SEW OUR READI-CUT Line. Fast, Easy, Extra money for you. Beautiful new styles. Illustrated folders and details 10¢. The Liebig Industries.

23. FREE NEEDLEWORK CATALOGUE—OVER 900 items, 40 pages chock-full of needlecraft ideas for your home. Don't miss this treat—follow your hobby. Frederick Herrschner.

24. OLD HAMPSHIRE YARNS: KNITTING WOOLS of Superior Quality at lower mill-to-you prices. Attractive sample folder 10¢. Price will be credited on your first order. Thomas Hodgson and Sons, Inc.

25. FREE ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET with knitting instructions for *MORELL LACELLE* blouse as advertised on page 27. Morell Novelty Co.

26. EASY TO DECORATE EVERYTHING—Learn how easy it is for anyone to artistically decorate fabrics, figurines, leather, glass paper—*anything*—with Flopaque colors. Two free booklets explain how it's done. Floquil Products, Inc.

27. FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLETS of "Knitting Accessories" and "Gift Kits." HERO Mfg. Co.

28. COLORFUL GIFT CATALOGUE OF KNITTED items and yarn samples. Easy-to-follow instruction leaflet for slippers, baby booties and other accessories; plus popular and useful needle gauge. Price 10¢. JAYMOR.

29. HIAWATHA "FASHION-RIGHTS" FOR EVERY occasion—every mood. *Vol. 40*: Hiawatha Handmade Beaded bags for lasting loveliness. 30¢ (25¢ plus 5¢ postage). *Vol. 80*: Hiawatha Crocheted Hats and Bags featuring Straw Glo, the newest crochet yarn which combines the chalk finish of dull straw with the glitter of gold. 15¢ (10¢ plus 5¢ postage). *Vol. 55*: Sparkling Accessories—bags, slippers, belts and hats to make you glitter from head to toe. 15¢ (10¢ plus 5¢ postage). Heirloom Needlework Guild, Inc. Please specify.

30. WITHOUT ATTACHMENTS, NECCHI sews on buttons, zig-zags, makes buttonholes, embroiders, appliques, mends and darns. *Free Booklet*—interesting colorful description of *NECCHI*, world's finest sewing machine. Deluxe and Standard models.

31. DRITZ GO-TOGETHERS Smart, easy to make hats, bags, belts and stoles for spring and summer daytime and evening wear are featured in the new Instruction Book, Vol. 22. These scintillating fashions can be made with the new Dritz "go-together" yarns which have been color coordinated in matching shades. Many styles feature *matching baskets in color*. Price 25¢. Distinctive fashions for your table, too, will be found among the attractive table mats, luncheon sets and doilies in Vol. 23, "Table Mats and Doilies." Price 25¢. With each book, a helpful needlepoint stitch instruction leaflet included free. John Dritz & Sons. Please specify by number.

32. FUN WITH FLEXCRAFT—You don't have to be an artist to create colorful life-like flowers for home and costume decorations—stunning earrings—pins and accessories—attractive and unusual interior decorating knickknacks. Send today for the 40 page *FLEXCRAFT LIQUID PLASTIC WORKSHOP MANUAL*. Step-by-step picture instructions show how easily and inexpensively you can make lovely things for yourself—for gifts and for profit. Price 35¢.

33. SPECIAL OFFER—A LOVELY $2.00 needlepoint eye-glass case for only **$1.00.** To introduce our new needlepoint cottons, we offer an attractive and useful eye-glass case kit containing: printed canvas, finished lining, Jolles real Needlepoint Cotton for the design. Send for your kit and the name of your nearest dealer. J. Jolles Studios.

34. FREE TEXTILE PAINTING BOOKLET—Contains complete information and illustrated instructions. Shows how to easily do various types of textile painting—Free Brush, Stencil and Air Brush. No talent or training needed. Formulabs.

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34		

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Dept. HB5
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me the booklets and/or samples I have circled. Enclosed please find the correct amount as given in the individual listings, PLUS 10¢ SERVICE CHARGE.

TOTAL ENCLOSED $..........

NAME..

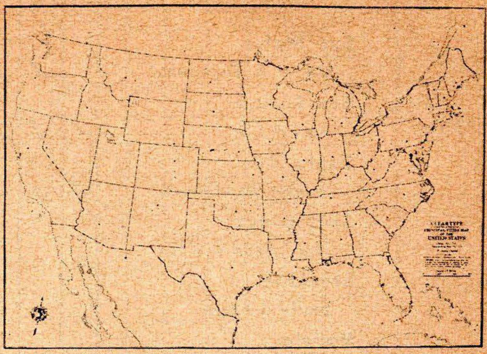
ADDRESS..
(Please Print)

CITY.................. ZONE........ STATE..........

(Note: Booklets and/or samples will be mailed directly to you by each manufacturer.)

your shopping guide

"Where can I find it?", is the question you most often ask us about the needlework supplies shown in MODERN NEEDLECRAFT—this "*Shopping Guide*" is our answer—made possible by the cooperation of the manufacturers listed below. Of course, due to space limitations, we are not able to include all the stores carrying these products. But we'll be glad to send you the name of the shop nearest you, if you'll write and ask us. Don't forget, though, that most of the listed stores will fill mail-order requests, too. In future issues, we plan to revise and enlarge this guide so that eventually we will cover all the stores in which you do your shopping.



	BOTANY MILLS 1	BEAR BRAND-FLEISHER-BUCILLA 2	JOHN DRITZ & SONS 3	HEIRLOOM NEEDLEWORK GUILD 4	HERO MFG. CO. 5	LILY MILLS CO. 6	PINGOUIN YARNS—C. B. COTTON 7	TUXEDO YARN CO. 8	AMERICAN THREAD CO. 9
—ALABAMA—									
Birmingham									
Loveman, Joseph & Loeb		✓	✓	✓			✓		
J. J. Newberry #375						✓			
Dothan									
Blumberg & Sons	✓					✓			
Florence									
Sharp & Killen Dept. Store			✓		✓	✓			
Huntsville									
Dunnavant's	✓			✓	✓	✓			
Montgomery									
Montgomery Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
—ARIZONA—									
Glendale									
Mrs. Norma Holly		✓							
Mesa									
The Weavers Needle	✓	✓	✓		✓				
Phoenix									
Grace Vienne	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
—ARKANSAS—									
Hot Springs									
J. J. Newberry #298						✓			
The Yarn Shop		✓	✓	✓					
Jonesboro									
Heinemann's Inc.						✓			
Noveltie Shop		✓				✓			
Pine Bluff									
Needlecraft Shop		✓	✓	✓		✓			
—CALIFORNIA—									
Alhambra									
Liebergs				✓		✓			
Anaheim									
The S. Q. R. Store		✓	✓			✓		✓	
Bakersfield									
Weill's		✓	✓					✓	
Berkeley									
Nancy Lou Knit Shop							✓	✓	
Burlingame									
Levy Bros.				✓		✓			
Chico									
M. Oser & Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	BOTANY MILLS 1	BEAR BRAND-FLEISHER-BUCILLA 2	JOHN DRITZ & SONS 3	HEIRLOOM NEEDLEWORK GUILD 4	HERO MFG. CO. 5	LILY MILLS CO. 6	PINGOUIN YARNS—C. B. COTTON 7	TUXEDO YARN CO. 8	AMERICAN THREAD CO. 9
El Centro									
M. O. King Co.						✓			
Fresno									
Cooper's Inc.				✓					
E. Gottschalk & Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Huntington Park									
Wineman's Dept. Store	✓	✓							
Long Beach									
Atlantic Children's Shop						✓			
Knitting Basket	✓								
Los Angeles									
Broadway Dept. Store	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Bullocks		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
May Company		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Micheles' Hand Knits							✓		
Maywood									
Mrs. E. Noble				✓		✓			
Marysville									
Bradleys	✓	✓			✓			✓	
Napa									
Carither's		✓		✓				✓	
Oakland									
H. C. Capwell Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Ontario									
P. E. Ostran & Co.		✓							
Oroville									
Harry Hanush Co.		✓				✓			
Palo Alto									
Walster's			✓					✓	
Pasadena									
Hertel-Barnett Co.	✓	✓	✓					✓	
F. C. Nash & Co.		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Naomi E. Stone						✓		✓	
Tri-Arts Shop			✓				✓	✓	
Pomona									
The Work Basket	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	
Redlands									
The Harris Co.		✓	✓			✓			
San Francisco									
Dee Reynolds			✓						
Kermits Yarn Shop		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
San Jose									
L. Hart & Son Co.		✓	✓				✓	✓	

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
San Mateo									
Loewe & Zwierlein		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
San Rafael									
Albert's Inc.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Santa Ana									
Rankin Dry Goods	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Seal Beach									
The Friendly Nook						✓			
Stockton									
Smith & Lang			✓	✓				✓	
Vallejo									
Levee's Dept. Store		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Watsonville									
Charles Ford Co.	✓	✓						✓	
Whittier									
Myers Dept. Store	✓	✓		✓				✓	
—COLORADO—									
Alamosa									
Gordon Stores		✓				✓			
Boulder									
The Pines	✓		✓	✓	✓				
Durango									
Graden Mercantile	✓				✓				
Greeley									
Greeley Dry Goods		✓				✓			
S. & W. Art Shop	✓		✓			✓			
—CONNECTICUT—									
Bridgeport									
Leavitts Dept. Store					✓				
Derby									
Howard & Barber Co.				✓	✓				
Meriden									
Genung's						✓			
Needlecraft Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
New Britain									
The Fair Dept. Store			✓	✓	✓	✓			
Niantic									
The Knitting Corner								✓	
Norwalk									
Tristram & Fuller			✓						
Norwich									
Reid & Hughes of Conn.			✓	✓	✓		✓		
Winsted									
James P. Davidson & Son	✓		✓						
—DELAWARE—									
Wilmington									
Helen Coombs		✓	✓				✓		
Liebowitz Inc.		✓		✓					
Wool Mart	✓		✓			✓	✓		
—DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—									
Washington									
Embroidery Shop			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Knitting Bar	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Lansburgh & Bro.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Woodward & Lothrop	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
—FLORIDA—									
Jacksonville									
Cohen Bros.		✓	✓	✓					
Miami									
Burdine's Inc.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Orlando									
Yowell-Drew-Ivey Co.		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Pensacola									
Bon Marche		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Tampa									
Maas Bros.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
—GEORGIA—									
Albany									
Rosenberg Bros.	✓					✓			
Athens									
Michael Bros.				✓					
Atlanta									
Davison, Paxon Co.		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Rich's Inc.		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Augusta									
J. B. White & Co.		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Savannah									
Mrs. N. Miller		✓							
Waycross									
Churchwell's	✓			✓		✓			
—IDAHO—									
Boise									
Boise Wholesale D. G.			✓						
C. C. Anderson Co.		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Falk Mercantile		✓	✓	✓					
Moscow									
David's	✓		✓	✓					
Pocatello									
Gasser & Cleare		✓						✓	
—ILLINOIS—									
Champaign									
F. K. Robeson Store	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		
Chicago									
Avondale Fancy Goods	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Carson, Pirie Scott			✓	✓	✓		✓		
Mandel Bros.	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Marshall Field	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Herrschner Needlecraft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Wieboldt Stores Inc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Chicago Heights									
Klines Dept. Store		✓							
Forest Park									
Wm. E. Babcock Co.	✓					✓			
Freeport									
F. A. Read Co.	✓		✓	✓					
Galesburg									
O. T. Johnson D. G. Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Joliet									
Joliet Quilters	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Kankakee									
Alden's Kankakee Store	✓	✓	✓						
The Fair Stores Co.					✓	✓			
Macomb									
Scripps-Reno	✓	✓							
Mattoon									
Mrs. J. Nelson		✓							
Moline									
New York Store		✓		✓		✓			
Monmouth									
Colwell's	✓								
Peoria									
J. J. Newberry #400						✓			
Rock Island									
R. C. Bennison Co.		✓		✓					
Springfield									
Westenberger's	✓		✓	✓		✓			
—INDIANA—									
Bloomington									
Wicks Co.			✓						

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Connersville									
J. J. Newberry #79						✓			
Elkhart									
Ziesel Bros. Co.	✓	✓		✓					
Evansville									
Canal Dept. Store			✓						
Oriental Shop		✓		✓			✓		
Fort Wayne									
Frank Dry Goods Co.	✓		✓	✓					
Wolf & Dessauer	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	
Gary									
H. Gordon & Sons	✓								
Ridge Dept. Store		✓				✓			
Indianapolis									
L. S. Ayres & Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Kokomo									
Wm. H. Turner Co.	✓								
La Porte									
Boston Store Co.	✓		✓		✓				
Kiddie Koop & Yarn Shop		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Muncie									
The Needlecraft Shop		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
New Albany									
The Fair Store						✓			
Cora Shrader		✓							
Richmond									
Geo. H. Knollenberg		✓		✓			✓		
Valparaiso									
J. Lowenstine & Sons	✓					✓			
—IOWA—									
Cedar Rapids									
Martin D. G. Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Newman Merc. Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Davenport									
Petersen-Harned-Von Maur	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Fort Dodge									
Tuerke Merc. Co.			✓						
Sioux City									
Mason City Yarn Shop			✓						
Waterloo									
Jas. Black Dry Goods			✓						
—KANSAS—									
Abilene									
C. H. Pinkham & Son		✓							
Arkansas City									
Newman Dry Goods		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Emporia									
Newman's Inc.		✓							
Independence									
Halsey Bros.		✓		✓					
Lawrence									
A. D. Weaver		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Lebanon									
Beardsley D. G. Co.						✓			
—KENTUCKY—									
Ashland									
C. H. Parsons Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓				
Henderson									
Meltons		✓	✓			✓			
Lexington									
Ben Snyder Inc.			✓						
Louisville									
The Stewart D. G. Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
—LOUISIANA—									
Baton Rouge									
Saralen Knit Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Monroe									
Masur Bros.		✓	✓	✓					
New Orleans									
D. H. Holmes		✓	✓		✓		✓		
Maison Blanche Co.		✓		✓			✓		
Sears Roebuck & Co.				✓					
—MAINE—									
Bangor									
Senter Co.	✓	✓	✓						
Biddeford									
Butler's Dept. Stores Inc.		✓							
Waterville									
Emery, Brown Co.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
York Village									
Rosella's Yarn Shop	✓	✓	✓					✓	
—MARYLAND—									
Baltimore									
Hutzler Bros.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
May Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓				
The Yarn Center	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			
Bethesda									
Yard Goods Center	✓	✓	✓						
Cumberland									
Rosenbaum Bros.				✓					
Hagerstown									
Leiter Bros.			✓	✓		✓			
Salisbury									
Benjamin Co.			✓	✓		✓			
—MASSACHUSETTS—									
Boston									
Bedford Yarn	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
Gilchrist Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Jordan, Marsh Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
R. H. White Corp.		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Cambridge									
Art Craft Industries		✓							
Danvers									
The Yarn Shop	✓	✓							
Framingham									
Allen's Inc.			✓						
Lowell									
Bon Marche		✓	✓	✓					
Mattapan									
Cynthia's Yarn Shop		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	
Newburyport									
Hazel's Art Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Newton									
Newton Yarn Shop							✓		
Palmer									
Bourdeau's								✓	
Plymouth									
Buttner Company	✓	✓		✓				✓	
Revere									
Yarn Shop							✓		
Somerville									
Gorin's Inc.		✓				✓	✓		
Springfield									
Albert Steiger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Taunton									
The Yarn Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Waltham									
Parke Snow Inc.		✓		✓					
Worcester									
J. J. Newberry #100						✓			

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
—MICHIGAN—									
Battle Creek									
L. W. Robinson Co.		✓	✓		✓			✓	
Bay City									
H. G. Wendland Co.		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Coldwater									
J. B. Branch Co.		✓							
Detroit									
Crowley, Milner Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Gift Box	✓				✓				
J. L. Hudson Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Eaton Rapids									
Maupin Woolen Mills	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	
Grand Haven									
Addison-Baltz		✓			✓				
Ironwood									
O'Donnell-Seamens		✓							
Jackson									
L. H. Field Co.		✓			✓			✓	
The Knit Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Mount Clemens									
John Priehs Merc. Co.						✓			
Pontiac									
Oxford Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Port Huron									
J. J. Newberry #142						✓			
Saginaw									
Kramer's Art Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sault Ste. Marie									
Art Needlework & Gift Shop		✓	✓				✓		
Burns Dept. Store	✓								
Sturgis									
Seger's		✓							
—MINNESOTA—									
Austin									
Yarn Shop		✓							
Duluth									
First Street Store		✓							
Fergus Falls									
O'Meara's Dept. Store	✓								
Mankato									
Geo. E. Brett Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Minneapolis									
Nicolette Yarn	✓			✓			✓		
St. Cloud									
The Fandel Co., Inc.	✓	✓					✓		
—MISSISSIPPI—									
Columbus									
Egger's Dept. Store		✓							
Jackson									
Mary's Yarn Shop	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Meridian									
Nell Kass		✓							
Marks, Rothenberg Co.			✓	✓					
—MISSOURI—									
Carthage									
Ramsay Bros.	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Columbia									
J. J. Newberry #394						✓			
Hannibal									
Ben Franklin Stores	✓					✓			
Independence									
A. J. Bundschu Co.		✓				✓			
Kansas City									
Leiter's Inc.	✓								
Macy's K. C.	✓	✓	✓	✓					

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
St. Joseph									
Hirsch Bros. D. G. Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
St. Louis									
Famous & Barr Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Frank's Inc.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
—MONTANA—									
Anaconda									
J. J. Schwartz & Son		✓							
Billings									
Vaughn & Ragsdale Co.			✓						
Bozeman									
Chambers Fisher Co.		✓							
Great Falls									
J. J. Newberry #479						✓			
The Paris		✓	✓					✓	
—NEBRASKA—									
Columbus									
Geo. Schweser's Sons Inc.	✓			✓		✓			
Hastings									
Brach's Ltd.		✓		✓		✓			
Lincoln									
Gold & Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Miller & Paine Inc.		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Omaha									
Thomas Kilpatrick Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
—NEVADA—									
Reno									
Carlton Needlecraft	✓		✓			✓		✓	
—NEW HAMPSHIRE—									
Concord									
Harry G. Emmons	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Needle Nook		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Dover									
J. J. Newberry #36						✓			
Franklin									
Holmes & Nelson	✓		✓						
Littleton									
Mac Leod's Inc.			✓	✓					
Manchester									
James W. Hill Co.		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
—NEW JERSEY—									
Asbury Park									
J. J. Newberry #104						✓			
Yarn Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		
Atlantic City									
Atlantic Yarn Shop				✓		✓			
Bayonne									
Broadway Yarn Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Beach Haven Terrace									
Cable Yarn & Gift Shop		✓				✓			
Camden									
H. B. Hemphill Co.		✓				✓			
Dover									
Woman's Shop			✓	✓		✓			
Freehold									
The Fabric Center	✓							✓	
Hackensack									
N. Y. Trimming Store	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Montclair									
Ruth Fields			✓	✓					
The Hob Shop	✓					✓			
Morristown									
Walter Martynec		✓		✓		✓			
New Brunswick									
Nathans	✓		✓	✓		✓			

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Newark									
L. Bamberger & Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Kresge Newark Inc.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Ocean City									
Howard S. Stainton	✓	✓			✓				
Perth Amboy									
The Wool Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Trenton									
Goldberg's				✓					
Knit & Notion Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		

—NEW MEXICO—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Albuquerque									
The Knit-N-Stitch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Farmington									
Holmes Gift & Specialty Shop						✓			
Santa Fe									
Mudor Handicraft	✓	✓							

—NEW YORK—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Astoria									
Helen's Yarn Shop	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		
Auburn									
Auburn Dry Goods	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Batavia									
Scott & Bean Inc.			✓						
Bayside									
Miss Liberty Shop	✓		✓			✓		✓	
Bronx									
Goldmans Yarn Store			✓	✓	✓	✓			
Mark Rosenkrantz	✓					✓	✓		
Brooklyn									
Abraham & Straus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Friendly Yarn & Card Shop	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Hempstead									
Max Hanan	✓			✓		✓	✓		
Hudson									
Marshs Inc.	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Jamestown									
The Spinning Wheel	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Kingston									
M. Kerley D. G. Store		✓							
Long Beach									
Harris Knit Shop	✓	✓				✓		✓	
Malone									
Wm. A. Empsall Co.					✓	✓			
Mount Vernon									
Genung's Inc.				✓		✓			
Hilde's Knit Shop		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	
New York City									
Hearn's	✓		✓	✓			✓		
B. Klenert	✓							✓	
Macy's		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Alice Maynard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Stern Brothers	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Norwich									
Chapman & Turner			✓		✓	✓			
Ogdensburg									
Surprise Mdse. Co.		✓		✓					
Olean									
Kinter Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Oswego									
George H. Campbell Co.	✓								
Patchogue									
Swezey & Newins Inc.						✓			
Peekskill									
Polson Yarn Shop		✓		✓		✓			

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Plattsburg									
Sharron's Dept. Store		✓	✓				✓		
Port Jervis									
Cris Craft Shop	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	
Poughkeepsie									
Wallace Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Riverhead									
Jacob Meyer Inc.		✓				✓			
Rochester									
E. W. Edwards & Son	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
The Knitting Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Sibley, Lindsay & Curr Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Rome									
Nelsons Dry Goods Inc.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Salamanca									
Fitzgerald Bros.					✓				
Spring Valley									
S. A. Stevens & Son	✓					✓			
Staten Island									
Annadale Knit. & Sew. Nook		✓							
Tonawanda									
Twin-Ton Dept. Store	✓	✓		✓					
Troy									
Yarn Center			✓				✓	✓	
Utica									
Harris Berger Inc.		✓							
J. B. Wells & Son Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Valley Stream									
Lantern Card & Gift Shop	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

—NORTH CAROLINA—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Asheville									
Ivey's Inc.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Burlington									
B. A. Sellars & Sons	✓	✓							
Concord									
Belk's Dept. Store	✓			✓		✓			
Durham									
R. L. Baldwin Co.					✓				
Elizabeth City									
Rucker & Sheely Co.		✓				✓			
High Point									
Harllee's Inc.				✓					
Raleigh									
Mary Hadley's Knitting Shop		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	
Ivey-Taylor Co.				✓					
Waynesville									
Mrs. Lillian Allen Hart		✓							
Winston-Salem									
Cardinal Gift Shop		✓	✓		✓		✓		
Ideal Dry Goods Co.	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

—NORTH DAKOTA—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Devils Lake									
Mann's, Inc.		✓							
Grand Forks									
R. B. Griffith Co.		✓	✓						
Mandan									
Dahner's		✓							
Valley City									
The Fair Store	✓	✓	✓						
Watford City									
Stenslie's						✓			

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
—OHIO—									
Alliance									
Spring-Holzworth		✓				✓			
Ashland									
The Home Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Cambridge									
Davis & Co.						✓			
Chillicothe									
W. M. Norvell Co.	✓			✓					
Cincinnati									
The McAlpin Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
H. & S. Pogue		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Cleveland									
Higbee Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
May Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Wm. Taylor Son & Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Columbus									
New Yarn Shop	✓	✓					✓		
N. Y. Yarn & Dressmaking			✓				✓		
Elyria									
C. H. Merthe Co.	✓								
Kent									
The Yarn Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Lancaster									
Chas. P. Wiseman		✓		✓					
Marietta									
Otto Bros.		✓				✓			
Newark									
J. J. Carroll Store	✓	✓							
Piqua									
J. W. Brown Store			✓	✓		✓			
Portsmouth									
Marting Bros.		✓	✓	✓					
Springfield									
Edward Wren Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Youngstown									
Strouss-Hirshberg Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Zanesville									
J. J. Newberry #412						✓			
—OKLAHOMA—									
Ardmore									
Daube's Dept. Store		✓		✓					
Coalgate									
Hudson Bros.						✓			
Muskogee									
Calhoun D. G.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Stillwater									
Katz Dept. Store		✓				✓			
Tulsa									
J. J. Newberry #219						✓			
—OREGON—									
Ashland									
Mrs. M. Decker		✓	✓			✓		✓	
Coos Bay									
The Hub	✓	✓						✓	
Corvallis									
J. M. Nolan & Son		✓							
Grants Pass									
The Sewing Box		✓	✓						
Hillsboro									
Weil Dept. Store		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Klamath Falls									
J. J. Newberry #299						✓			
Portland									
Meier & Frank Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
—PENNSYLVANIA—									
Beaver Falls									
Wm. H. Benson	✓	✓							
Bradford									
Sarah Burns		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Charleroi									
Rach's		✓							
Clearfield									
Leitzinger Bros.	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Jeannette									
M. H. Gillespie Co.	✓				✓				
Lancaster									
Watt & Shand	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Lebanon									
L. Samler Inc.		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Lewistown									
E. E. McMeen Co.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Mifflinberg									
Koons Store		✓			✓				
Northampton									
Lerner's Dept. Store		✓				✓			
Philadelphia									
John Wanamaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Pittsburgh									
Gimbel Brothers		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Pottstown									
New York Dept. Store		✓							
Ridgway									
Smith Bros. Co.		✓							
Shamokin									
J. J. Newberry #5						✓			
Sharon									
Sharon Store	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Stroudsburg									
A. B. Wyckoff		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Warren									
Metzger, Wright Co.		✓		✓	✓				
Wilkes-Barre									
Fowler, Dick & Walker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Williamsport									
Carroll House		✓							
York									
S. Grumbacher		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
—RHODE ISLAND—									
Newport									
Wm. Leys Dry Goods			✓	✓				✓	
Pawtucket									
Shartenberg's Inc.	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Providence									
Callender, McAuslin & Trou	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		
J. J. Newberry #89						✓			
Shepard Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Woonsocket									
Miss Aldea Ledoux		✓	✓				✓		
—SOUTH CAROLINA—									
Charleston									
Kerrison Dry Goods		✓	✓	✓					
Columbia									
James L. Tapp Co.		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Greenville									
Ivey-Keith Co.			✓	✓		✓	✓		
—SOUTH DAKOTA—									
Aberdeen									
M. S. Jacobs		✓	✓	✓					
Olwin-Angell	✓	✓							
Brookings									
Cole's Dept. Store	✓								

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Madison									
Galloway's Golden Rule	✓					✓			
Rapid City									
Althoff Co.		✓							
Watertown									
Herberger's Inc.		✓		✓					
Yankton									
Fantle Bros.				✓		✓	✓		
—TENNESSEE—									
Bristol									
H. P. King Co.		✓	✓	✓		✓			
Jackson									
Kisber's Dept. Store			✓						
Johnson City									
Dosser Bros.	✓	✓	✓		✓				
Kingsport									
J. Fred Johnson & Co.		✓	✓	✓					
Nashville									
The Castner Knott D. G. Co.			✓	✓		✓	✓		
—TEXAS—									
Amarillo									
J. J. Newberry #399						✓			
White & Kirk		✓	✓	✓					
Austin									
E. M. Scarbrough & Sons		✓	✓	✓		✓			
T. H. Williams				✓					
Beaumont									
White House D. G. Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Big Springs									
Snappy Gift Shop		✓							
Dallas									
Knitt-A-Bitt Shop							✓		
Titche-Goettinger Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Galveston									
F. & L. & E. Wittig		✓		✓					
Graham									
Morrison Co.						✓			
Houston									
Burrow Knit Shoppe	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Laredo									
Aug. C. Richter		✓		✓					
Lubbock									
Harris Knit Shop	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Port Arthur									
Bluestein's				✓					
San Angelo									
Hemphill Wells Co.		✓							
Sweetwater									
Levy Bros.				✓		✓			
—UTAH—									
Provo									
Heindselman Knit Shop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Salt Lake City									
Auerback Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Zions Co-operative	✓	✓		✓				✓	
—VERMONT—									
Barre									
The Homer Fitts Co.	✓	✓	✓		✓				
Bellows Falls									
Marion French		✓	✓						
Ludlow									
Call & See Shop		✓	✓		✓				
Rutland									
Economy Dept. Store	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		
St. Johnsbury									
Stella Woods		✓	✓						
—VIRGINIA—									
Arlington									
Home Stitch Shops		✓	✓	✓					
Danville									
L. Herman Inc.		✓	✓	✓	✓				

Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Harrisonburg									
Ney's		✓							
Newport News									
Nachman's		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Petersburg									
Rucker-Rosenstock	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Richmond									
Thalhimer Bros.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
—WASHINGTON—									
Bellingham									
J. J. Newberry #381						✓			
Centralia									
Proffitt's Dept. Store		✓							
Everett									
Bon Marche		✓							
Olympia									
Miller's		✓	✓						
Port Angeles									
Daisy's Gift Shop		✓				✓			
Seattle									
The Bon Marche	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Frederick & Nelson		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Spokane									
Spokane D. G. Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Tacoma									
Betty's Gift Shop						✓			
Walla Walla									
Grace Shaull		✓	✓	✓				✓	
Yakima									
Barnes-Woodin Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
—WEST VIRGINIA—									
Bluefield									
Hawley Merchandising Co.				✓					
Stella Jones		✓							
Fairmount									
J. M. Hartley & Son		✓		✓				✓	
Martinsburg									
Art Needlework Shop		✓	✓			✓			
Parkersburg									
Dils Bros. & Co.		✓	✓	✓					
The Surprise Store	✓								
—WISCONSIN—									
Appleton									
H. C. Prange Co.		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Beaver Dam									
Newton & Wenz Co.	✓	✓							
Beloit									
E. L. Chester Co.	✓	✓				✓			
Green Bay									
H. C. Prange Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Kenosha									
Hyslop Dept. Store Co.							✓		
Jones Variety Store		✓							
Manitowoc									
Boston Store					✓	✓			
Marinette									
Lauerman Bros.	✓	✓		✓					
Milwaukee									
Boston Store		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Sheboygan									
H. C. Prange Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Superior									
Roth Brothers		✓	✓	✓		✓			
—WYOMING—									
Buffalo									
Hazels Hobby Shop		✓							
Evanston									
Blyth & Fargo Co.		✓							
Sheridan									
Stevens, Fryberger		✓	✓	✓				✓	

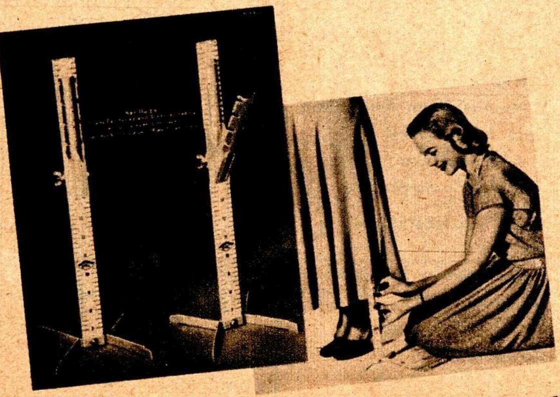
Chain Stores • Variety Stores • Department Stores

GIFTS & GADGETS BY MAIL

A saucy Pixie cap is just the ticket to keep pretty babies warm and cosy. One ounce of anti-shrink, permanent fit, virgin wool and directions for both knitted and crochet cap are attractively packed in a cellophane covered kit in the following color combinations: White with pink or blue, Pink or blue with white, Solid yellow and green . . . 80¢.

You can carry your knitting, crocheting, embroidery or what not in a "poke," but it's smarter to use a "Tote" box . . . especially when it's as good looking as the zippered simulated alligator (Vinyl plastic) ones pictured. Ruby Red—Kelly Green—Russet and Black in 10″ and 14″ sizes. Please specify color and size. Price $1.65 and $1.85 plus 15¢ each for postage.

Three pure white hemstitched hankies of Irish Linen, plus three balls of tatting cotton (you can specify your favorite color, for there are 40 shades and your choice must be there), instructions for various edgings, all add up to something pretty special at a pretty special price . . . $1.00.



Even pinning makes happy "hemmers" and it's done so easily with this handy gadget . . . just pin the hem and cutting lines at the same time . . . snip off the excess fabric along the lower line of pins . . . turn up hem, baste, then sew in place. $1.25 plus 15¢ postage.

**All merchandise on this page
may be ordered by writing to:**

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Dept. GG
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
**Please enclose check or money order,
no COD please**

A rainbow at your fingertips—

Pernelle

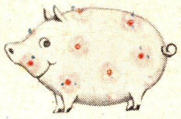
YARNS

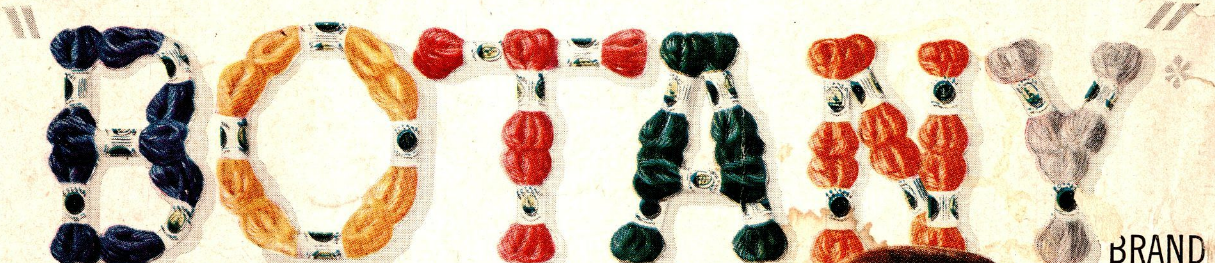
of rainbow hues, fleecy softness, stunning textures

AT YOUR FAVORITE STORES FROM COAST TO COAST

distributed by **DIFFUSA, INC.,** WOONSOCKET, R. I.
WEST COAST: CARTERCRAFT, 70 WEST UNION ST., PASADENA 1, CALIF.

Knit this
PICTURE-PRETTY *outfit*
for
PRECIOUS LITTLE MONEY!

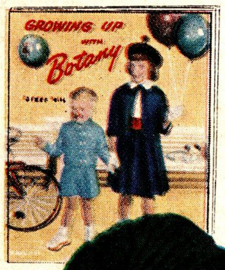




BRAND

MIRACLE MATCH
no-dye-lot yarns

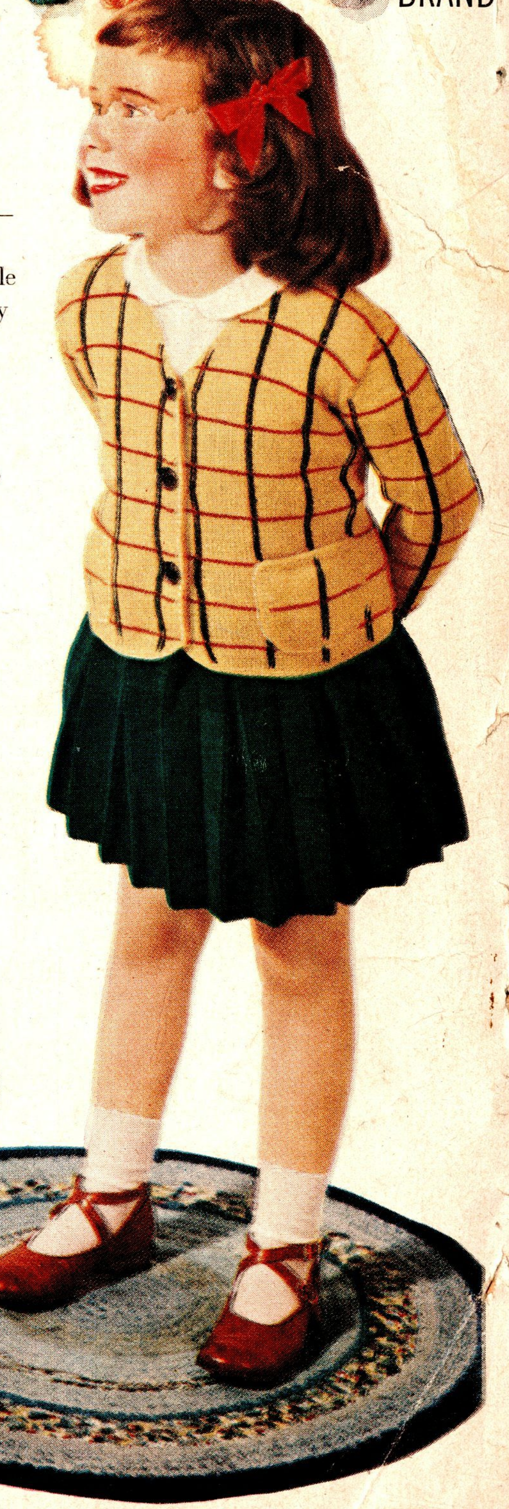
Your daughter simply can't wait to make her debut in this winsome sweater-and-skirt combination. Put your *hand* to it—and you'll find it a snap to fashion it for a song. Put your *mind* to it—and you'll use nothing but "Botany" Brand Miracle Match No-Dye-Lot Yarns. Made only from the highest-quality 100% pure virgin wool, Botany is kitten-soft—clear-hued—a real pleasure to see and handle. It lets you knit without trouble, waste or needless expense. And—skein after skein—you need never worry about duplicating the famous Botany washable colors. Because these yarns are magically top-dyed, you'll see no sign of a *mis*-match—only a *perfect* match. To get off to a flying start—and end up with a smooth, beautiful finish—insist on Botany.



This is the newest knitting book with instructions and illustrations for knitting various items for children, 50¢. If your dealer can't supply you, use the coupon.

Join the "'Botany' Model-of-the-Month Club" and enjoy, each month, an exclusive release and instructions on garments you can knit. $1 for two years. Send the coupon now.

2 OZ PULL SKEIN
BOTANY NO DYE-LOT YARN
BOTANIZED
SOCK and SWEATER YARN



Botany Mills, Inc., Passaic, N. J., Dept. Y-64
Enclosed find 50¢ for which please send me newest knitting book, "Growing Up with Botany" ☐
Enclosed find $1 for two years' enrollment in the " 'Botany' Model-of-the-Month Club" ☐
Name..........
Address..........
City.......... Zone....... State..........

The directions for knitting this charming outfit illustrated will be published in the April 1951 " 'Botany' Model-of-the-Month Club" release. This is No. BM 1504 and can be knit in size 4 with ten 2-ounce pull skeins of "Botany" Brand Botanized, 4-ply Sock and Sweater Yarn.

LOOK FOR THE "BOTANY" BRAND LABEL ON PRODUCTS FOR MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

*"BOTANY" IS A TRADEMARK OF BOTANY MILLS INC., PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. COPYRIGHT 1950.
BOTANY MILLS, INC., PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY. SALES OFFICES: 16 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 19, NEW YORK